

A Road Map to Managing Real Estate Projects in Korea

- Administrative Procedures, Applications and Approvals for Construction and Development, including SOC -

KOTRA (Invest KOREA)

Chapter 1. Overview of Real Estate Development

Section 1. Infrastructure Facilities

Related Sectors		Related Laws and Regulations				
		Type of Infrastructure/ Determination of urban management planning (Articles 2 & 43(2) of the National Planning, Article 35 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act)	Type of Building (Article 2(2) of the Building Act, Article 3-4 of Enforcement Decree & Schedule 1)	Restriction on building in specific use area and district (Article 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act, Article 71 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 2~22)	Execution of facilities projects (related laws)	Remarks (Private Participation Act/Foreign Investment Promotion Act)
Power Plant	Wind power	Electricity and gas supply facilities among distribution and supply facilities (power facilities)	Facilities for public use	Central and general Commercial area, Industrial area, Production and green area, Production and planned control area, Agricultural area (Enforcement Decree)/ General and quasi residential area, Neighborhood distribution and commercial area, Preservation control area, Environment preservation area (Ordinance)	Electricity work(power plant work) shall be implemented in accordance with Electric Utility Act and Act on Electric Source Development. Provided that Integrated Energy Supply Act has special provisions for Co-generation power plant and Act on the Promotion of the Development and Use of Alternative Energy (Alternative Energy Act) defines the alternative energy facilities and power generation of wind power and solar power plant	Projects for private investment (Electric facilities : Article 2 of the Private Participation Act/ Foreign investment restricted business (Article 5 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act, Notice of Ministry of Industry and Energy No.2004-51)
	Solar Power					
	Cogeneration					
Road (Bridge)		Road among traffic facilities	N/A	N/A	Road projects (Toll road projects) shall be implemented in accordance with the Road Act, the National Expressway Act and the Toll Road Act.	Business for private investment (Article 2 of the Private Participation Act)
Harbor		Harbor among traffic facilities	Sales and business facilities	Central, general, neighborhood distribution and commercial area, General and quasi industrial area (Enforcement Decree)/Quasi-residential area, neighborhood commercial area, Dedicated and quasi industrial area, Natural green area, Planned control area (Ordinance)	Harbor projects shall be implemented in accordance with the Harbor Act or the Act on Promotion of New Harbor Construction.	
Waste Disposal (Incineration) Facilities		Waste-treatment facilities among basic environmental facilities	Excreta and waste disposal facilities	Industrial area, Natural green area, Planned control area (Enforcement Decree)/Production green area, Production control area, Agricultural area (Ordinance)	Waste-treatment facilities (waste disposal facilities) work shall be executed in accordance with the Wastes Control Act.	

Section 2. Educational and Medical Facilities

Related Sectors		Related Laws and Regulations				
		Type of Infrastructure/Determination of urban management planning (Articles 2 & 43(2) of the National Land Planning Act, Article 35 of the Enforcement Decree)	Type of Building (Article 2(2) of the Building Act, Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree & Schedule 1)	Restriction on building in specific use area and district (Articles 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act, Article 71 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedules 2~22)	Execution of facilities project (related laws)	Remarks (Private Participation Act/Foreign Investment Promotion Act)
School	Elementary, Middle and High School	School among Public, cultural and sports facilities	Educational, research and welfare facilities	General and quasi-residential area, Neighborhood commercial area, Quasi-industrial area, Conservation, production and natural green area, Conservation, production and planned control area (Enforcement Decree)/Exclusive residential area, Central and general distribution commercial area, General industrial area, Conservation and production green area, Conservation and production control area (Ordinance)	School (private elementary, middle and high school) work shall be implemented in accordance with the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, the Private School Act and the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act.	Sector excluded from foreign investment (Article 5 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and the Notice of Ministry of Industry and Energy No. 2004-51)
Hospital	General Hospital	General medical facilities among health and sanitation facilities	Medical facilities	Quasi-residential area, General and Neighborhood commercial area, Quasi-industrial area (Enforcement Decree)/General residential area, Central commercial area, Exclusive and general industrial area, Green area, Control area, Agricultural area (Ordinance)	Medical facilities work shall be implemented in accordance with the Medical Service Act and the Building Act.	N/A

Section 3. Tourist and Sports Facilities

Related Sectors		Related Laws and Regulations				
		Type of Infrastructure/ Determination of urban management planning (Articles 2 & 43 of the National Land Planning Act, Article 35 of the Enforcement Decree)	Type of Building (Article 2(2) of the Building Act, Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree & Schedule 1)/Category of Tourist business(Article 3 of the Tourism Promotion Act)	Restriction on building in specific use area and district (Articles 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act, Article 71 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedules 2~22)	Execution of facilities projects (related laws)	Remarks (Private Participation Act/ Foreign Investment Promotion Act)
Tourist and Recreation Facilities in Tourist Site	Resort, Lodging, Food, Sports, Amusement, Recreation, Culture, Art and Leisure Facilities	Recreational park among space-use facilities	Lodging facilities (Tourist lodging facilities) and sightseeing and recreational facilities/Type II recreation complex business of Tourist-use facilities business (Article 3(3) of the Act, Article 2(3) of the Enforcement Decree)	Tourist lodging facilities: Central, general and neighborhood commercial area (Enforcement Decree)/ Distribution commercial area, Quasi-industrial area, Natural green area, Planned control area (Ordinance) Sightseeing and recreational facilities: Natural green area (Enforcement Decree)/General commercial area, Planned control area (Ordinance)	Resort work may be implemented by purchasing the tourist site by the Tourism Promotion Act or by obtaining the land by contract provided in civil law. Resort work shall be executed by obtaining the approval on a business plan of tourist-use facilities business (type II recreation complex business) according to the Tourism Promotion Act.	Sectors subject to private investment (Tourist site and tourist complex: Article 2 of the Private Participation Act / Sectors subject to designation of foreign investment area (recreation complex business and tourist hotel business: Article 18 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act)
	Theme Park, Food, Sports, Amusement, Recreation, Culture, Art and Leisure Facilities	Recreational park among space-use facilities	Sightseeing and recreational facilities/Type I recreation complex business of Tourist-use facilities business(Article 3(3) of the Act, Article 2(3) of the Enforcement Decree)	Natural green area(the Enforcement Decree)/General commercial area, Planned control area (Ordinance)	Theme park work may be implemented by purchasing the tourist site by the Tourism Promotion Act or by obtaining the land by contract provided in civil law. Theme park work shall be executed by obtaining the approval on a business plan of tourist-use facilities business (type I recreation complex business) according to the Tourism Promotion Act.	
	Tourist Hotel	N/A	Lodging facilities (Tourist lodging facilities)/Tourist hotel business of Tourist accommodation business (Article 3(2) of the Act, Article 2(2) of	Central, general and neighborhood commercial area (Enforcement Decree)/Distribution commercial area, Quasi-industrial	Tourist hotel business may be implemented by purchasing the tourist site by the Tourism Promotion Act or by obtaining the land by contract provided in the civil law. Tourist hotel business shall be	

			the Enforcement Decree)	area, Natural green area, Planned control area (Ordinance)	executed by obtaining the approval on a business plan of Tourist accommodation business according to the Tourism Promotion Act.	
Tourist and Recreation Facilities in Tourist Site	Hot-Spring Resort	N/A	Lodging facilities (Tourist lodging facilities)/Professional recreation business of Tourist-use facilities business (Article 3(3) of the Act, Article 2(3) of the Enforcement Decree)	Central, general and neighborhood commercial area (Enforcement Decree)/Distribution commercial area, Quasi-industrial area, Planned control area (Ordinance)	Hot-spring resort business may be implemented by purchasing the tourist site by the Tourism Promotion Act or by obtaining the land by contract provided in the civil law. Hot-spring resort business shall be executed by obtaining the approval on a business plan of Tourist-use facilities business (professional recreation business) according to Tourism Promotion Act.	
Sports Facilities	Golf Course	Sporting facilities among public, cultural and sports facilities	Sports facilities	Quasi-residential area, Neighborhood commercial area, Production and natural green area, Planned control area (Enforcement Decree)/General residential area, Central and general commercial area, Quasi-industrial area (Ordinance)	Golf course business shall be implemented by obtaining the approval on a business plan of sports facilities (registered sports facilities) according to the Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act(Sports Facilities Act).	N/A
	Ski Course	N/A	Sports facilities	Quasi-residential area, Neighborhood commercial area, Production and natural green area, Planned control area (Enforcement Decree)/General residential area, Central and general commercial area, Quasi-industrial area (Ordinance)	Ski course business shall be executed by obtaining the approval on a business plan of sports facilities (registered sports facilities) according to (the Sports Facilities Act). Provided that ski ground may be installed by obtaining the approval on a business plan of Tourist-use facilities business (recreation complex business) according to the Tourism Promotion Act.	

Section 4. Distribution and Sales Facilities

Related Sectors			Related Laws and Regulations				
			Type of Infrastructure/ Determination of urban management planning (Articles 2 & 43(2) of the National Land Planning Act, Article 35 of the Enforcement Decree)	Type of Building (Article 2(2) of the Building Act, Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree & Schedule 1) Category of Tourist business (Article 3 of the Tourism Promotion Act)	Restriction on building in specific use area and district (Article 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act, Article 71 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 2~22)	Execution of facilities projects (related laws)	Remarks (Private Participation Act/Foreign Investment Promotion Act)
Distribution Complex	Physical Distribution Facilities	Ware-house	Distribution facilities among Distribution and supply facilities	Warehouse facilities	General and distribution commercial area, Industrial area (Enforcement Decree)/ General and quasi-residential area, Central and neighborhood commercial area, Production and natural green area, Planned control area (Ordinance)	Physical distribution facilities work may be implemented by the purchasing the distribution complex by Promotion of Distribution Complex Development Act (Distribution Complex Development Act) or by obtaining the land by contract provided in civil law. Warehouse facilities business shall be executed according to the Building Act and Goods Distribution Promotion Act.	Projects subject to private investment (Distribution complex and warehouse: Article 2 of the Private Participation Act)
		Distribution and Sales Facilities	Big Super Market Commo-dity retail store	Distribution facilities among Distribution and supply facilities	Sales and business facilities	Central, general and neighborhood distribution commercial area, General and quasi-industrial area (Enforcement Decree)/ General and quasi-residential area, Neighborhood commercial area, Exclusive and quasi-industrial area (Ordinance)	
	Retail Market (Market, Super Store · Department Store · Shopping Center)						
	Catering Service	General Restaurant	N/A	Type two neighborhood residential facilities	Quasi-residential area, Central, general and neighborhood commercial area, General Quasi-industrial area (Enforcement Decree)/ General residential, Distribution commercial, Exclusive industrial, Production and natural green, Planned control area (Ordinance)	Catering Service (general restaurant) work shall be implemented according to the Building Act and the Food Sanitation Act.	N/A

Section 5. Factory Facilities

Related Sectors		Related Laws and Regulations				
		Type of Infrastructure/ Determination of urban management planning (Articles 2 & 43(2) of the National Land Planning Act, Article 35 of the Enforcement Decree)	Type of Building (Article 2(2) of the Building Act, Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree & Schedule 1)/ Category of Tourist business (Article 3 of the Tourism Promotion Act)	Restriction on building in specific use area and district (Articles 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act, Article 71 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedules 2~22)	Execution of facilities projects (related laws)	Remarks (Private Participation Act/Foreign Investment Promotion Act)
Industrial Complex, etc.	Factories	N/A	Factories	Exclusive, general and quasi-industrial area (Enforcement Decree)/ Type I, II and III general residential area, Quasi-residential area, Central, general and neighborhood commercial area, Quasi-industrial area, Production and natural green area, Production and planned control area (Ordinance)	Factory facilities work may be implemented by purchasing the distribution complex by the Industrial Sites and Development Act (Industrial Sites Act) or by obtaining the land by contract provided in civil law. Factory facilities business shall be implemented according to the Industrial Cluster Development and Factory Establishment Act (Factory Establishment Act) and the Building Act.	Business subject to designation of foreign investment area and special case for rent or sales of national and public properties (Factories: Articles 13 & 18 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act)

Chapter 2. Private Development Projects

Section 1. Promotion of Private Development in Infrastructure (SOC)

1) Enactment and Execution of Private Participation Act

As a basis for private development projects, the Private Participation Act has been enacted and executed for encouraging creativity and efficiency in infrastructure facilities, through promoting investment by the private sector in such facilities.
(Article 1 of the Private Participation Act).

A private investment project means any project conducted through private sector investment (Article 9) or any infrastructure project conducted by the business operator in accordance with the instruction for proposal for private participation projects (Article 2(5) of the Act)

2) Application of Private Participation Act (Infrastructure)

The term "infrastructure," to which the Private Participation Act is applied, means fundamental facilities which are the foundation of production, increase the efficiency of such facilities, accommodate the convenience of the users and the public, and which fall under any of the following items : (Article 2(1) of the Act/ revised act that expands the application to school facilities, public buildings, military residential facilities, public rental house, childcare facilities, retirement homes for the elderly and health and medical care facilities was promulgated on September 15, 2004)

Field	Relevant Ministry	Types of Infrastructure
Roads	Ministry of Construction and Transportation (MOCT)	Roads and ancillary facilities (Articles 2 & 3 of the Road Act), Off-road parking lots (Article 2(1) of the Parking Lot Act), Intelligent transport system (Article 2(7) of the Traffic System Efficiency Act)
Railroads	Korean National Railroad	Railroads (Article 2(1) of the Railroad Act)
	Ministry of Construction and Transportation (MOCT)	Urban railroads (Article 3(1) of the Urban Railroad Act)
Harbors and Ports	Ministry of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries (MOMAF)	Harbor and port facilities (Article 2(6) of the Harbor Act), Fishery harbor facilities (Article 2(3) of the Fishery Harbors Act)

Airports	Ministry of Construction and Transportation (MOCT)	Airport facilities (Article 2(6) of the Aviation Act)
Water Resources	Ministry of Construction and Transportation (MOCT)	Multipurpose dams (Article 2 of the Act on Construction of Dams and Assistance, etc. to their Environment), Facilities constructed near a river (Article 2(3) of the River Act)
	Ministry of Environment (MOE)	Waterwork systems (Article 3(5) of the Waterworks Installation Act)
Information and Communications	Ministry of Information and Communication (MIC)	Telecommunication facilities (Article 3(2) of the Framework Act on Telecommunications), Information and communications network (Article 2(1)(1) of the Act on Promotion of Information and Communications Network Utilization and Information Protection), Super-high speed information and communication networks (Article 2(5) of the Framework Act on Informatization Promotion)
	Ministry of Construction and Transportation (MOCT)	Geographic information system (Article 2(2) of the Act on the Building and Utilization, etc. of National Geographic Information System)
Energy	Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Energy (MOCIE)	Electric source facilities (Article 2 of the Act on Special Cases concerning Electric Source Development), Gas supply facilities (Article 2(5) of the Urban Gas Business Act), Collective energy facilities (Article 2(5) of the Integrated Energy Supply Act)
Environment	Ministry of Environment (MOE)	Excreta treatment facilities and public treatment facilities of livestock wastewater (Article 2(9)&(10) of the Sewage Disposal Act), Waste disposal facilities (Article 3(7) of the Wastes Control Act), Wastewater terminal treatment facilities (Article 25(1) of the Water Quality Conservation Act), Recycling facilities (Article 2(7) of the Act on the Promotion of Saving and Recycling of Resources), Sewage systems and sewage terminal disposal facilities (Article 2(2)&(5) of the Sewerage Act)
Distribution	Ministry of Construction and Transportation (MOCT)	Distribution complexes (Article 2(1) of the Promotion of Distribution Complex Development Act), Cargo terminals and warehouses of logistics facilities (Article 2(5) of the Goods Distribution Promotion Act), Passenger terminals (Article 2(5) of the Passenger Transport Service Act)
Culture and Tourism	Ministry of Culture and Tourism (MCT)	Tourist resorts and resort complexes (Article 2(6)&(7) of the Tourism Promotion Act), Youth training facilities (Article 3(5) of the Framework Act on Juveniles), Public sports facilities (Article 6 of the Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act), Libraries (Article 2(1) of the Libraries and Reading Promotion Act), Museums and art galleries (Article 2(1)&(2) of the Museum and Art Gallery Support Act), International conference facilities (Article 2(3) of the International Conference Industry Promotion Act)
	Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST)	Science museums (Article 2(1) of the Science Museum Support Act)
	Ministry of Construction and Transportation (MOCT)	Urban parks (Article 2(1) of the Urban Park Act)

Section 2. Workflow of Private Development Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Private Development Projects

I	Designation and proposal
---	--------------------------

Articles 7 & 8 of the Private Participation Act		Government
1	Formulation and announcement of basic plan for private development projects	

Article 8-2(2) of the Private Participation Act		Deliberation Committee of Private Investment Work
2-1	Deliberation	



☐ Government Noticed Project ☐ Private Sector Proposed Projects

Article 8-2 (1)&(3) of the Private Participation Act		Relevant authority	Article 9 of the Private Participation Act, Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act		Private sector (Prospective business operator)
2	Designation and announcement of private development projects		2	Proposal (submittance of project proposal)	

Article 7(3) of the Enforcement Decree of the Private Participation Act		Director of the Private Infrastructure Investment Center of Korea
3-1	Review of proposal and submittance of opinion	

Article 7(6) of the Enforcement Decree of the Private Participation Act		Deliberation Committee
3-2	Deliberation	



Article 25 of the Framework Act on Environmental Policy, Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act		
3-3	Preliminary Examination of Environmental Impact	

Article 10 of the Private Participation Act		Relevant authority	Article 9 of the Private Participation Act, Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act		Relevant authority
3	Formulation and announcement of instruction for proposal		3	Determination, notification and announcement of private development project	

Article 13(1) and Article 14(1) of the Private Participation Act		Prospective business operator	Article 7(7)&(8) of the Enforcement Decree of the Private Participation Act		Private bidder
4	Draft and submittance of project plan(including establishment plan)		4	Submittance of proposal	

Article 13(2) of the Private Participation Act		Relevant authority	Article 7(8) of the Enforcement Decree of the Private Participation Act		Relevant authority
5	Review and evaluation of project plan ⇔ Designation of preferred business operator		5	Review and assessment of proposal ⇔ Designation of preferred business operator	

Ⅱ	Approval of private development projects
---	--

Article 13(3) of the Private Participation Act, Article 14 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act		Deliberation Committee
6-1	Deliberation	

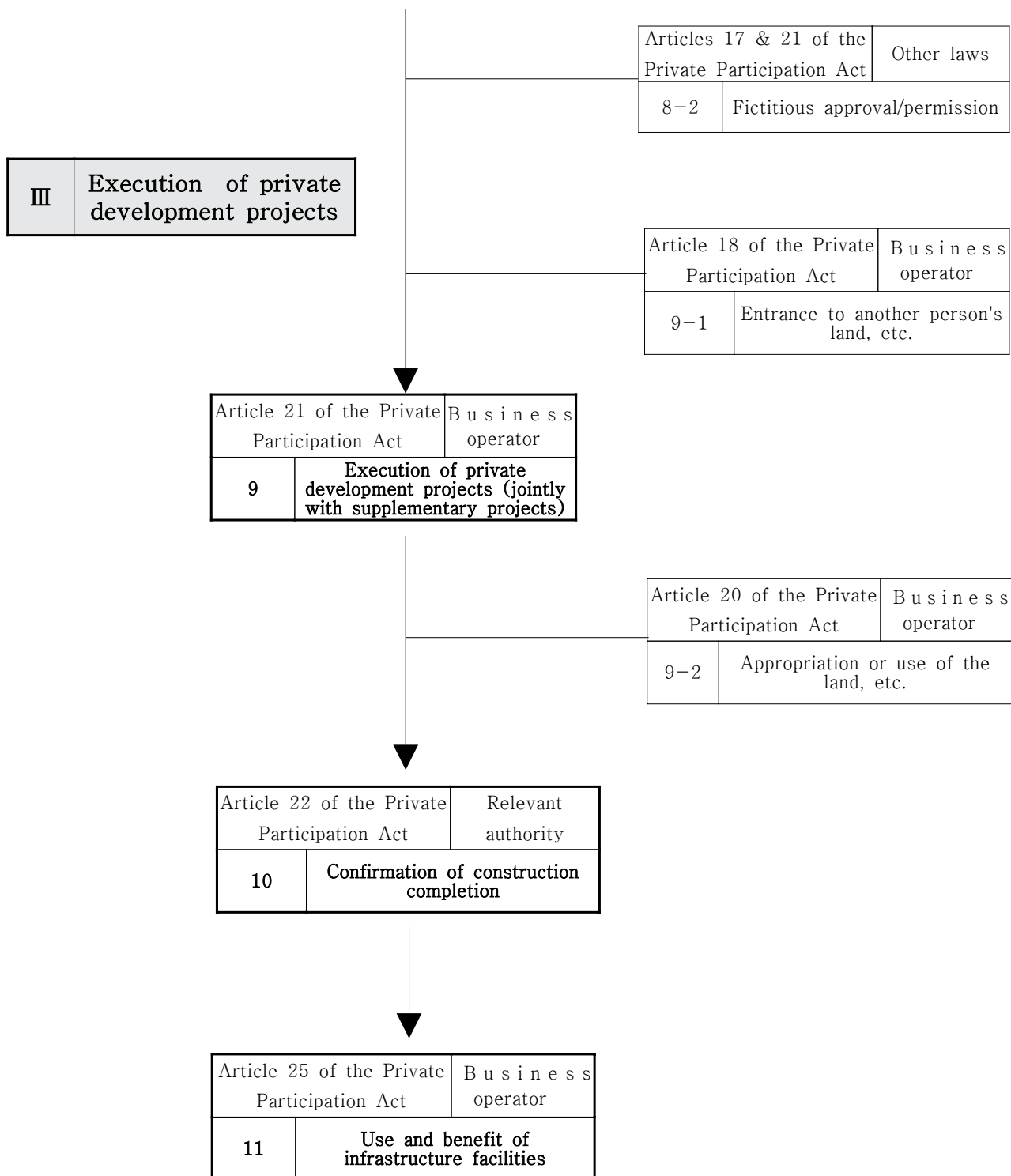
Article 13(3) and Article 14(2) of the Private Participation Act		Relevant Authority
6	Signing of concession agreement ⇒ Designation of business operator (corporate establishment condition)	

Articles 4 & 17 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 & 14 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act, Schedule 1		
7-1	(Environment-disaster) Traffic impact assessment	

Article 15(1) and Article 14(3) of the Private Participation Act, Article 16 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act		Business operator(corp o r a t e establishe nt)
7	Application for approval of project plan (including supplementary project)	

Article 17(2) of the Private Participation Act		Chief of relevant administrative entity
8-1	Consultation	

Article 15 of the Private Participation Act		Relevant authority
8	Approval and announcement of execution plan	



2) Preparations for Private Development Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I . Designation and proposal of private development projects	1. Formulation and announcement of basic plan for private development projects (Articles 7 & 8 of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Government shall formulate and announce a basic plan for private participation work in infrastructure (hereinafter referred to as the "basic plan") to accommodate greater public convenience, raise the competitiveness of Korean industry, and encourage a balanced development of the national territory.(Articles 7 & 8 of the Act). 	*The basic plan for private participation work shall be formulated by the Minister of Planning and Budget through deliberation by the Committee in consultation with the chief of relevant administrative entity. (Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree)	
	2-1. Deliberation (Article 8-2(2) of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With respect to infrastructure projects of the specified scale or larger, the relevant authority shall designate them as solicited projects after the analysis of their feasibility and the deliberation of the Committee thereon. 	*Project for deliberation: Projects which require a total investment cost of 200 billion won or more	
	2. Designation and announcement of private development projects (Article 8-2 (1)&(3) of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case the relevant authority intends to implement an infrastructure project by means of private investment, it shall designate the project as a solicited private investment project. 	*Projects which require a total investment cost of less than 200 billion won : Designated without deliberation of Committee (provided that, Projects of more than 50 billion won which require national support of more than 30 billion won shall undergo prior feasibility research) *Projects which require a total investment cost of 200 billion won or more: Designated through deliberation of Committee (provided that, Projects which require national support of more than 30 billion won shall undergo prior feasibility research)	
	2. Proposal of private development projects (submission of project proposal) (Article 9 of the Private Participation Act, Article 7 of the Enforcement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The private sector may propose a private investment project, not included in the solicited project list, to be implemented as an unsolicited project. A project proposal shall be submitted to the relevant authority when a party in the private sector intends to propose a private investment project 	*Items written in Proposal ①Outcome of the feasibility study of the proposed project ②Details of the project proposal(including basic design) ③Details of total investment cost necessary and finance procurement plan ④Details regarding determination of periods for free use, ownership and profit-making operation of the completed facilities(limited to revertible facilities) ⑤Facilities management and operation plan ⑥Income and expenditure plan including such items as the user fee	

I . Designation and proposal of private development projects	Decree of the Act)		<p>⑦Details of and reasons for the use of supplementary facilities, if any</p> <p>⑧Other matters which the proposer deems necessary for the implementation of the project concerned</p> <p>*The relevant authority shall not receive any third party's proposal from the date of first receipt of the proposal to the announcement date of the proposal.</p>	
	3-1. Review of proposal and submittance of opinion (Article 7(3) of the Enforcement of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The relevant authority shall ask the Director of the Private Infrastructure Investment Center of Korea to review the contents of the project proposal submitted within 15 days from the date of the receipt of the proposal by going through the review on whether they meet the formal requisites as a project proposal. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Director of Private Infrastructure Investment Center of Korea shall submit his opinion regarding the proposal to the relevant authority and the Minister of Planning and Budget within 60 days after the receipt of the request for review of the proposal. *The relevant authority shall notify the proposer in writing within 60 days after the receipt of the opinion of the Director of Private Infrastructure Investment Center of Korea on the contents of the project proposal. 	
	3-2. Deliberation (Article 7(6) of the Enforcement of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case relevant authority intends to implement the proposed project as the private investment project, it shall submit the matter to deliberation by the Committee. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Project for deliberation: Projects which require a total investment cost of 200 billion won or more 	
	3-3. Preliminary Consultations about Examination of Environmental Impact (Article 25 of the Framework Act On Environmental Policy, Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The chief of any administrative agency concerned shall, when he intends to develop and determine the administrative plan affecting the environment and preservation of natural environment, or to grant permission, etc. for any development project, consult with the Minister of Environment or the head of any local environmental agency about the examination of its impact on the environment before he determines the administrative plan or grant permission, etc. for the development project. (Article of the Act, Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The type, scale, timing, and methods of the administrative plan and development project for which advance consultations about the examination of environmental impact are required (Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act and Schedule 2) <p>When establishing the basic plan for private participation according to the Private Participation Act, it shall go through advance consultations about the examination of environmental impact.</p>	

I. Designation and proposal of private development projects	3. Formulation and Announcement of Request for Proposal (Article 10 of the Private Participation Act)	• The relevant authority, shall, when it is deemed necessary to proceed with solicited projects, formulate and announce a request for proposal for private participation in infrastructure projects in accordance with the basic plan for solicited projects within one year after its designation as a solicited project.	*Contents of Request for Proposal ①Matters concerning the estimated investment amount of solicited projects, and matters concerning construction such as the duration, location, and scale ②Matters concerning the proceeds of the Business operator such as the user fee, and supplementary projects ③Matters concerning the method involved in a private investment project including the designation or non-designation of facilities as revertible facilities ④Matters concerning the State or Local self-governing bodies such as the amount and the method ⑤Matters concerning the management and operation of the infrastructure facilities which were constructed through a private investment project ⑥Matters concerning the eligibility of the Business operator ⑦Other matters which the relevant authority deems necessary	
	3. Determination, notification and announcement of private development projects (Article 9 of the Private Participation Act, Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act)	• The relevant authority shall ask the Director of the Private Infrastructure Investment Center of Korea to review the contents of the project proposal by going through the review on whether they meet the formal requisites. After hearing the opinion of the Director of the Private Infrastructure Investment Center of Korea, it shall determine and notify whether the project shall be select and shall announce the proposed project so that the third parties may be able to submit proposal.	*The details of the concerned proposal shall be announced in the Official Gazette and in not less than three daily newspapers *The period for the third parties' proposal shall be more than 90 days from the date of announcement.	
	4. Draft and submittance of project plan (including corporate establishment plan) (Articles 13(1) & 14(1) of the Private Participation Act)	• A person who intends to conduct a private investment project shall prepare a project proposal which meets the requirements pursuant to the request for proposal and submit it to the relevant authority.	*Attached Documents ①Contents of the project proposal (including the basic design) ②Details of the total investment cost and funding plan ③Grounds for estimated time of free use, ownership, and profit-making operation of the completed facilities (limited to revertible facilities) ④Management and operation plan of the facilities	

I . Designation and proposal of private development projects			⑤Revenue projections including user fee and expenditure plans ⑥Contents of and grounds for any supplementary project, if any ⑦Contents of and grounds for request for subsidy, if any ⑧Contents of and grounds for any amendments to the instruction for proposal, if any ⑨Other matters which the relevant authority deems necessary	
	4. Submittance of proposal (Article 7 (7) &(8) of the Enforcement Decree of the Act)	• A private bidder may submit a new proposal during the period specified in the announcement of the proposal.		
	5. Review and evaluation of project plan ⇒ Designation of preferred business operator (Article 13(2) of the Private Participation Act)	• The relevant authority shall designate one of the proposers as a potential business operator after reviewing and evaluating the project proposal.	*Standards for review and evaluation ①Matters regarding the composition of the parties implementing the project, including the form of composition of the Business operators and the relationship between the project investor and the Business operator ②Matters regarding the feasibility of the project, including the total investment cost, the period, location, and content of construction ③Financing plan including equity and loan procurement capacity ④Matters regarding the economic feasibility of the project, including the user fee, period of use, period of free use, duration of ownership or profit-making operation, discount rate, and scale of any supplementary project ⑤Land purchase plan, including details such as the area of land already acquired and the feasibility of the purchase plan ⑥Matters regarding the applicable technology for construction, including details such as whether the minimum technology necessary has been secured and whether high technology shall be used ⑦Matters regarding management ability, including the reasonability of any repair and management plan ⑧Matters regarding the service to the public interest such as the provision of convenience to the facilities users ⑨Other matters which the relevant authority deems necessary	
	5. Review and assessment of proposal ⇒ Designation of preferred business	• In case a third party submits a proposal, the relevant authority shall designate a preferred business operator after reviewing and assessing	*The first proposer may be given preferential treatment of a maximum of 10% bonus points added to his total assessment. *Two or more potential Business operator shall be designated according to the order of priority by the results of project proposal	

	operator (Article 7(8) of the Enforcement Decree of the Private Participation Act)	the proposal of the initial proposer and that of the third party.	assessment.	
II. Approval of private development projects	6-1. Deliberation (Article 13(3) of the Private Participation Act, Article 14 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Matters regarding the designation of a Business operator who meets the specific requirements shall undergo a prior deliberation by the Committee. 	*Object of Deliberation ①Designation of the Business operator of a project, the total investment cost of which exceeds 500 billion won; ②Designation of the Business operator of a project for which the total investment cost required for the supplementary business of which exceeds 300 billion won; and ③Designation of the Business operator of a project, the deliberation of which is considered necessary by the relevant authority or the chairman of the Committee.	
	6. Signing of concession agreement ⇒ Designation of business operator (corporate establishment condition) (Articles 13(3) & 14(2) of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The relevant authority shall designate the business operator by making a concession agreement with the potential Business operator, including the conditions for project implementation such as total project cost and the concession period. When the relevant authority intends to designate a person who submitted the project proposal of corporate establishment as a business operator, the designation shall be made under the condition that the corporation shall be established. 	*Qualification of business operator: Private corporation or private-public corporation *In case of road project: Concession agreement and designation of Business operator ⇒ Designation and certification of route ⇒ Determination and announcement of Road area ⇒ Approval of concession project	
	7-1. (Environment, disaster) Traffic impact assessment (Article 4(1) of the Assessment Act, Article 2(2) of the Enforcement Decree of the Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private investment work shall be subject to the environment, disasters and traffic impact assessment in advance of approval of implementation plan. Provided that, there may be cases subject to environment and environment, disasters and traffic impact assessment according to the kind of work. 	*Subject of traffic impact assessment (Article 2(3) of the Enforcement Decree) and Schedule 1) ①Central traffic impact committee: site of more than 3,000,000m² ②District traffic impact committee: site of more than related work or facilities	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Business operator 	*The designated Business operator shall apply	

<p>II • Approval of private development projects</p>	<p>7. Application for approval of project plan (including supplementary project) (Articles 15(1) & 14(3) of the Private Participation Act, Article 16 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act)</p>	<p>shall prepare a detailed engineering and design plan for implementation and obtain the approval thereof from the relevant authority before implementing the project concerned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Business operator of a project who wants to implement supplementary project shall include detailed engineering and design plan for implementation of or the contents of a supplementary project. • Those who have been granted on the condition of corporate establishment shall establish the corporation which will conduct the private investment project before applying for approval of the detailed engineering and design plan for implementation. 	<p>for approval within 1 year from the date of designation.</p> <p>*Items written in application for approval of project plan</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ①Location and total area of the project site ②Method of construction and technical details of the project ③Implementation plan by work item (in case of construction conducted by Articles or stages, this refers to the implementation plan by stage) ④Plan for acquisition and use of land ⑤The detailed engineering and design plan for implementation of or the contents of a supplementary project, if any ⑥Other matters which the relevant authority deems necessary <p>*Documents and designs attached to application for approval of project plan</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ①Location map ②District map based on cadastral map ③Plans and detailed design documents (in case of construction conducted by Articles or stages, this refers to the detailed design documents by stages) ④Construction specifications and documents providing for the grounds for construction costs and financing plan ⑤Documents on the purchase of and compensation for land, buildings, and other possessions in the construction site, and documents concerning the resettlement of residents ⑥Plan for free use of public facilities and lands ⑦Documents containing the names and addresses of the owners of land, buildings, and rights to be used or expropriated and of the related party under Article 2(5) of the Act on the Acquisition of Land, etc. for Public Works and the Compensation ⑧Documents containing the location, lot number, classification, size, and details of rights other than ownership of buildings and land to be used or expropriated ⑨Environmental impact assessment (limited to a project selected for environmental impact assessment under Article 2(3) and Schedule 1 of the Enforcement Decree of the Assessment Act) ⑩Traffic impact assessment and certificate of examination (limited to a project selected for traffic impact assessment under Article 2(3) and Schedule 1 of the Enforcement Decree of the Assessment Act) ⑪Plan for use of energy (limited to projects 	
--	--	--	---	--

II. Approval of private development projects			designated under Article 6 and Schedule 1 of the Enforcement Decree of the Energy Use Rationalization Act) ⑫Other matters which the relevant authority deems necessary.	
	8-1. Consultation (Article 17(2) of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The relevant authority shall consult the chief of relevant administrative entity under the provisions of the related Acts concerning the compatibility with other Acts when it intends to grant approval for implementation of the detailed engineering and design plan for implementation. 		
	8. Approval and announcement of execution plan (Article 15 of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The relevant authority shall make a public announcement of its approval upon authorizing the implementation. 	*The relevant authority shall notify the Business operator in writing of its decision on whether to approve the detailed engineering and design plan for implementation of the project within 6 months from the date of receipt of the application for approval.	
	8-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Articles 17 & 21 of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the relevant authority has made public announcement of a detailed engineering and design plan for implementation, it shall be considered that the authorization and permission prescribed in other Acts under the terms as prescribed by related Acts, as well as the public announcement as prescribed by other Acts have been granted for the plan. When the relevant authority has publicly announced the detailed engineering and design plan for implementation, it shall be deemed that the authorization and permission, etc. concerning the supplementary project falling under any of the other laws have been granted. (Article 21 of the Act) 		
	9-1. Entrance to another person's land, etc. (Article 18 of the Private	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Business operator may enter the another person's territory or change or remove the obstacles. (applying the Articles 130 		

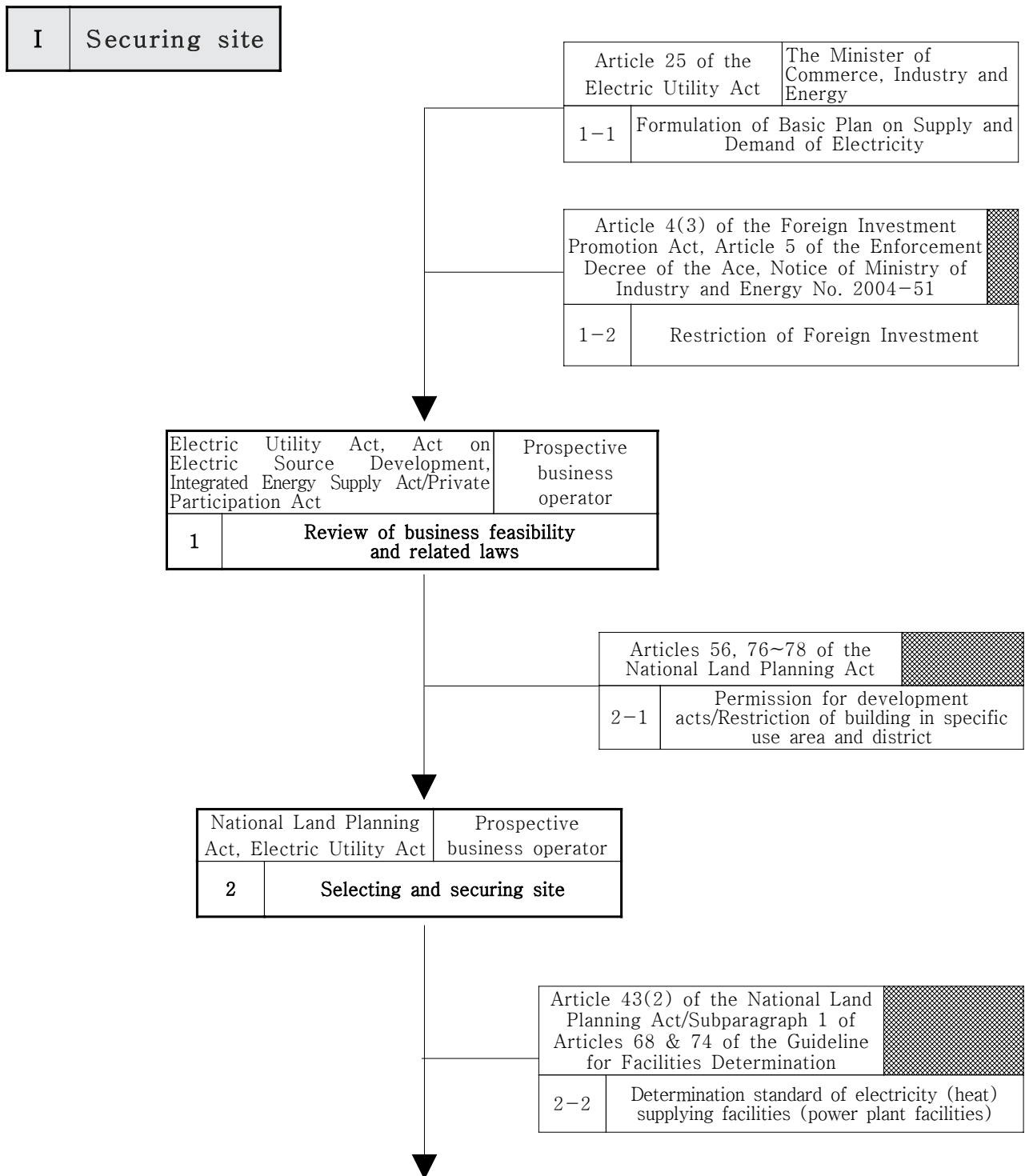
III • Execution of private development projects	Participation Act)	& 131 of the National Land Planning Act)		
	9. Execution of private development projects (jointly with supplementary projects) (Article 21 of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The relevant authority may have the Business operator implement supplementary projects jointly with the private investment project concerned under the conditions outlined in the instruction for proposal. 	*Subject of supplementary projects ①Housing construction project (Housing Act) ②Urban planning facilities project (National Land Planning and Utilization Act) ③Urban development project (Urban Development Act) ④Urban environment improvement project (Act on the Maintenance and Improvement of Urban Areas and Dwelling Conditions for Residents, Housing Site Development Promotion Act) ⑤Housing site development project ⑥Industrial complex development project (Industrial Sites and Development Act) ⑦Tourist accommodation business, tourist entertainment facilities business, and business for the development of tourist resorts and resort complexes (Tourism Promotion Act) ⑧Freight terminal business (Goods Distribution Promotion Act) ⑨Port transport business (Harbor Transport Business Act) ⑩Superstores (excluding market places), wholesale delivery business, or joint collection and delivery complex business (Distribution Industry Development Act) ⑪Compound complex development project (Balanced Regional Development and Support for Local Small and Medium Enterprises Act)	
	9-2. Expropriation or use of the land, etc. (Article 20 of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If deemed necessary for the execution of a private investment project, the Business operator may expropriate or use the land, etc. (applying Act on the Acquisition of Land, etc.) 		
	10. Confirmation of construction completion (Article 22 of the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case the business operator has completed the project pursuant to the detailed engineering and design plan for implementation which has been publicly announced, he shall file without delay (within 15 days) the report on construction completion with the relevant authority, and obtain the confirmation of the completion 	*Documents attached to report on construction completion ①Construction completion report (including final plans and photographs) ②Survey report issued by mayor, county magistrate, or head of the district ③Plans of lands and facilities before and after construction completion ④Comparison charts of lands and facilities before and after construction completion ⑤Other documents stating such details as required for the confirmation of construction completion *After receiving the application for the confirmation of construction completion, the relevant authority shall deliver the certificate of construction confirmation to the applicant.	
	11. Use and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the construction of 		

<p>III . Execution of private development projects</p>	<p>benefit of infrastructure facilities (Article 25 of the Private Participation Act)</p>	<p>infrastructure facilities is completed in accordance with BTO (Article 4(1)), a Business operator shall be permitted to use the infrastructure facilities free of charge and to benefit from it for a certain period within the scope of the total project cost stated in the concession agreement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the construction of infrastructure facilities is completed in accordance with ROT (Article 4(2)), a Business operator shall be permitted to own the infrastructure facilities and to benefit from it for a certain period within the scope of the total project cost stated in the concession agreement. 		
--	--	--	--	--

Chapter 3. Infrastructure Projects (SOC)

Section 1. Power Plant Projects (Solar, Wind and Cogeneration)

1) Basic Workflow of Power Plant Projects



II	License for electricity (power plant) business
----	--

Article 43(2) of the National Land Planning Act/ Articles 69 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination, Electric Utility Act (Integrated Energy Supply Act)	
3-1	Structure and installation standard of electricity (heat) supplying facilities

☐ Solar · wind power plant ☐ Cogeneration power plant

Article 7(1)&(6) of the Electric Utility Act, Article 4 of the Regulations		Prospective business operator	Article 9 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act		Prospective business operator
3	Application for business license for Electric utility		3	Application for permission of integrated energy business	

Article 7(2) of the Electric Utility Act)		Electrical Affairs Commission
4-1	Deliberation	

Article 7 of the Electric Utility Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act, Article 6 of the Regulations		The Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy/mayor/provincial governor	Article 9 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act		The Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy
4	Business license for Electric utility		4	Permission of integrated energy business	

Article 9 of the Electric Utility Act		The Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy
4-2	Determination of preparation period	

Article 26 of the Electric Utility Act, Article 17 of the the Enforcement Decree of the Act		Electric utility operator (Power plant operator)
5	Report of plans for the establishment of electric installations, etc.	

Ⅲ	Installation of electricity (power plant) facilities
----------	---

	Article 25 of the Electric Utility Act	The Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy
5-1	Reflection to basic plan on the supply and demand of electricity	
	Articles 4 & 17 of the Assessment Act, Articles 2 & 14 the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1	
6-1	Environmental and traffic impact assessment	
	Article 5-2 of the Act on Electric Source Development	Residents and related experts
6-2	Opinion hearing	



Article 61(1)&(5) of the Electric Utility Act, Article 29 of the Regulations		Electric utility operator(Power plant operator)	Article 5(1) of the Act on Electric Source Development	Electric utility operator(power plant operator)	Article 22 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act	Integrated energy developer
6	Application for approval of electric facilities work plan		6	Application for authorization of electric source development (electricity generation) plan	6	Application for approval of work plan for integrated energy supply facilities



	Article 5(4) of the Act on Electric Source Development	Mayor/ local governor of electric source development business area
7-1	Opinion hearing	
	Article 5(4) of the Act on Electric Source Development /Article 49(2) of the Integrated Energy Supply Act	Head of the relevant central administrative organization
7-2	Consultation	



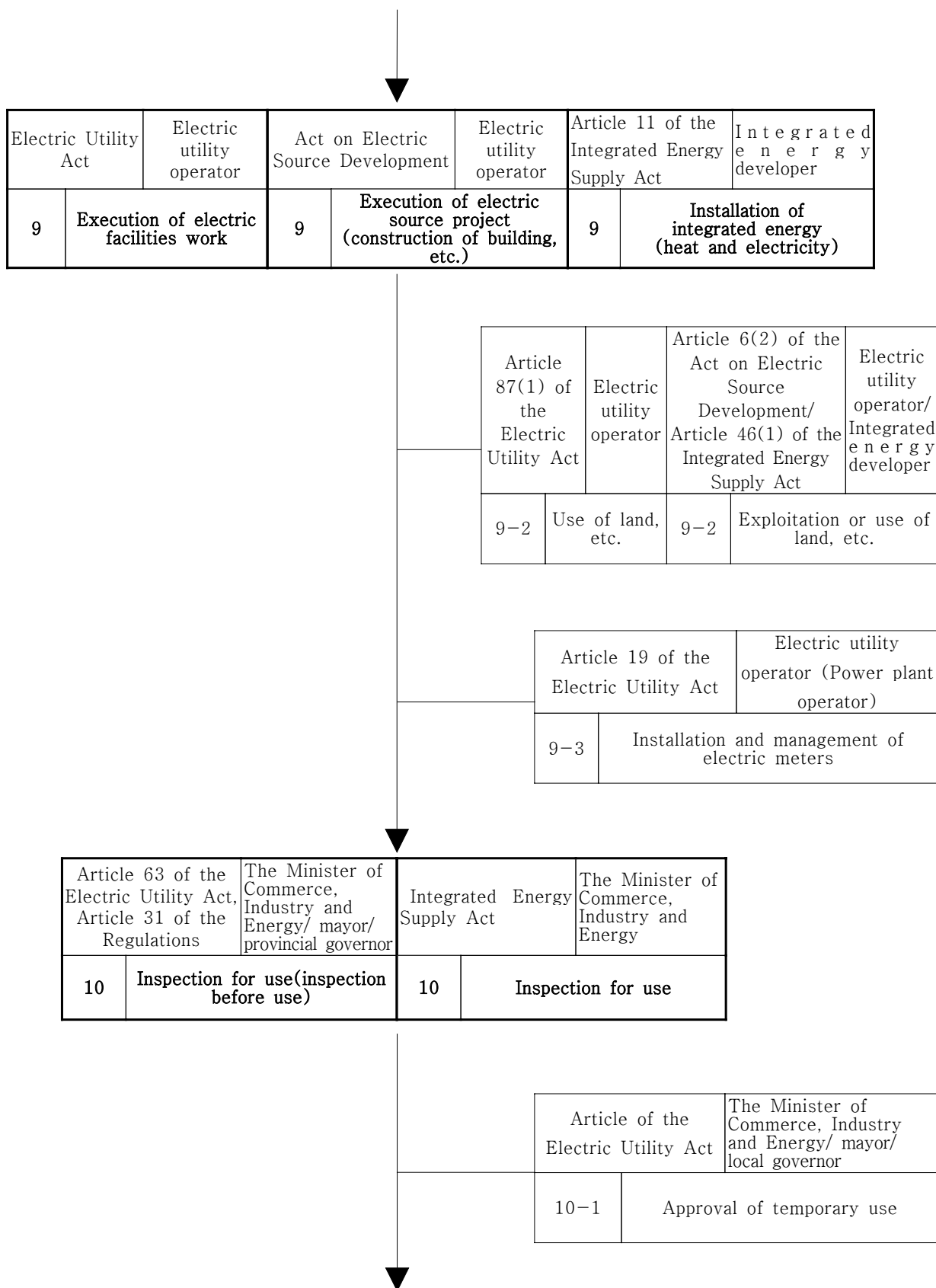
Article 5(4) of the Act on Electric Source Development	Committee for Electric Source Development Business
7-3	Deliberation

Article 61(1) of the Electric Utility Act, Article 29 of the Regulations	The Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy	Article 5(4)&(5) of the Act on Electric Source Development	The Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy	Article 22 of the Integrated Energy Supply	The Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy
7	Approval of installation work plan of electric facilities	7	Authorization and announcement of execution plan	7	Approval of work plan of supply facilities

Article 6(1)&(3) of the Act on Electric Source Development, Article 49(1) of the Integrated Energy Supply Act	Other laws	Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 5 of the Regulations and Schedule 3	Other laws
7-4	Fictitious approval/permission	7-4	Other Approval and Permission

Article 8 of the Building Act	Electric utility operator / Integrated energy developer
8	Construction permit

Article 88 of the Electric Utility Act/ Article 6(3) of the Act on Electric Source Development	Electric utility operator/ Electric utility operator	Article 87(2) of the Electric Utility Act/ Article 46(3) of the Integrated Energy Supply Act	Electric utility operator/ Integrated energy developer
9-1	Entrance to other's land, etc.	9-1	Temporary use of other's land, etc.



IV	Initiate electricity (power plant) business
----	---

Article 44 of the Electric Utility Act	Electric utility operator
11-1	Membership of Korea Power Exchange



Article 9 of the Electric Utility Act	Electric utility operator	Article 11 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act	Integrated energy developer
11	Initiate electric utility business (start of commercial operation)	11	Initiate integrated energy business (supply of heat and electricity)

Article 9(4) of the Electric Utility Act, Article 8 of the Regulations	Electric utility operator
11-2	Report on the start of electric utility business



Article 31 of the Electric Utility Act	Electric utility operator	Article 16 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act	Integrated energy developer
12	Supply to electricity market (transaction of electricity)	12	Supply to energy market

2) Preparations for Power Plant Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Securing site	1-1. Formulation of Basic Plan on Supply and Demand of Electricity (Article 25 of the Electric Utility Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy shall formulate and publicly announce the basic plan on the supply and demand of electricity in order to stabilize the supply and demand of electricity. Basic plan shall be formulated and implemented every 2 years (Article 15 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act) 	*Matters included in Basic plan ①Basic direction of the supply and demand of electricity ②Long-term prospect of the supply and demand of electricity ③Plans for the establishment of electric installations ④Control of the demand of electricity ⑤Other matters deemed to be necessary for the supply and demand of electricity	
	1-2. Restriction of Foreign Investment (Article 4(3) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act, Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree of the Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The total amount of the power plant facilities purchased by foreigner from Korea Electric Power Company shall not exceed the 30% of total domestic power plant facilities. 		
	1. Review of business feasibility and related laws (Electric Utility Act, Act on Electric Source Development, Integrated Energy Supply Act/Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power generation works (power plant work) shall be implemented in accordance with the Electric Utility Act, Act on Electric Source Development, Act on the Promotion of the Development and Use of Alternative Energy and Integrated Energy Supply Act, however, it may be implemented in accordance with the Private Participation Act) Integrated Energy Supply Act has special provisions for cogeneration power plant and Act on The Promotion of The Development and Use of Alternative Energy (Alternative Energy Act) defines the alternative energy facilities and power generation of wind power 	*Category of Electric Utility Business (Article 2 of the Electric Utility Act) ①Electric generation business: a business with the objective of generating and supplying electricity to the operators of the electric sales business via the electric utility market ②Electric transmission business ③Electric distribution business ④Electric sales business ⑤District electric business *Terms of electric source business (Article 2 of the Act on Electric Source Development) ①Electric source facilities: electric facilities for electricity generation, transformation and transmission of electricity and accessory facilities thereto ②Electric source development business: the business of installing or improving electric source facilities *Category of alternative energy facilities (Article 2 of the Alternative Energy Act) ①Solar energy facilities –Solar heat facilities	

I. Securing site		<p>and solar power plant.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Act on Electric Source Development is an act for developing the development of electric source and has special provisions for the Electric Utility Act. • The Act on the Promotion of the Development and Use of Alternative Energy (Alternative Energy Act) is an act for technical development, use and distribution of alternative energies including wind power and solar power and defines the alternative energy facilities and power generation. • The Integrated Energy Supply Act is an act applied to the case of supplying electricity as well as heat and has special provisions for Electric Utility Act. 	<p>–Solar light facilities : facilities for converting the light energy of sun into dynamic energy for electric generation, etc.</p> <p>②Bio energy facilities</p> <p>③Wind force facilities : facilities for converting the wind energy into dynamic energy for electric generation, etc.</p> <p>④Small hydraulic power facilities</p> <p>⑤Fuel cell facilities</p> <p>⑥Others</p> <p>*Category of integrated energy business (Article 2 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①District heating and cooling business :business supplying heat or electricity for air conditioning, water heating and cooling (6 million kilo calories or more excluding self use)</p> <p>②Integrated energy business for Industrial complex</p> <p>*Loan from Korea Energy Management Company is possible for power plant of alternative energy such as sunlight and wind power.</p>	
	2-1. Permission for Development Acts/Restriction on building in Specific use area and district (Articles 56 & 76~78 of the Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power plants are facilities for public use and may be installed in Central commercial area· General commercial area, exclusive industrial area· General industrial area· Quasi-industrial area· Production green area·Production control area·Planned control area (Enforcement Decree) or General residential area· Quasi-residential area· Neighborhood commercial area· Distribution commercial area· Preservation control area, Agricultural area, Natural green area (Ordinance). 	<p>*Permission for Development Acts (Article 56 of the National Land Planning Act)</p> <p>*Restriction on building in Specific use area and district (Article 76~78)</p>	
	2. Selecting and securing site (Electric Utility Act, Act on Electric Source Development, Integrated	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Location of power plant project shall be relevant to the permission for development act and restriction on building in Specific use area and district. 	<p>*Shall be linked with electricity distribution line of Korea Electric Power Company (Prior consultation with electric power management of Korea Electric Power Company is required).</p>	

I . Securing site	Energy Supply Act/ Private Participation Act)			
	2-2. Determination standard of electricity (heat) supplying facilities (power plant facilities) (Article 43(2) of the National Land Planning Act, Articles 68 (1) & 74 of the Guideline for facilities determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electricity supplying facilities may be installed only in Exclusive industrial area-General industrial area-Quasi-industrial area and Planned control area if it needs decision of urban planning facilities. Heat source facilities may be installed only in type II exclusive residential area, types II and III General residential area, Quasi-residential area, Exclusive, general and Quasi-industrial area, Natural green area and Planned control area if it needs decision of urban planning facilities. 		
II . License for electricity (power plant) business	3-1. Structure and installation standard of electricity(heat) supplying facilities (Article 43 of the National Land Planning Act, Article 69 & 75 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The structure and installation of Electricity supplying facilities shall be installed in accordance with Electric Utility Act if it needs determination of urban planning facilities. (Article 69 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) Heat source facilities shall be installed in accordance with Integrated Energy Supply Act if it needs determination of urban planning facilities. (Article 75 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) 		
	3. Application for electric (power plant) business license (Article 7(1) &(6) of the Electric Utility Act, Article 4 of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any person who desire to run the electric utility shall obtain a license by the type of the electric utility from the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy. (Article 7(1) of the Act) Any person who desire to run the electric utility shall submit application form for business license 	<p>*Authorities for the submittance of application</p> <p>① Power plant of over 3,000Kw: Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy</p> <p>②Power plant of under 3,000Kw: mayor or provincial governor</p> <p>*Attached documents of application for Electric business license (Article 4 of the Regulations)</p> <p>①Business plan (Schedule 1)</p> <p>②Estimated annual income statement for 5 years from business launch (Annexed form No.2)</p> <p>③Overview of electric facilities</p>	

II. License for electricity (power plant) business		attaching related documents to the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy or Head of city or Kun. (Article 4(1) of the Regulations and Schedule 1).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Name and location of Power plant (in detail address) - Specification of power plant facilities (wind power facilities: kind, rated output, diameter of rotor, height of tower, number of turbine, kind, capacity, rpm of power generator, etc.) ④Diagram of electricity distribution and cost specification of electricity generation ⑤Credit rating opinion and funding plan for required fund ⑥Document of procurement of technicians ⑦Articles of incorporation, copy of registration document, balance sheet and income statement of the last business year (in case of corporation) 	
	3. Cogeneration power plant business (integrated energy business) (Article 9 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those who desire to carry out a integrated energy project shall obtain a permission from the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy for each supply district. • Those who desire to carry out a integrated energy project shall submit application form for business license attaching related documents to the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy for each supply district. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Documents attached to application for permission (Article 7 of the Regulations) ①Business plan ②Applicant's resume 	
	4-1. Deliberation (Article 7(2) of the Electric Utility Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In case the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy is to grant an electric utility license or a modified license therefor, such a matter shall, in advance, be referred to the Electrical Affairs Commission for deliberation. (Article 7(2) of the Act). 	*Subject of deliberation of Electrical Affairs Commission Power plant of over 3,000Kw	
	4. Business license for Electric utility (Article 7 of the Electric Utility Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 6 of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy or head of mayor or provincial governor shall grant the business certificate in case he permits according to the standard of electric business license. (Article 6(1) of the Regulations and annexed form No.4 or No.5) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Process period for power plant business license: within 60 days from the date of application *standard of electric business license (Article 7(5) of the Act, Article 4(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 7 of the Regulations) ①Must have such a financial and technological capability as may be necessary to operate the electric utility in the optimum manner ②Must be able to carry out the electric utility as planned 	

II. License for electricity (power plant) business		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy may grant the electric business license by dividing business district or specific supply district. Provide that in case of power plant business, he may grant according to each power plant. 	③Must not be overlapped with other business district or supply district in case of electricity distribution business and district electricity business ④Must have supply capacity of more than 50% of the district concerned and not have any trouble with the electricity supply from other electric business to neighborhood user in case of district distribution business ⑤Must conform with the standards set by Presidential the Enforcement Decree on the basis of public necessity - Must not affect the operation of electricity supply by biased location of power plant - Must Not affect the demand and supply of electricity by biased generation fuel	
	4. Permission of integrated energy business (Article 9 of Integrated Energy Supply Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case of permission of integrated energy business, Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy shall grant certificate thereof. (Article 10 of the Regulations) 	*Standard for permission of integrated energy business ①Initiation of a project shall meet the general demand and contribute to the public good; ②Supply capacity shall meet the demand in the supply district; ③The applicant shall have the resources and technical skills necessary for the execution of the projects; and ④The supply district shall not overlap with those of other project managers.	
	4-2. Determination of preparation period (Article 9 of the Electric Utility Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In granting an electric utility license, the Minister of Commerce and Energy may, if deemed necessary, determine the period of preparation by the type of the electric utility or electric installations. (Article 9(3) of the Act). 		
	5. Report of plans for the establishment of electric installations, etc. (Article 26 of the Electric Utility Act, Article 17 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The operator of the electric utility shall formulate and report plans for the establishment of electric installations and for the supply of electricity to the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy. 	*Shall draft and report electric facilities installation plan and electricity supply plan of more than 3 years by December each year.	
	5-1. Reflection to basic plan on the supply and demand of electricity (Article of 25	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy reflects plans for the establishment of electric installations to basic plan. 		

	of the Electric Utility Act)			
III . Installation of electricity (power plant) facilities	6-1. Environmental impact assessment (Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental impact assessment shall be submitted in advance of the approval (report) of work plan in case of power plant work according to Electric Utility Act and shall be submitted in advance of authorization of execution plan according to Act on Electric Source Development.1 In case of installing power plant, environmental impact assessment shall be submitted in advance of approval or permission. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Subject of environmental impact assessment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Power plant : Electricity generation capacity of more than 10,000Kw (excluding the power plant installed as integrated energy facilities) ②Solar and wind power plant: Electricity generation capacity of more than 100,000Kw *Subject of traffic impact assessment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power plant: Building area of more than 25,000 m² 	
	6-2. Opinion hearing (Article 5(1) of the Act on Electric Source Development)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The electric source developer shall hear the opinion of habitant and related experts in advance of applying for the approval of implementation plan. (Article 5-2(1) of the Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Shall reflect the opinion to the implementation plan when it is deemed to be reasonable. (Article 5-2(2) of the Act). 	
	6. Application for approval of electric facilities work plan (Article 61(1) & (5) of the Electric Utility Act, Article 29 of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When an operator of the electric utility desires to install electric utility, he shall obtain an approval for or report on his plan of the works from the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy. (Article 61(1) of the Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Shall submit approval application for work plan attaching documents drafted in accordance with application procedure (Article 29 of the Regulations, annexed form No.25, Schedule 8) *Shall submit report on work plan attaching documents drafted in accordance with application procedure. (Article 29 of the Regulations, annexed form No.26, Schedule 8) 	
	6. Application for authorization of electric source development (electricity generation) plan (Article 5(1) of the Act on Electric Source Development)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The electric source developer shall prepare an execution plan for electric source development business, and shall obtain authorization from the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy. (Article 5(1) of the Act) The electric source developer shall submit application for authorization of electric source developing plan attaching specific documents to the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy by 10 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items included in electric source developing plan (Article 5(3) of the Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Summary of the electric source facilities ②Location and size of electric source development business area ③Execution period of the electric source development business ④Cost amount needed and funding; ⑤Installation of public facilities and sharing the costs thereof; ⑥Matters concerning national natural environmental preservation ⑦Other matters defined by the Presidential Decree (Article 15(3) of the Enforcement Decree): Environment effect assessment document is needed when the business requires the assessment document by the Article 5 of the Assessment Act or review on 	

III. Installation of electricity (power plant) facilities		months prior to the start of site composition. (Article 5(3) of the Act, Article 12 & 15 of the Enforcement Decree)	the environment for other business for the writing on the preservation of national natural environment. *Documents attached to application for authorization of electric source development plan (Article 15(1)&(2), Article 2 of the Regulations and annexed form No. 1) ①Cadastral map (surveyed map marking passing points in case of electricity distribution line) ②Location map (specifying the plan for land use) ③Facilities plot plan	
	6. Application for approval of work plan for integrated energy supply facilities (Article 22 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act)	• In case a project manager desires to conduct establishment or alteration work of supply facilities, he shall obtain approval from the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy about the construction work plan within a period as determined by the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy.	*Subject of approval of work plan (Article 25 of the Regulations and Schedule 4)	
	7-1. Opinion hearing (Article 5(4) of the Act on Electric Source Development)	• In case the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy is to authorize the execution plan, it shall hear in advance the opinion of the special metropolitan city mayor, metropolitan city mayor, or governor (mayor or provincial governor) having jurisdiction over the electric source development business area concerned (Article 5(4) of the Act), and deliver the copy of the plan to the mayor or provincial governor (Article 18(1) of the Enforcement Decree).	*The mayor or provincial governor shall notify its opinion within 60 days after the receipt of the request. (Article 18(2) of the Enforcement Decree)	
	7-2. Consultation (Article 5(4) of the Act on Electric Source Development/ Article 49(2) of the Integrated Energy Supply Act)	• In case the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy is to authorize the execution plan, it shall consult with the head of the relevant central administrative organization. (Article 5(4) of the Act) • In case where the Minister	*The relevant authority shall notify its opinion within 60 days after the receipt of the request of consultation. (Article 18(2) of the Enforcement Decree).	

III • Installation of electricity (power plant) facilities		of Commerce, Industry and Energy desires to approve a construction work plan, he shall consult with the Chief of the executive agency concerned where the plan includes any approval or permission.		
	7-3. Deliberation (Article 5(4) of the Act on Electric Source Development)	• In case the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy is to authorize the execution plan, it shall have the matter deliberated in the Committee for Electric Source Development Business. (Article 5(4) of the Act).		
	7. Approval of installation work plan of electric facilities (Article 61(1) of the Electric Utility Act, Article 29 of the Regulations)	• In case of approval of installation work plan of electric facilities, the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy shall approve the plan only when the plan is relevant for the technical standard for safe management. (Article 61(1) and Article 67 of the Act, Article 42 of the Enforcement Decree)		
	7. Authorization and announcement of execution plan (Article 5(4) & (5) of the Act on Electric Source Development)	• In case the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy has authorized the execution plan, it shall announce it publicly (Article 5(5) of the Act) and deliver the copy of the plan to head of administrative agency and local government concerned. (Article 16(2) of the Enforcement Decree)	<p>*Announced items of implementation plan (Article 16(1) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Name of project ②Name and address of project operator (the name of corporation, address and the name of the representative in case of corporation) ③Objective and overview of business ④Execution period ⑤Location and size of project area ⑥Specification of the land for expropriation or use ⑦Name and address of the landlord or another person concerned</p> <p>*Head of local self-governing bodies shall announce the name of the project and etc and notify it to landlord or another person concerned (Article 17(1) of the Enforcement Decree), and shall offer it for public perusal for more than 30 days from announcement date (Article 17(2) of the Enforcement Decree)</p>	
	7. Approval of work plan of supply facilities (Article 22 of the			

III • Installation of electricity (power plant) facilities	Integrated Energy Supply Act)			
	7-4. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 6(1)&(3) of the Act on Electric Source Development/Article 19(1) of the Integrated Energy Supply Act and Schedule 3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In case electric resource developer has obtained authorization of the execution plan, it shall be regarded as having obtained the permission, authorization, license, decision, designation, approval, discharge, consultation, or disposition, etc. (Article 6(1) of the Act on Electric Source Development) • In case electric resource developer desires to construct a building, it shall submit basic design drawing papers to the heads of the administration agencies concerned, and this shall be regarded as having obtained an authorization for building or having been reported. (Article 6(3) of the Act) • In approving a work plan, matters concerning the following permission, authorization, approval or license on which the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy consults with the head of any administrative agency concerned, shall be deemed to be so permitted, authorized, approved or licensed. (Article 49 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act) 	<p>*Fictitious approval/permission</p> <p>①Determination of urban planning, permission for the development acts, the designation of the operator of the urban planning program, authorization of the execution plan (Articles 30, 56, 86, and 88 of the National Land Planning Act)</p> <p>②Permission of the acts in urban development district (Article 9(5) of the Urban Development Act)</p> <p>③Permission for the initiation of the road construction work, permission of occupation and use of road (Articles 34 & 40 of the Road Act)</p> <p>④Permission for the establishment of private roads (Article 4 of the Private Road Act)</p> <p>⑤Permission for the initiation of the rivers construction work, permission of occupation and use of rivers (Articles 30 & 44 of the River Act)</p> <p>⑥Permission for occupation and use of the public waters, report of execution plan (Article 5 & 8 of the Public Waters Management Act)</p> <p>⑦Licensing the reclamation of public waters, authorization of execution plan, etc. (Articles 9, 15 and 38 of the Public Waters Reclamation Act)</p> <p>⑧Authorization for the installation of exclusive waterworks (Articles 36 & 38 of the Water Supply Act)</p> <p>⑨Permission for occupation and use of parks, etc. (Articles 23 & 25 of the Natural Parks Act)</p> <p>⑩Permission for diversion of the use of farmland (Article 36 of the Farmland Act)</p> <p>⑪Permission for and report on the diversion of the use of mountainous districts, permission for the cutting of standing timber, etc. (Articles 14 & 15 of the Management of Mountainous Districts Act, Articles 62, 90 and 75 of the Forestry Act)</p> <p>⑫Permission for deforestation, discharge of designation of erosion control area, permission for the rent or use of national forests, etc. (Articles 14 & 20 of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act)</p> <p>⑬Consultations, etc. on approval matters of government office (Protection Of Military Installations Act, Naval Base Act, Military Air Base Act)</p> <p>⑭Permission for land classifications change, etc. (Articles 21-2 and 23 of the Grassland Act)</p> <p>⑮Permission for a plan for harbor construction</p>	

III • Installation of electricity (power plant) facilities			works (Harbor Act) □Permission for burial (Act on Funeral services, etc.) □Non-permission measures (Articles 29 & 39 of the Mining Industry Act) □Prior approval of lands (Atomic Energy Act) *Fictitious approval/permission (Article 49 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act)	
	7-4. Other Approval and Permission (Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 5 of the Regulations and Schedule 3)		*Other approval and permission (Article 5 of the Regulations and Schedule 3) – Permission for installation of air polluting facilities (report)	
	8. Construction permit (Article 8 of the Building Act)		*Construction permission of the buildings (Articles 8 & 9 of the Building Act)	
	9-1. Entrance to other's land, etc. (Article 88 of the Electric Utility Act/Article 6-3 of the Act on Electric Source Development)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any operator of the electric utility may, if necessary, enter land, etc. owned by another person for the purpose of the establishment, maintenance, etc. of electric installations. (Article 88 of the Act) Where deemed necessary for the execution of electric resource development business, an electric resource developer may enter another person's land, use it temporarily, or change or remove such obstacles as bamboos, trees, soil, earths and stones. (Article 6-3(1) of the Act) 		
	9-1. Temporary use of other's land, etc. (Article 87(2) of the Electric Utility Act/Article 46(3) of the Integrated Energy Supply Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case of the damage on electric facilities, an operator of the electric utility may temporarily use the land owned by another person, or alter or remove vegetation owned by another person. (Article 87(2) of the Act) 		

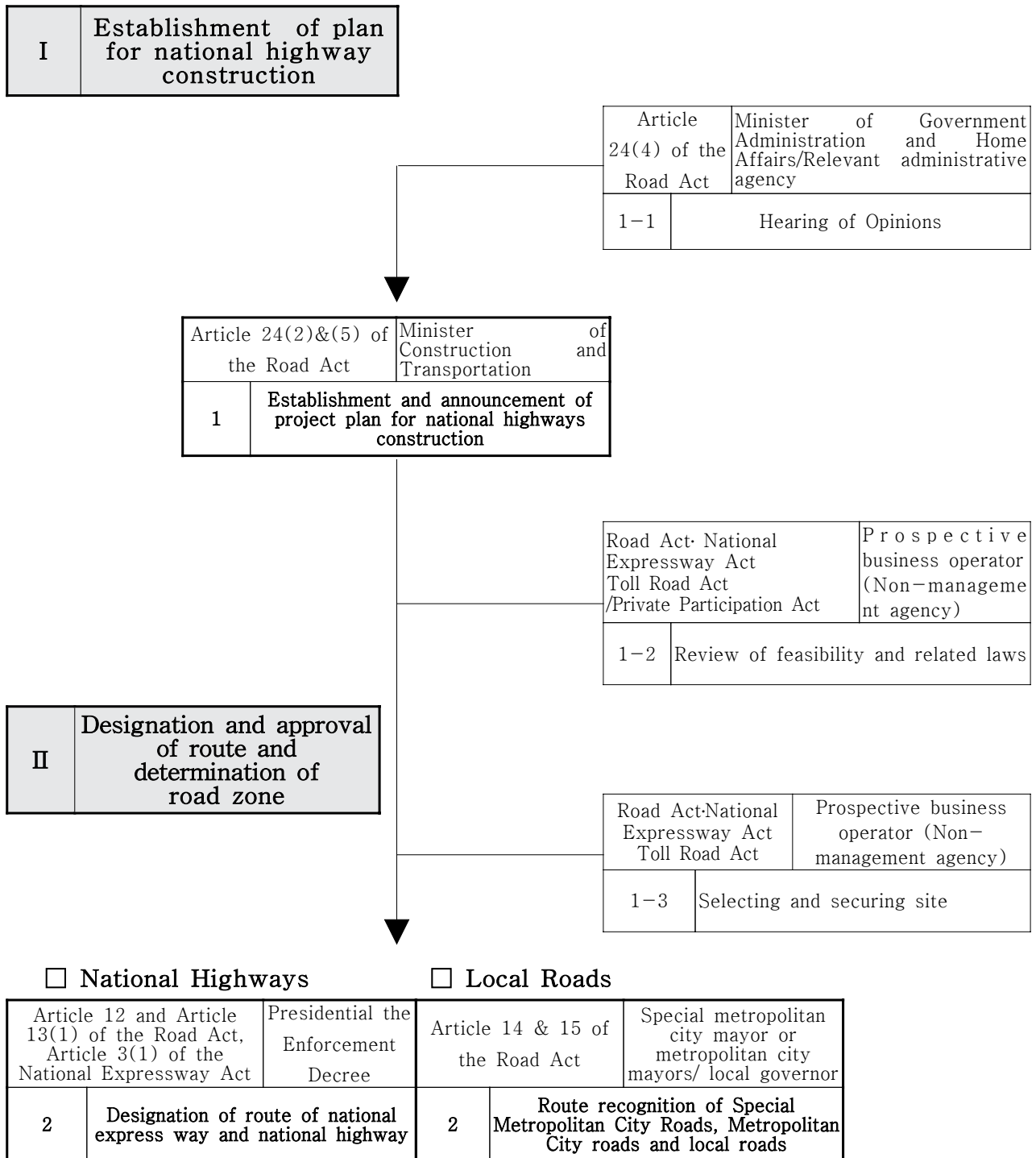
III • Installation of electricity (power plant) facilities		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In case of the damage on electric facilities, a integrated energy business manager may temporarily use the land owned by another person, or alter or remove vegetation owned by another person. (Article 46(3) of the Act) 		
	9. Install electric facilities (Electric Utility Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any operator of the electric utility shall install the electric facilities in accordance with approved installation work plan of electric facilities. 		
	9. Install electric source (Construction of buildings) (Act on Electric Source Development)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any Electric source developer shall install the electric source in accordance with approved execution plan. 		
	9. Installation of integrated energy (heat and electricity) supply facilities (Article 11 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated energy business managers shall install supply facilities as approved work plan of supply facilities. (Article 11 of the Act) 	*An integrated energy business manager shall establish supply facilities and initiate projects with a period of time as determined by the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy.	
	9-2. Use of land and etc. (Article 87(1) of the Electric Utility Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any operator of the electric utility may use other's land, etc to install electric facilities, etc. (Article 87(1) of the Act) 		
	9-2. Expropriation or use of land, etc. (Article 6-2 of the Act on Electric Source Development/ Article 46(1) of the Integrated Energy Supply Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any electric resource developer can expropriate or use the land, etc. necessary for the execution of electric source development business. (Article 6-2 of the Act) • Integrated business managers may expropriate or use other's land, etc to establish supply facilities, etc. (Article 46(1) of the Act) 		
	9-3. Installation and management of electric meters (Article 19 of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any operator of the electric generation business, etc shall install and control electric meters to measure the volumes of 		

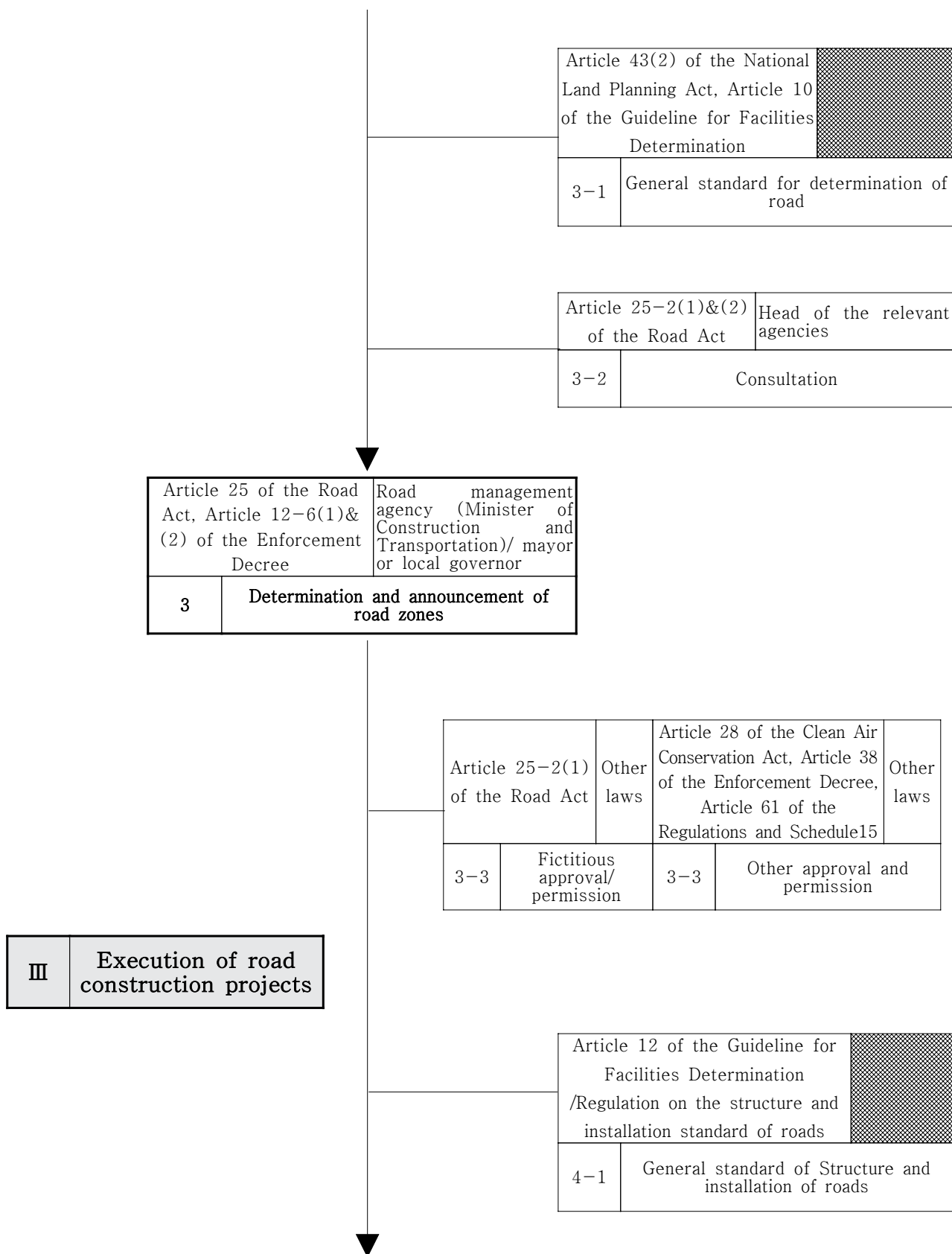
III. Installation of electricity (power plant) facilities	Electric Utility Act)	electric utility transaction by time slot. (Article of the Act).		
	10. Inspection for use (Inspection before use) (Article 63 of the Electric Utility Act, Article 31 of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When a person has completed the works for setting up electric installations, he shall be required to operate these installations only after they have passed an inspection that is conducted by the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy or the Mayor/provincial governor. (Article 63 of the Act) Those who need to get inspection shall submit application for inspection attaching specific documents to Korea Electrical Safety Company. (Article 31(5) of the Regulations and annexed form No.28). In this case, Korea Electrical Safety Company shall grant certificate of inspection within 5 days from the date of inspection completion. (Article 34(1) of the Regulations and annexed form No.28-2). 	*Documents attached to inspection application before use (Article 31(5) of the Regulations) ①Copy of approval of work plan or receipt of report ②Copy of the certificate of report of electric safety manager	
	10. Inspection for use (Integrated Energy Supply Act)			
	10-1. Approval of temporary use (Article 64 of Electric Utility Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case it is deemed that electric installations have no difficulty in their safe operation and their temporary operation is necessary, although they failed to pass the inspection, the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy or the Mayor/provincial governor may permit the installations to be operated temporarily with the period and method of operation specified. 		
	11-1. Acquire membership of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who are not members of the Korea 		

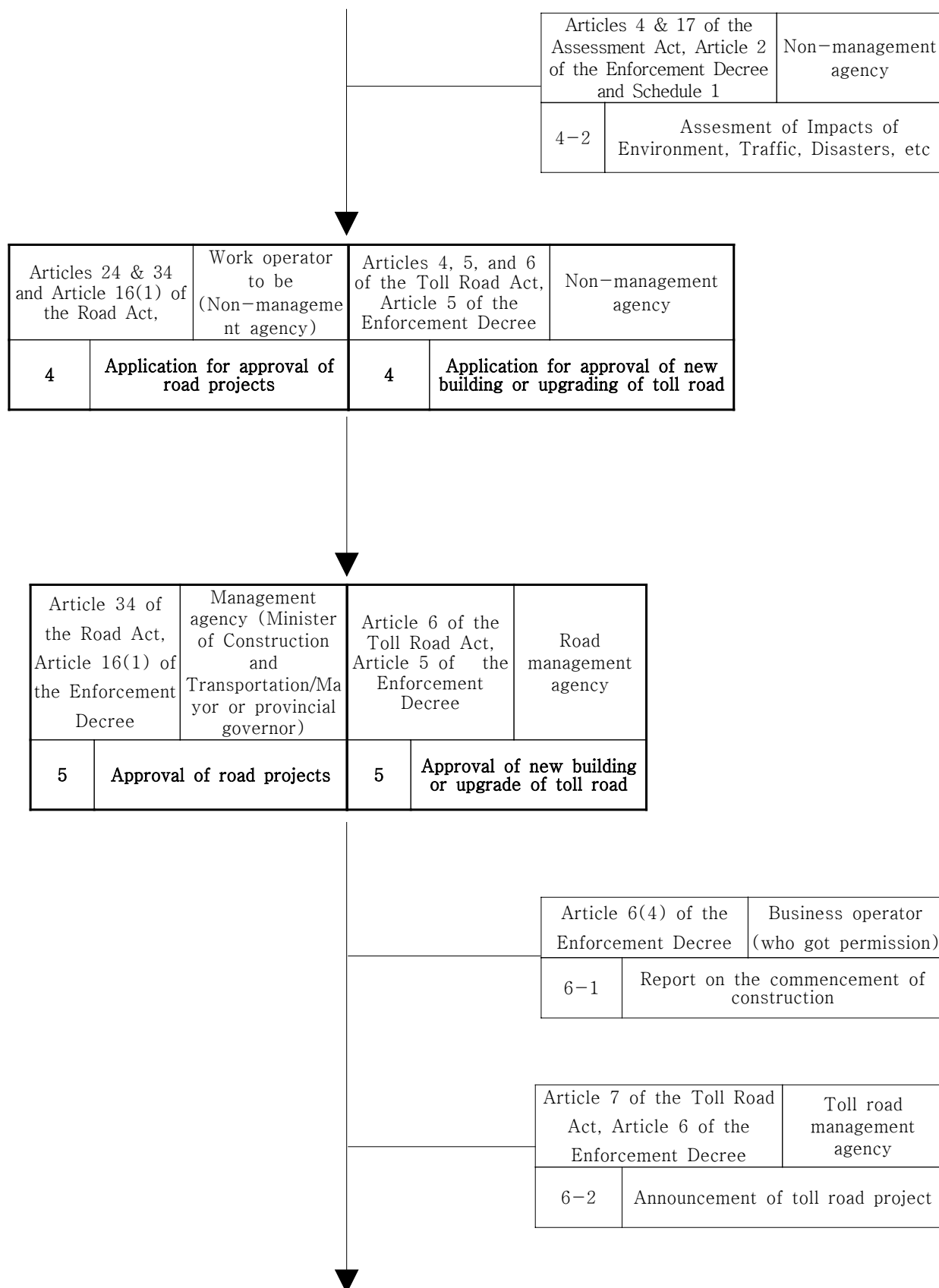
IV. Initiate electricity (power plant) business	Korea Power Exchange (Article 44 of the Electric Utility Act)	Power Exchange shall not be permitted to make electric utility transactions at the electric utility market.		
	11. Initiate electric utility business (initiate commercial operation)			
	11. Initiate integrated energy business (supply of heat and electricity)			
	11-2. Report on the initiation of electric utility business (Article 9(4) of the Electric Utility Act, Article 8 of the Regulations)	• When an operator of the electric utility has started up the business, he shall, without delay, report such a fact to the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy. (Article 9(4) of the Act).	*Authorities for submittance of report on the Start of the business ①Power plant of over 3,000Kw: Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy ②Power plant of under 3,000Kw: mayor or provincial governor	
	12. Supply to electricity market (transaction of electricity) (Article 31 of the Electric Utility Act)	• Any operator of the electric generation business and any operator of the electric sales business shall not refuse to supply electricity without a reasonable excuse. (Article 14 of the Act)		
	12. Supply to energy market (Article 16 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act)	• Any integrated business manager shall not refuse to supply integrated energy for users in a supply district without justifiable reason.		

Section 2. Toll Road Projects (National Expressways, General National Highways, Local Roads)

1) Basic Workflow of Toll Road Projects







Articles 34 & 24 of the Road Act		Business operator (Non-management agency)	Articles 4, 5 and 6 of the Toll Road Act		Non-road management agency
6	Execution of road construction		6	Execution of toll road construction	

Article 16 of the Road Act		Management agency
7	Completion inspection	

IV	Commencement of road use
----	--------------------------

Article 28 of the Road Act, Article 9 of the Regulations		Management agency
8	Announcement and public perusal of newly opened road	

Article 17(2) of the Toll Road Act		Toll road management agency
9-1	Approval of toll collection	

Road Act			Article 17(1) of the Toll Road Act		Non-road management agency
9	Commencement of road use		9	Collection of toll on toll road	

2) Preparations for Toll Roads Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Establishment of plan for national highway construction projects	1-1. Hearing of Opinions (Article 24(4) of the Road Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the Minister of Construction and Transportation desires to make a work plan, he shall hear the opinions of the Minister of Government Administration and Home Affairs and the competent management agency. (Article 24(4) of the Act). 		
	1. Establishment and announcement of plan for the national highway construction projects (Article 24(2)&(5) of the Road Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to construct smoothly substitutive bypasses of national roads, the Minister of Construction and Transportation shall make a work plan, and investigate and design in conformity with it, and announce it on the information communication network he administrates. (Article 24(2)&(5) of the Act). 	*Items included in the plan for the national highway construction projects ①Course of expansion, objective and construction program, of nationwide road networks; ②Outline and period of works; ③Expenses necessary for the building of roads, such as construction and compensation expenses and the program for raising such financial resources; ④Priority order of works; and ⑤Standards of design, technical development and other matters necessary for the execution of works.	
	1-2. Review of feasibility and related laws (Road Act, National Expressway Act, Toll Road Act/Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Toll road work shall be executed in accordance with Road Act, National Expressway Act and Toll Road Act. Provided that, it may be executed in accordance with Private Participation Act. For national expressways, National Expressway Act provides on the designation of routes, structure management and maintenance aside from what Road Act provides. What is not provided in Toll Road Act on construction, modification, maintenance and other management of toll road shall be according to Road Act and National Expressway Act. 	*Definition of "toll road" (Article 2 of the Toll Road Act) means the road for the use of which tolls or usage fees are collected in accordance with the Toll Road Act or the Article 26 of the Private Participation Act	
	1-3.Site location and occupation (Road Act, National Expressway Act, Toll Road Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private developer (not road administrator) may implement toll road project with decision and announcement of road area after the designation of route or approval of route. 	*Road sites are not subject to the permission for development act and restriction on building in specific use area and district of the National Land Planning Act.	

II. Designation and approval of route and determination of road zone	<p>2. Designation of route of national express way and national highway (Articles 12 and 13(1) of the Road Act and Article 3(1) of the National Expressway Act)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The matters necessary for the designation of routes, structure management and preservation other than those as prescribed by Road Act with respect of national expressways shall be determined by National Expressway Act. The route of national highway shall be designated by presidential the Enforcement Decree. (Article 12 of the Road Act, Article 13(1) of the National Expressway Act) • General national road means roads which constitute, together with the express highways, the national basic road networks the routes of which are prescribed by the Presidential Decree. (Article 13 of the Road Act) 		
	<p>2. Route Recognition of Special Metropolitan City Roads, Metropolitan City Roads and Local Roads (Articles 14 & 15 of the Road Act)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The term "Special Metropolitan City Roads and Metropolitan City roads" means roads which are in the zones of the special metropolitan city or metropolitan cities, the routers of which are recognized by the special metropolitan city mayor or metropolitan city mayors • The term "local roads" means roads which consist of the local road network, the routes of which are recognized by the competent governor. 		
	<p>3-1. General standard for determination of road (Article 43(2) of the National Land Planning Act, Article 10 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In case of being subject to determination of urban planning facilities, it shall be relevant for the general standard for determination of road 	<p>*General standard for determination of road (Article 10 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)</p> <p>①Impact of the road on traffic ②Formation of the road network by the kinds of roads ③Distance between roads ④Width of road ⑤Green area, Control area, Agriculture and forestry area, Natural environment preservation area: Certain roads only may be installed.</p>	
	<p>3-2. Consultation (Article 25-2(1)&(2) of the Road Act)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the road management agency determines road zones, if the matters for the consultation are included, it shall consult in advance with the agencies concerned. 	<p>*The head of an administrative agency concerned under a request from the road management agency for consultations shall state his opinion in return within 30 days from the date of such request (Article 25-2(1)&(2) of the Act).</p>	
	<p>3. Determination and</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The road management agency, when road routes are designated, 	<p>*In case the road management agency determines road zones, it shall prepare a</p>	

II. Designation and approval of route and determination of road zone	<p>announcement of road zones (Article 25 of the Road Act, Article 12-6 of the Enforcement Decree)</p>	<p>recognized or altered, shall promptly determine a road zone.</p>	<p>detail program of road works. *The road management agency, when it determines a road zone, shall announce such determination attaching topographical map (scale 1/50,000 or greater) and make design drawings accessible to the public. (Article 25(1)&(3) of the Act, Article 12-6(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 7 of the Regulations and annexed form No.6)</p>	
	<p>3-3. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 25-2(1) of the Road Act)</p>	<p>• In determining a road zone, the approval and permission about which the road management agency has consulted with relevant administrative agencies shall be deemed that the authorization and permission are granted to the administrative agencies of the road and when the determination or alteration of a road zone is announced, it shall be deemed that the public notice or the announcement of the authorization and the permission are granted. (Article 25-2(1) of the Act)</p>	<p>*Items for fictitious approval/permission ①Permission on implementation of river conservation work and permission on occupation and use (Articles 30 & 33 of the River Act) ②Permission for the occupation or use of public waters and authorization and report on the implementation plan (Article 5 & 8 of the Public Waters Management Act) ③License on reclamation (Article 9 of the Public Waters Reclamation Act) ④Designation of zones, etc. in reserved mountainous districts, permission for and report on the diversion of the use of mountainous districts, and permission for the gathering of earth and sand and (Articles 8, 14, 15 & 32 of the Maintenance of Mountainous District Act) ⑤Cancellation of designation of reserved forest and permission for the cutting of standing timber (Article 57, Article 62(1) and Article 90(1) of the Forestry Act) ⑥Permission for the deforestation of bamboos, etc. and cancellation of designation of an erosion control land (Articles 14 & 20 of the Work Against Land Erosion or Collapse Act) ⑦Determination of the urban management planning, permission for development acts, permission for acts within the urbanization coordination zone (Articles 30 & 56, Article 81(2) of the National Land Planning Act) and authorization for the implementation plans (Article 88 of the same Act) ⑧Permission and consultation on the diversion of farmland (Article 36 of the Farmland Act) ⑨Permission for the diversion of grassland (Article 23 of the Grassland Act) ⑩Consultation (Article 10 of the Protection Of Military Installations Act) ⑪Permission for the alteration of the form and quality of a land in an industrial complex (Article 12 of the Industrial Sites Act) ⑫Permission for the implementation of a small river work project</p>	

II. Designation and approval of route and determination of road zone			<p>(Articles 10 & 14 of the Small River Maintenance Act)</p> <p>③A disposition taken not to grant permission for the establishment of a mining right and a disposition taken to reduce a mining zone or revoking a mining right (Articles 28 & 39 of the Mining Industry Act)</p> <p>④Permission for reburying a dead body in another graveyard (Article 23(1) of the Act on Funeral Services, etc.)</p> <p>⑤Permission for the construction of new roads (Articles 20(3) and 21(2) of the Special Act on Jeju-do Development)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Permission on the acts in park area (Natural Parks Act)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Permission on occupation in park area (Article 8 of the Urban Park Act)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Consultation (Article 48-2 of the Protection of Cultural Assets Act)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Permission on maintenance of road (Article 5 of the Rural Area Road Maintenance Act)</p>	
	3-3. Other approval and permission (Article 28 of Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 38 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 61 of the Regulations)		<p>*Items for other approval and permission (Article 61 of the Regulations and Schedule 15)</p> <p>– Report on business diffusing scattering dust and facilities installation</p>	
III. Execution of road construction projects	4-1. General standard of structure and installation of roads (Article 12 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In case of decision on urban planning facilities, it shall conform to the general standard of Structure and installation of roads • Except as provided in the Guideline for Facilities Determination, structure and installation of roads shall be according to the Regulation on the structure and installation standard of roads. 	<p>*General standard of Structure and installation of roads (Article 12 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)</p> <p>①Green area: control area, agriculture and forest area and natural environment preservation area: installed environmentally friendly</p> <p>②Underground and elevated road</p> <p>③Main trunk road and expressway</p> <p>④General road</p> <p>⑤Road drainage facilities</p> <p>⑥Road lighting facilities</p> <p>*Regulation on the structure and installation standard of roads</p>	
	4-2. Environmental (traffic) impact assessment (Articles 4 & 17 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environmental impact assessment shall be submitted in advance of the permission of work in case agencies other than administrative agency implement the road work according to the Road Act. • If road work is implemented as 	<p>*Subject of Environmental impact assessment (Article 2(2) of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1)</p> <p>①New road work: road of more than 4Km</p> <p>②Road expansion work: road with more than 2 ways of more than 10Km</p> <p>③In case of both new and expansion work :</p>	

III • Execution of road construction projects	Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1)	<p>part of urban planning facilities project, it shall be subject of traffic impact assessment. But the road work according to Road Act shall not be subject to the traffic impact assessment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided that, it shall be subject to environmental impact assessment and traffic impact assessment if the administrative agency implements the road work according to the Road Act. 	$\frac{\text{Total length of new road}}{4km} + \frac{\text{Total length of expanded road}}{10km} \geq 1$ <p>*Subject of traffic impact assessment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Central traffic impact assessment committee: interchange, junction, crossroad and interArticle with new road of more than 30Km Article – District traffic impact assessment committee: interchange, junction, crossroad and interArticle with new road of totally more than 30Km Article 	
	4. Application for approval of road works (Articles 24 & 34 of the Road Act, Article 16(1) of the the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those other than the road management agency may execute road works or maintain roads with the permission by the road management agency. • If a person other than the management agency desire to obtain the permission to execute the works, he shall submit to a management agency a written application attaching work plan and design. 	<p>*Items written in application for permission of road works (Article 16(1) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Kinds of roads and route names; ②Articles or work sites; ③Objectives and reasons; and ④Start date and expected completion date of the works.</p> <p>*Documents attached to application for permission of road works (Article 16 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 12(1) of the Regulations, annexed form No.15)</p> <p>①Work plan ②Design drawing</p>	
	4. Application for approval of new building or upgrading of toll road (Article 4, 5, & 6 of the Toll Road Act, Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those other than the road management office may newly build or upgrade a road into a toll road at his own cost after obtaining permission from the relevant road management office and collect tolls from persons driving on such toll road. 	<p>*Items written in application for permission of new building or upgrading of toll road (Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree, Article of the Regulations, annexed form No.1)</p> <p>①Type, name and Article of new or upgraded road, ②Budget of work ③Expected start and completion date of work ④Price, collection method and collection period of toll ⑤Price, collection method and collection period of toll</p> <p>*Documents attached to application for permission of new building or upgrading of toll road (Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2 of the Regulations)</p> <p>①Work plan ②Budget specification ③Annual redemption plan for the work cost ④Design drawing</p>	
	5. Approval of road projects (Article 34 of the Road Act, Article 16(1) of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the management agency has granted the permission for the application, it shall announce publicly the contents thereof. (Article 34 of the Act, Article 16(3) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2(2) of the Regulations 		

III • Execution of road construction projects		and annexed form No.16).		
	5. Approval of new building or upgrade of toll road (Article 6 of the Toll Road Act, Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree)			
	6-1. Report on the commencement of construction (Article 16(4) of the Enforcement Decree of the Road Act)	• If a person having obtained the permission has started such works, he shall report this to the management agency within five days. (Article 16(4) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 12(3) of the Regulations and annexed form No.17).		
	6-2. Announcement of toll road project (Article 7 of the Toll Road Act, Article 6 of the Enforcement Decree)	• Toll road management office shall, when it undertakes the work of newly building or upgrading a toll road, publish in advance the kind and routes of such toll road as well as the Article, kind and the commencement date of the work, etc. (Article 7 of the Act, Article 6 of the Enforcement Decree)	*Shall announce on Official Gazette or public gazette 15 days prior to the commencement of toll road work. (Article 6 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 3 of the Regulations, annexed form No.2)	
	6. Execution of road construction (Articles 34 & 24 of the Road Act)			
	6. Execution of toll road construction (Articles 6, 4 & 5 of the Toll Road Act)			
	7. Completion inspection (Article 16 of the Enforcement Decree of the Road Act)	• If a person having obtained the permission has completed the works, he shall without delay undergo completion inspection by the management agency by submitting the attached completion protocol, design drawing and statement of expenses. (Article 16(4) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 12(3) of the Regulations and annexed form No.18)	*Attaching documents to application for completion inspection (Article 16(4) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 12(3) of the Regulations) ①completion protocol ②design drawing ③statement of expense	
	8. Announcement and public perusal of newly opened road	• In case the road management agency desires to open roads, it shall announce it publicly and shall offer the drawing for public perusal.	*Shall announce the opening of road use attaching topographical map(scale 1/50,000 or greater) and make design drawings accessible to the public.	

IV. Commencement of road use	(Article 28 of the Road Act, Article 9 of the Regulations)		(Article 28 of the Act, Article 9 of the Regulations and annexed form No.8)	
	9-1. Approval of toll collection (Toll Road Act17(2))	• Any non-road management office shall, when it intends to collect tolls, obtain approval therefor from the relevant toll road management office.	*In case the Minister of Construction and Transportation is the toll road management office: deliberation of the road policy committee *In case the district road management office is the toll road management office: deliberation of the toll deliberation committee	
	9. ommencement of road use (Road Act)			
	9. Toll Collection of toll road(Article 17(1) of the Toll Road Act)	• Any non-road management office shall determine tolls taking into account the total amount of the cost required for building and maintaining of the relevant toll road, revenues with the tolls accruing from the toll road excluded, the toll collection period and the earning rate, etc.		

Section 3. Harbor Projects (Harbor and New Harbor)

1) Basic Workflow of Harbor Projects

I	Establishment and announcement of basic plan for harbor
---	--

☐ Harbor

☐ New harbor

Article 5~8 of the Harbor Act		Minister of Maritime Affairs/ Mayor or local governor	Article 3 of the New Harbor Act		Minister of Maritime Affairs
1	Establishment and announcement of basic plan for harbor(designated harbor and local harbor)		1	Establishment and announcement of basic plan for new harbor	

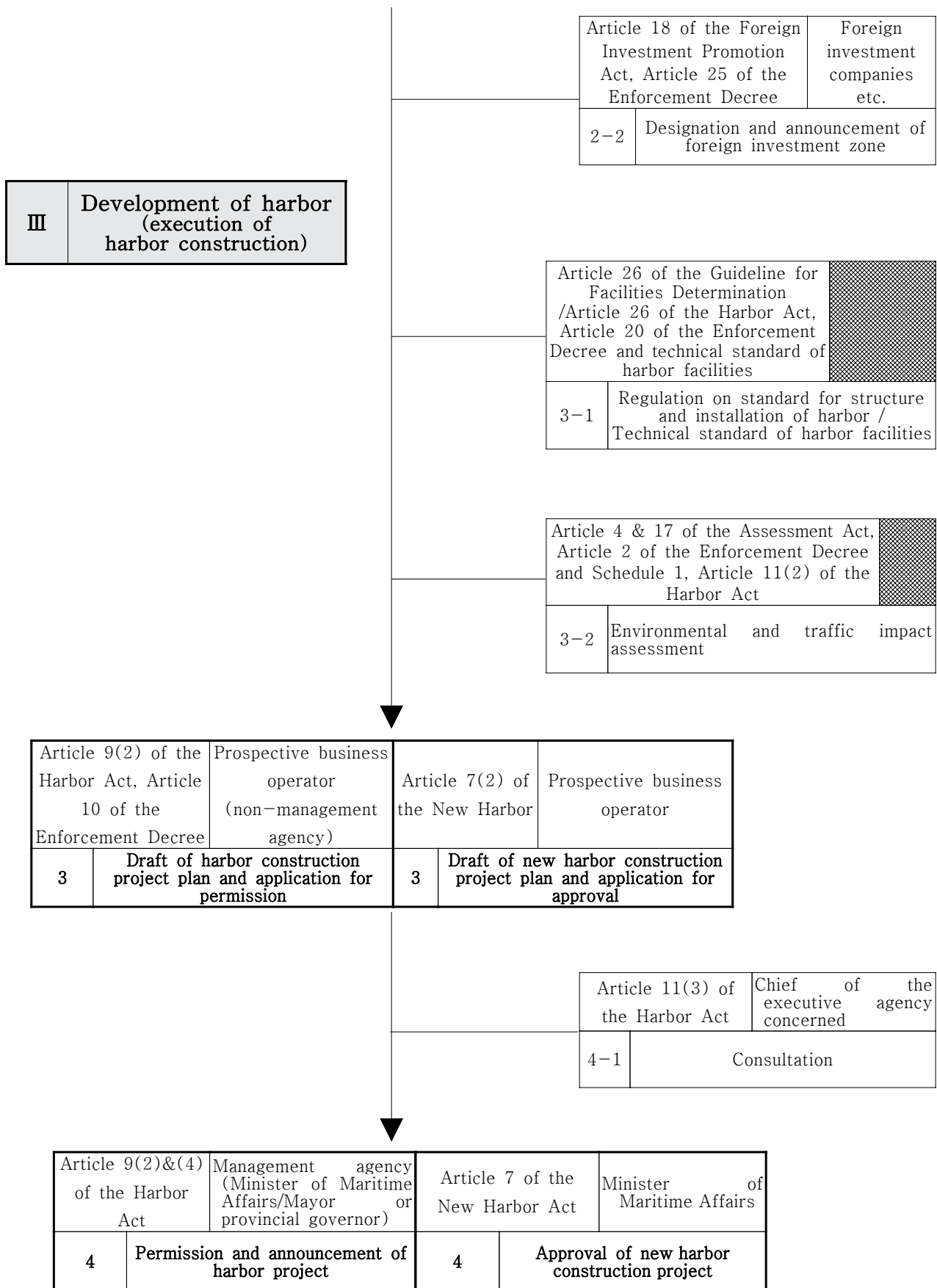
Harbor Act New Harbor Act/ Private Participation Act		Prospective business operator(non-management agency)
1-1	Review of feasibility and applied laws and Regulations	

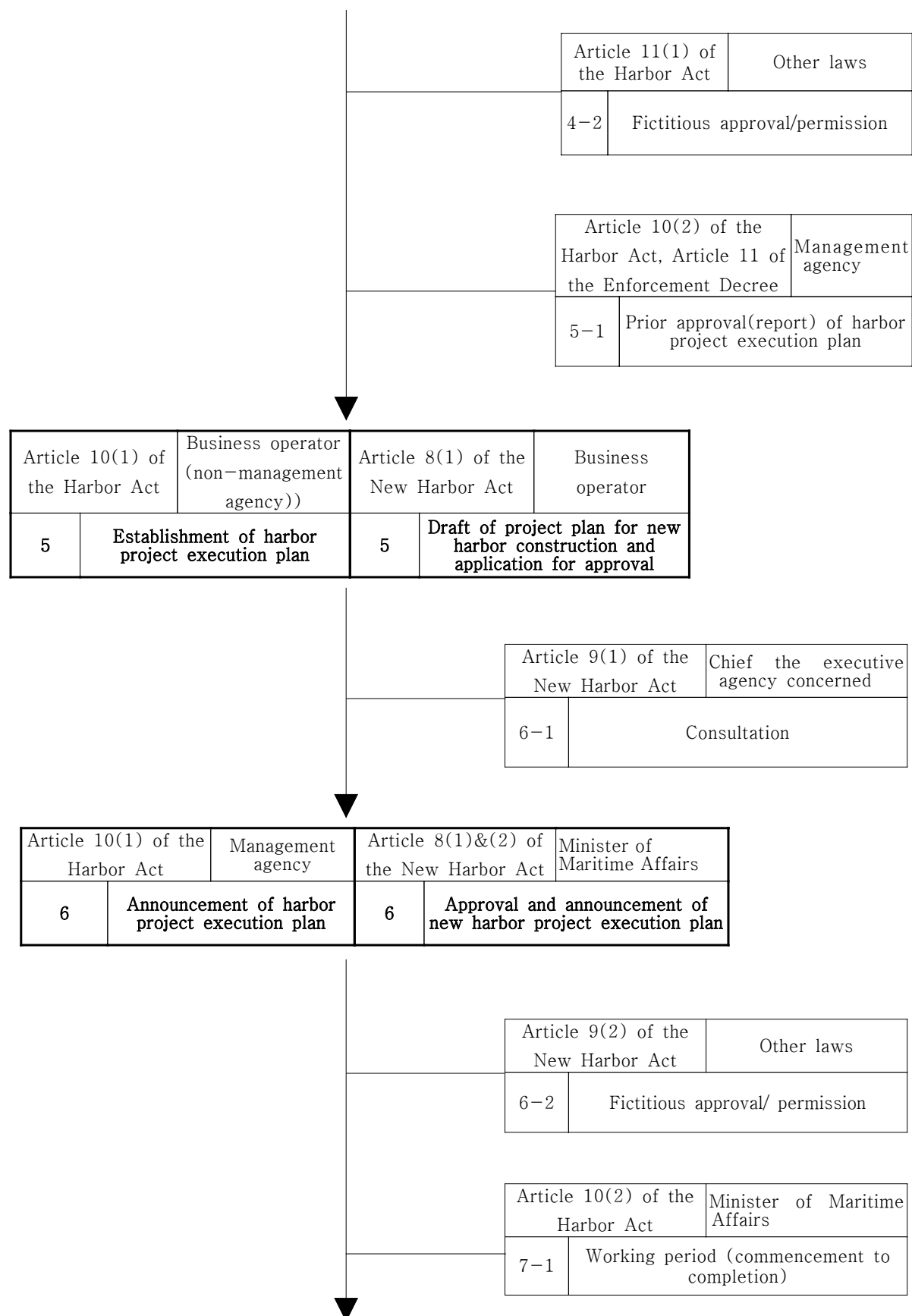
Harbor Act/New Harbor Act		Prospective business operator (non-management agency)
1-2	Selecting and securing site	

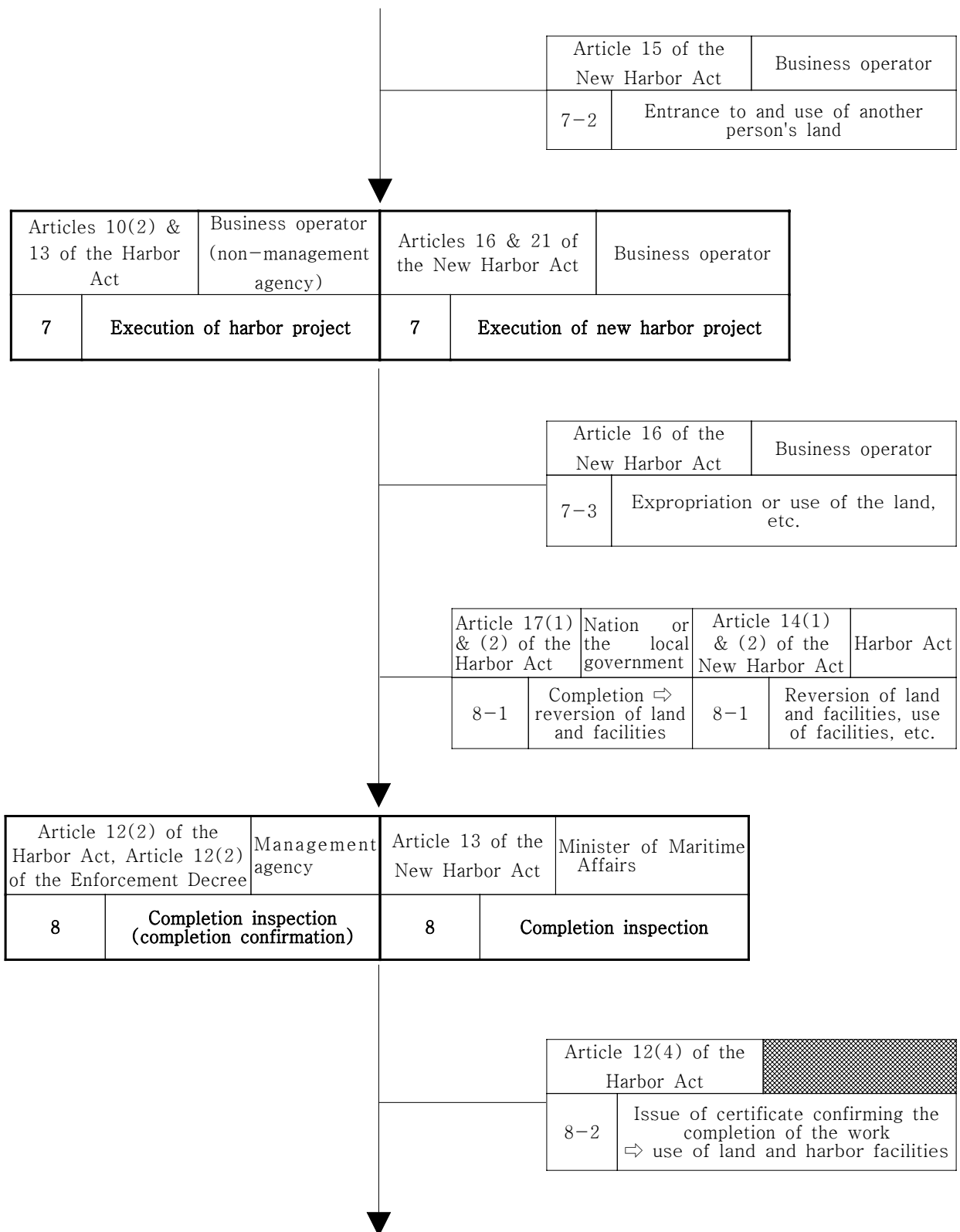
II	Designation of harbor area
----	-----------------------------------

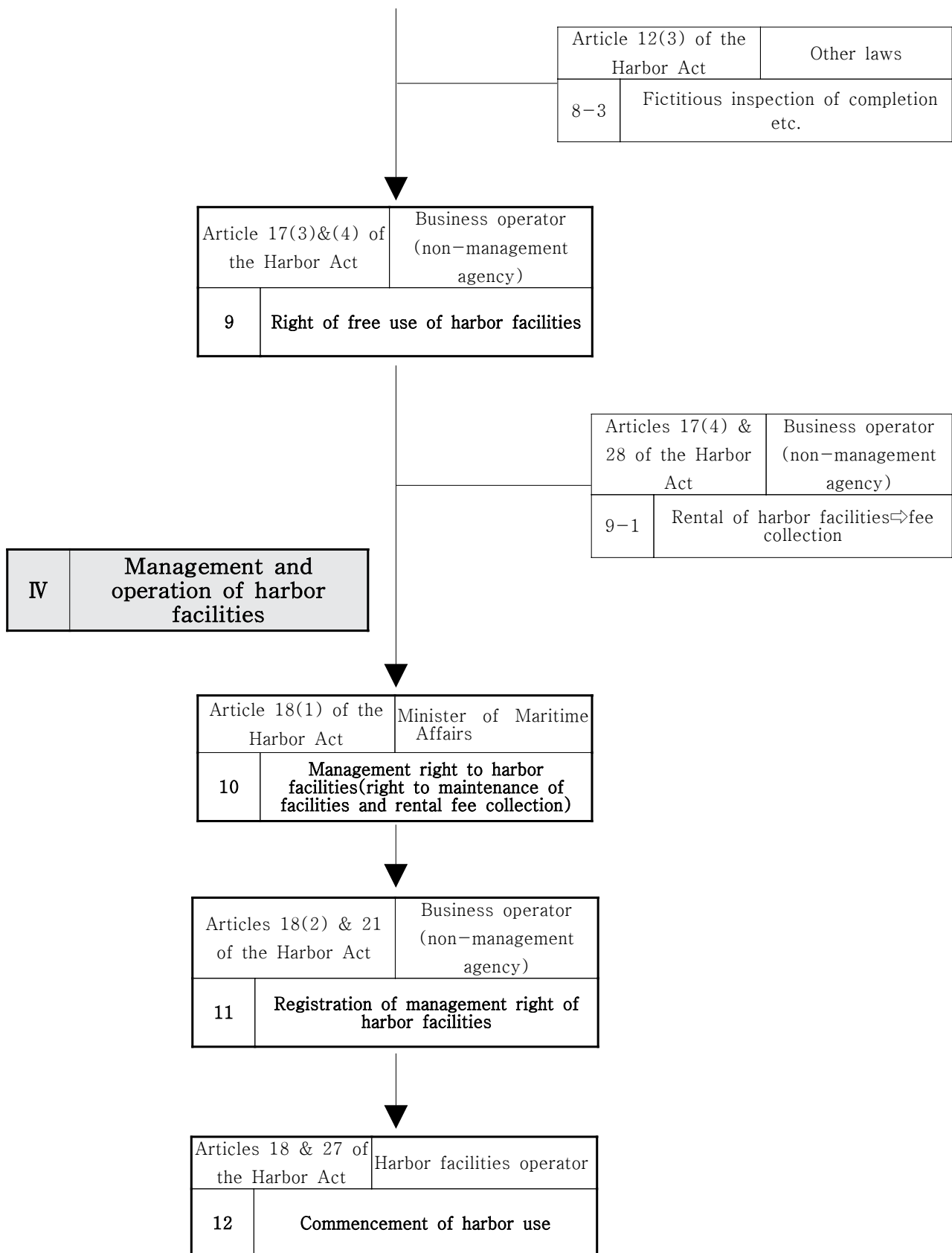
Article 43(2) of the National Land Planning Act, Article 26 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination		
2-1	Standard for determination of harbor	

Article 2 of the Harbor Act		Presidential the Enforcement Decree / mayor or local governor	Article 2(1) of the New Harbor Act		Minister of Maritime Affairs
2	Designation and announcement of harbor(designated harbor and local harbor)		2	Designation and announcement of new harbor	









2) Preparations for Harbor Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Establishment and announcement of basic plan for harbor	1. Establishment and announcement of basic plan for harbor (designated harbor and local harbor) (Article 5~8 of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to promote the development of harbors and promote the efficiency of the operation thereof, the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries shall establish and enforce the basic harbor plans concerning the designated harbors, and the mayor or provincial governor shall establish and enforce the basic harbor plans concerning the local harbors, with a unit of ten years respectively. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The content of basic harbor plan (Article 6(1) of the Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Mid-term and long-term development plan of harbors; ②Annual development, management and operational plan of harbors; ③Matters concerning designation, modification and abolishment of harbors; ④Matters concerning designation of planned areas for developing harbors; and ⑤Other matters which the management agency deems necessary. 	
	1. Establishment and announcement of basic plan for new harbor (Article 3 of the New Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries shall establish the basic new harbor plan when the construction of new harbor is needed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The content of basic plan for new harbor (Article 4 of the New Harbor Act, Article 6 of the Enforcement Decree) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Basic direction of new harbor construction ②Overview of construction plan ③Long and mid term development plan ④Land operation plan and infrastructure facilities plan ⑤Other matters provided in the Presidential Decree 	
	1-1. Review of feasibility and applied laws and Regulations (Harbor Act, New Harbor Act/ Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harbor work shall be implemented according to Harbor Act or New Harbor Act. Provided that, it may be implemented according to Private Participation Act. New Harbor Act is a law for the promotion of new harbor construction and has special provisions for Harbor Act. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Harbor : means any establishment equipped with facilities installed for the entry and departure of ships, the embarkation and disembarkation of passengers on board ships, and the loading and unloading, storing and handling of cargoes, and such harbors shall be divided into designated harbors and local harbors. (Article 2 of the Harbor Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Designated harbor (Harbor Act Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree of the Harbor Act and Schedule 1) ②Local harbor *Harbor facilities: means facilities falling under each of the following items within the harbor area and other facilities falling under each of the following items outside the harbor area, which have been designated and announced by the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries or the mayor or provincial governor (Article 2 of the Harbor Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Basic facilities ②Functional facilities: facilities for passengers, such as waiting rooms, cargoes and distribution and sales facilities, etc. ③Support facilities: facilities for the welfare and convenience—providing, such as resting 	

I . Establishment and announcement of basic plan for harbor			places, overnight accommodations, clinics, entertainment facilities, etc.	
	1-2. Selecting and Securing site (Harbor Act, New Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private developer (non-management agency) may implement the harbor development plan by receiving permission for harbor construction plan after the announcement of designation announcement of harbor area. • Harbor work implemented by non-management agency shall be harbor facilities (Article 2(6) of the Act). (Notice of the Ministry of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries No.2004-49) • The Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries shall announce by every January on Official Gazettes the harbor facilities that will be implemented by non-management agency during 3 years. 	<p>*Announcement of harbor work facilities that will be implemented by non-management agency (Notice of the Ministry of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries No.2004-49)</p> <p>①Harbor work among facilities reverted to nation that non-management agency may exclusively use</p> <p>②Dredge work of more than 3 billion KRW</p> <p>③Other harbor facilities work (excluding reverted facilities) directly related with new exclusive use of non-management agency such as silo etc.</p>	
II . Designation of harbor area	2-1. Standard for determination of harbor (facilities) (Article 43(2) of the National Land Planning Act Article 26(1) of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In case of being subject to determination of urban planning facilities, it shall be relevant for the standard for determination of harbor. 	<p>*Standard for determination of harbor (Article 26(1) of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)</p> <p>①Scale of harbor: shall be determined considering quantity and kind of cargoes, number of passengers, terrain and building around the area and traffic network</p> <p>②Function of harbor: shall be determined at the area in which the arrangement of traffic dispatch of transportation such as road and railroad is easy.</p>	
	2. Designation and announcement of harbor (designated harbor and local harbor) (Article 2 of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designated harbor means the harbors which are closely related to the national economy and public interest and their names, locations and areas are designated by the Presidential Decree. • Local harbor means harbors other than the designated harbors, and whose name, place and area are designated and announced by the Special Metropolitan City Mayor, the Metropolitan Mayor or provincial governor 	<p>*Designation standard of designated harbor (Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree of the Harbor Act)</p> <p>①International trade harbors: harbors where boats that mainly navigate deep sea enter and depart</p> <p>②Coastal harbors: harbors where boats that mainly navigate coastal area enter and depart</p>	
	2. Designation and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New harbors means the harbors constructed for the smooth 	*Designation of new harbor construction area (Article 5 of the New Harbor Act)	

II . Designation of harbor area	announcement of new harbor (Article 2(1) of the New Harbor Act)	transportation of exported/ imported cargoes and are designated and announced by the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries.		
	2-2. Designation and announcement of foreign investment zone (Article 18 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act, Article 25 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When necessary in order to induce foreign investment, the mayor or provincial governor may designate a region in which foreign investors desire to invest as a foreign investment zone. 	*In case that the amount of foreign investment is not less than US\$ ten million and that the facilities are installed for a business of operating harbor facilities, it shall be subject to the designation of foreign investment zone.	
III . Development of harbor (execution of harbor construction)	3-1. Standard for structure and installation of harbor/ technical standard of harbor facilities (Article 26(2) of the Guideline for Facilities Determination, Article 26 of the Harbor Act, Article 20 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case of being subject to determination of urban planning facilities, determination, structure and installation shall be relevant for the Harbor Act except as provided in Guideline for Facilities Determination. (Article 26 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) Harbor Act provides on the technical standard of harbor facilities. (Article 26 of the Act, Article 20 of the Enforcement Decree and Regulation on technical standard of harbor facilities) 	*Standard for structure and installation of harbor (Article 26(2) of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) *Regulation on technical standard of harbor facilities: provides the standards on structure and installation of zone facilities, outer facilities, moorage facilities, littoral transportation facilities, navigation preservation facilities and custody and treatment facilities of cargos.	
	3-2. Environmental impact assessment (Articles 4(1) & 17 of the Assessment Act, Article 2(3) of the Harbor Act, Article 11(2) of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental impact assessment shall be submitted in advance of the permission of work plan in case agencies other than administrative agency implement the harbor work according to the New Harbor Act. Traffic impact assessment shall be submitted in advance of the establishment or the permission of work plan in case harbor work will be implemented according to the Harbor Act. 	*Subject of Environmental impact assessment (Article 2(3) of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) ①Outer facilities: which accompanying reclamation of length of 300m or more or 10,000m ² or more of public water ②Functional facilities: accompanying reclamation of 10,000m ² or more ③Other harbor facilities: must to have construction area of more than 150,000m ² *Subject of traffic impact assessment (Article 2(3) of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule1) ①Central traffic impact assessment committee: annual loading capacity of 6,000,000t or more ②District traffic impact assessment	

III. Development of harbor (execution of harbor construction)			committee: annual loading capacity of more than 1,500,000t and less than 6,000,000t	
	3. Draft of harbor construction project plan and application for permission (Article 9(2) of the Harbor Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those other than the management agency who intend to execute the harbor works shall prepare a plan of harbor work therefor and shall obtain permission from the management agency. Those other than the management agency who intend to get permission for harbor works shall submit application for permission attaching the specific documents and drawings thereto to management agency (Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries or mayor/provincial governor). (Article 9(2) of the Act), Article 10(1)&(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items written on application for permission of harbor work (Article 10(1) of the Enforcement Decree) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Name and address of applicant ②Name of harbor and type of work ③Objective of work ④location, scale, period and method of work *Documents and drawings attached to application for permission of harbor work (Article 10(2) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 4(1) of the Regulations) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Work plan and design drawings provided by the Enforcement Decree of Ministry of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries (Article 4(2) of the Regulations) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Location map(with scale of 1:5,000 or more) • Cadastral map (for the computation of using or exclusive area) • Articleal vies (civil engineering) • Floor plan, front view and side view (construction or machinery facilities) ②Total budget and specification ③Financing plan ④Topographical map (scale 1/50,000 or greater) or general floor plan, areal floor plan and planned floor plan 	
	3. Draft of new harbor construction project plan and application for approval (Article 7 of the New Harbor Act, Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who intend to be designated as operator of new harbor construction work shall draft the work plan for new harbor construction and get approval from the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries. (Article 7(2) of the Act) Those who intend to be designated as operator shall apply to the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries for approval by submitting specific work plan attaching specific documents. (Article 5 of the Regulations and annexed form No.3). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items written in work plan for new harbor construction (Article 9(1) of the Enforcement Decree) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Type and scale of work ②Name and address of expected Business operator (name and address of corporation and name and address of the representative thereof) ③Location and width of work area ④Objective, method and specification of work ⑤Working period ⑥Investment specification and financing plan ⑦Management and operation plan of facilities ⑧Revenue and expense plan ⑨Content and reason for national subsidiary if any ⑩Content and reason for incidental works if any ⑪Other matters needed for work implementation *Documents attached to work plan (Article 5 of the Regulations) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Copy of corporate registration document 	

III. Development of harbor (execution of harbor construction)			②Drawings of work location and area *Drawings attached to work plan (Article 9(2) of the Enforcement Decree) ①Topographical map (scale 1/50,000 or greater) or similar general floor plan and cadastral floor plan ②Planned floor plan including neighboring area	
	4-1. Consultation (Article 11(3) of the Harbor Act)	• The management agency shall consult with the Chief of the executive agency concerned regarding the compliance with the related Acts and subordinate the Regulations when it permits the implementation of the works by the non-management agency. (Article 11(3) of the Act)		
	4. Permission and announcement of harbor project (Article 9(2)&(4) of the Harbor Act)	• If the management agency gives permission to the non-management agency to execute such works, it shall issue a notification thereof. (Article 9(4), Article 5 of the Regulations).	*Items for permission and announcement of work plan (Article 5 of the Regulations) ①Name of harbor ②Name and location of work ③Overview of work ④Working period ⑤Total budget expected for work ⑥Name and address of Business operator	
	4. Approval of new harbor construction project (Article 7(2) of the New Harbor Act)	• If the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries approved the work plan for new harbor construction, it shall designate the applicant as Business operator of new harbor construction work.	*Approval of the work plan for new harbor construction and grant of Business operator designation (Article 9(3)&(4) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 5(3) of the Regulations and annexed form No.4).	
	4-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 11(1) of the Harbor Act)	• If the management agency issues a notification of matters concerning the implementation or permission of harbor works, it shall be deemed that all required permissions, authorization, licenses, approvals, consultations or consents have been obtained. (Article 11(1) of the Act)	*Items for fictitious approval/permission ①Designation of the operator of urban planning facilities works and the authorization on the implementation plan of urban planning facilities works (Articles 86 & 88 of the National Land Planning Act) ②Authorization on the water works and the authorization on the installation of exclusive supply water pipes (Articles 12, 33-2, 36 & 38 of the Water Supply Act) ③Permission for public sewage works (Article 13 of the Sewerage Act) ④Permission for occupying and using public waters or a report of the implementation plan (Articles 5 & 8 of the Public Waters Management Act) ⑤Reclamation license and the consultation with or approval of the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries (Articles 9 & 38(1) of the Public Waters Reclamation Act) ⑥Permission on the implementation of river works and the permission for the occupation of rivers (Articles 30 & 33 of the River Act) ⑦Permission on the implementation of road	

III . Development of harbor (execution of harbor construction)			works and the permission for the occupation of roads (Articles 34 & 40 of the Road Act) ⑧Permission on the conversion of farmland (Article 36 of the Farmland Act) ⑨Permission for and report on the diversion of the use of mountainous districts (Articles 14 & 15 of the Maintenance of Mountainous District Act) ⑩Permission for timber-cutting in a reserved forest and permission for the cutting of standing timber (Articles 62(1) & 90(1) of the Forestry Act) ⑪Permission for logging, for living trees and bamboos in erosion control area (Article 14 of the Land Erosion or Collapse Act) ⑫Permission for the establishment of a factory, etc. (Article 6(1) of the Safe Control of Dangerous Goods Act) ⑬Permission for the occupation and use of parks and consultation with the Park Management Agency (Articles 23(1) & 50 of the Natural Parks Act)	
	5-1. Prior approval (report) of harbor project execution plan (Article 10(2) of the Harbor Act, Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The non-management agency shall obtain approval from the management agency if it intends to draw up an implementation plan for harbor works. (Article 10(2) of the Act) • The non-management agency shall submit an application for permission attaching specific documents within one year from the date on which the permission for harbor work plan is obtained. (Article 10(4) of the Act, Article 11(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Documents attached to application for permission of implementation plan (Article 11(1) of the Enforcement Decree) ①Location map (scale 1/50,000 or greater) and surveyed cadastral floor plan (marking the permission area) ②Design drawing for work implementation ③Financing plan ④Environment impact assessment (Assessment Act) *Exceptional items for report (Article 10(3) of the Harbor Act) Harbor facilities that are not subject to reversion to nation or local government (excluding moorage facilities, distribution facilities and sales facilities) (Article 11(2) of the Enforcement Decree of the Harbor Act) 	
	5. Establishment of harbor project execution plan (Article 10(1) of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those who execute the harbor works shall draw up an implementation plan for harbor works and shall make public notice thereof before the initiation of the harbor works (Article 10(1) of the Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *If non-management agency executes the plan, management agency announces the implementation plan. 	
	5. Draft of project plan for new	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operator of harbor work shall draft the work plan for new harbor construction and get approval from the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries. • Operator of harbor work shall apply to the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries for approval by submitting application for 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items included in implementation plan (Article 11(1) of the Enforcement Decree) ①Planning floor plan and design drawings ②Detailed work implementation plan ③Financing plan and the evidence documents ④Documents containing the location, lot number, classification, size, and details of rights other than ownership of buildings and land to be used or expropriated, the name and address of owner or right owner 	

III • Development of harbor (execution of harbor construction)	harbor construction and application for approval (Article 8(1) of the New Harbor Act)	approval of new harbor construction work implementation plan attaching specific documents within 1 years form the date of designation. (Article 8(1) of the Act, Article 9(5) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 6(1) of the Regulations)	⑤Plans on the purchase of and compensation for land, buildings, and other possessions in the construction site, and documents concerning the resettlement of residents ⑥Plans for transfer or clearance of public facilities and plans for installation of alternative facilities ⑦Plans for use, profit, management and disposal of land and facilities constructed by new harbor construction work ⑧Traffic impact assessment in case it is subject to traffic impact assessment of the Urban Traffic Management Promotion Act ⑨Documents for design deliberation if it is subject to design deliberation of the Construction Technology Management Act ⑩Plan for use of energy (Article 8 of the Act on Rationalization of Energy Use) ⑪Content of fictitious approval, permission, etc., if any (Article 9(2) of the Act) ⑫Content of deliberation item of deliberation committee for new harbor construction if any (Articles 10(2) and 11(2)(1)&(2) of the Act) ⑬Damage impact research paper drafted by professional research center or educational institute designated by the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries ⑭Other documents for work implementation *Documents attached to application for permission of implementation plan (Article 6(1) of the Regulations) ①Implementation plan ②Environment impact assessment (in case it is subject to environment impact assessment)	
	6-1. Consultation (Article 9(1) of the New Harbor Act)	• The Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries shall consult with the Chief of the executive agency concerned when it permits the implementation of the works.	*The head of the administrative agency shall submit opinion within 60 days. (Article 9(1) of the Act, Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree)	
	6. Announcement of harbor project execution plan (Article 10(1) of the Harbor Act)	• If non-management agency executes the plan, management agency announces the implementation plan. (Article 10(1) of the Act) • Announcement shall be made on Official Gazettes or public gazettes of local government or on daily newspaper. (Article 12(1)&(2) of the Enforcement Decree).	*Items of announcement of implementation plan (Article 12(1) of the Enforcement Decree) ①Name and address of Business operator ②Name of harbor, type, objective, location, scale, period and method of work (Article 10(1)~(4) of the Enforcement Decree) ③Other specific items needed for implementation	
		• When approving the implementation plan, the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries	*Content of announced implementation plan (Article 10(2) of the Enforcement Decree) ①Name or work	

III • Development of harbor (execution of harbor construction)	6. Approval and announcement of execution plan (Article 8(1)&(2) of the New Harbor Act)	shall announce it on Official Gazettes and deliver the copy of related documents to the head of local government. (Article 8(2) of the Act)	②Name and address of Business operator ③Objective and overview of work ④Location and width of work site ⑤Working period ⑥Total budget ⑦Documents containing the location, lot number, classification, size, and details of rights other than ownership of buildings and land to be used or expropriated, the name and address of owner or right owner ⑧Land utilization plan ⑨Items for determination of urban planning (Article 25(5) of the Enforcement Decree of the National Land Planning Act) ⑩Perusal method of related drawings	
	6-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 9(2) of the New Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In case of obtaining establishment or approval (announcement) of the implementation plan through consultation with the Chief of the executive agency concerned, it shall be regarded as having obtained the permission, authorization, approval, etc. (Article 9(2) of the Act). • In case of notification of matters concerning the implementation, it shall be deemed that all required approvals and announcement according to Act on the Acquisition of Land, etc. for Public Works and the Compensation Therefor have been obtained. (Article 16(2) of the Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items for fictitious approval/permission ①Consultation or approval on the installation of public facilities etc. (Article 20 of the National Land Planning Act) ②Permission for the alteration of the form and quality of a land, determination of urban planning (determination of harbor facilities), the designation of the operator of the urban planning program, authorization of the execution plan; (Articles of 56, 43, 86 & 88 of the National Land Planning Act) ③Authorization on the water works and industrial water works and the authorization on the installation of exclusive supply water pipes and exclusive industrial supply water pipes; (Articles 12(1), 33(2), 36, & 38 of the Water Supply Act) ④Consultation or approval for sewage works, permission for public sewage works, permission for occupation of public sewage (Articles 3, 13 & 20 of the Sewerage Act) ⑤Permission for occupying and using public waters or a report of the implementation plan (Articles 5 & 8 of the Public Waters Management Act) ⑥Determination of basic plan for reclamation and modification plan, license to reclamation of public water, approval of implementation plan, consultation or approval of reclamation (Articles 4, 8, 9, 15 & 38(1) of the Public Waters Reclamation Act) ⑦Consultation with or approval of management agency (Article 6 of the River Act) ⑧Consultation with or approval of road management agency (Article 8 of the Road Act) ⑨Permission for diversion of the use of farmland (Article 36 of the Farmland Act) ⑩Permission for the cutting of standing timber, permission for the gathering of earth 	

III . Development of harbor (execution of harbor construction)			<p>and sand and cancellation of designation of an erosion control land (Articles 14 & 20 of the Work Against Land Erosion or Collapse Act)</p> <p>⑪Permission for and report on the diversion of the use of mountainous districts, cancellation of designation of reserved forest, permission for timber-cutting in a reserved forest and permission for the cutting of standing timber (Articles 14 & 15 of the Maintenance of Mountainous District Act, Articles 57, 62(1) & 90(1) of the Forestry Act)</p> <p>⑫Consent to building permission, report on fire facilities work, permission on installation of factories etc. (Article 7(1) of the Act on Installment, Maintenance and Safety Control of Fire Facilities, Article 13(1) of the Act on Fire Facilities Service, Article 6(1) of the Safe Control of Dangerous Goods Act)</p> <p>⑬Approval of public railroad construction and improvement work implementation plan(Article 3 of the Act on Promotion of Public Railroad Construction)</p> <p>⑭Consultation with parks management agencies (Article 50(1) of the Natural Parks Act)</p> <p>⑮Consultation on traffic impact assessment (Article 17 of the Assesment Act)</p> <p>⑯Approval of factory construction (Article 13 of the Industrial Cluster Development and Factory Establishment Act)</p> <p>⑰Deliberation of Building Committee, construction permission, construction permission and consultation of temporary building; (Articles 4, 8, 15(1) & 25 of the Building Act)</p> <p>⑱Installation approval or report of waste disposal facilities; (Article 30 of the Wastes Control Act)</p> <p>⑲Installation report of excreta disposal facilities and installation report of independent septic tank; (Articles 9(2) & 10(2) of the Sewage Disposal Act)</p> <p>⑳Permission or report of installation of discharging facilities (Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 10 of the Water Quality Conservation Act and Article 9 of the Noise And Vibration Control Act)</p> <p>□Registration of cargo terminal work and authorization of implementation work for cargo terminal (Articles 24 & 25 of the Goods Distribution Promotion Act)</p> <p>□Permission of aggregate collection (Article 22 of the Aggregate Picking Act)</p> <p>□Deliberation of Building Technology</p>	
--	--	--	---	--

III . Development of harbor (execution of harbor construction)			Deliberation Committee(Article 5 of the Construction Technology Management Act)	
	7-1. Working period(commencement to completion) (Article 10-2 of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any non-management agency shall commence such harbor work to complete it within a period set by the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries: Provided, That in case that the grounds exist that are prescribed by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Maritime and Fisheries, such period may be extend. (Article 10-2 of the Act, Article 6-2 of the Regulations) 	*Working period (commencement to completion) Within the period specified by the Minister of Maritime and Fisheries	
	7-2. Entrance to and use of another person's land (Article 15 of the New Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When it is necessary for the implementation of new harbor construction work, operator of work may enter the another person's land or use it as filing yard, passage or temporary road. (Article 15(1) of the Act). 		
	7. Execution of harbor work (Articles 10-2 & 13 of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any non-management agency shall, if it has obtained approval for or filed a report on its harbor work implementation plan, commence such harbor work to complete it within a period set by the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries. (Article 10-2 of the Harbor Act). 	*Implementation of Incidental Works(Article 13 of the Act)	
	7. Execution of new harbor work (Articles 16 & 21 of the New Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operator of work shall implement the new harbor work according to the approved or announced implementation plan. 	*Implementation of Incidental Works (Article 21 of the Act, Article 34 of the Enforcement Decree)	
	7-3. Expropriation or use of the land, etc. (Article 16 of the New Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If deemed necessary for the implementation of new harbor construction work, the operator may expropriate or use the land, etc. as provided in (Article 16(1) of the Act) 	*Applying Public Work Act (Article 16(4) of the Act)	
	8 - 1 . Completion ⇨ reversion of land and facilities (Article 17 of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The land and facilities which were made or installed by the non-management agency shall be reverted to the nation or the local government simultaneously upon its completion. (Article 17(1) of the Harbor Act) 	*The non-management agency can use free of charge the harbor facilities which have reverted to the nation or the local government within the limit of total working expenses.	
	8-1. Reversion of land and facilities, use of facilities, etc. (Article 14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reversion of land and facilities, computation of total budget and use of facilities shall be according to the Harbor Act. 	*If a Business operator is a operator of private investment project of Private Participation Act, it shall be according to Private Participation Act. (Article 14(2) of the Act)	

III. Development of harbor (execution of harbor construction)	of the New Harbor Act)			
	<p>8. Completion inspection (completion confirmation)</p> <p>(Article 12(2) of the Harbor Act, Article 12-2 of the Enforcement Decree</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The non-management agency shall submit work completion report to the management agency and shall obtain a completion confirmation immediately after completing the harbor work. (Article 12(1) of the Act) For the receipt of completion confirmation, it shall submit work completion report attaching specific documents thereto to management agency. (Article 7(1) of the Regulations and annexed form No.4). The management agency, upon receiving an application for the confirmation of the completion of the work, shall conduct an inspection of the completion of the work and issue a certificate confirming the completion of the work to an applicant. (Article 12(2) of the Act, Article 7(2) of the Regulations and annexed form No.5). 	<p>*Documents attached to work completion report (Article 7(1) of the Regulations</p> <p>①Completion protocol (including completion design drawings and completion pictures)</p> <p>②Results map of cadastral survey</p> <p>③Land and facilities drawings after completion</p> <p>④Land and facilities comparison table between before and after completion</p> <p>⑤Statement of total cost</p>	
	<p>8. Completion inspection</p> <p>(Article 13 of the New Harbor Act)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The operator of work shall submit work completion report to the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries immediately after completing the harbor work. (Article 13 of the Act, Article 7(1) of the Regulations and annexed form No.7) The Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries shall make its officials to conduct required investigation, and issue a certificate confirming the completion of the work to an applicant. (Article 13(2) of the Act, Article 7(2) of the Regulations and annexed form No.8) 	<p>*Documents attached to work completion report (Article 7(1) of the Regulations)</p> <p>①Completion protocol (including completion design drawings and completion pictures)</p> <p>②Drawings or pictures for recognizing the difference between before and after construction</p> <p>③Results map of cadastral survey issues by the mayor or head of the county or district</p> <p>④Statement of total cost of completion</p> <p>⑤Other documents with content needed for completion inspection</p>	
	<p>8-2. Issue of certificate confirming the completion of the work ⇒ use of land and</p>	<p>*Before a certificate confirming the completion of the work is issued, no land or facilities resulting from harbor work shall be used. (Article 12(4) of the Act)</p>		

III . Development of harbor (execution of harbor construction)	harbor facilities (Article 12(4) of the Harbor Act)			
	8-3. Fictitious of inspection of completion etc. (Article 12(3) of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the completion confirmation certificate is issued, it shall be deemed that the inspection of completion or authorization for the completion of such work, etc. is obtained in accordance with the permission, etc. under the other laws. (Article 12(3) of the Act) 	*Items for fictitious approval/ permission (Articles 12(3) and 11(1) of the Act)	
	9. Right of free use of harbor facilities (Article 17(3) &(4) of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The non-management agency can use free of charge the harbor facilities which have reverted to the nation or the local government within the limit of total working expenses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The period of free use is until the amount of fee sums up to total budget. (Article 17(3) of the Act, Article 19(1)&(2) of the Enforcement Decree) *Report on free use (Article 19 of the Enforcement Decree) *Report on collection of rental fee from others (Notice of the Ministry of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries No.20004-49) 	
	9-1. Rental of harbor facilities ⇒ fee collection (Articles 17 (4)&28 of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who can use free of charge the harbor facilities which have reverted to the nation or the local government may allow others to use these facilities as well. 	*May collect the rental fee from the user of harbor facilities. (Article 28(1) of the Act)	
IV . Management and operation of harbor facilities	10. Management right to Harbor facilities (right to maintenance of facilities and rental fee collection) (Article 18(1) of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the non-management agency has installed the harbor facilities with permission, the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries can establish a right which enables him to preserve and/or manage the facilities and to collect the rental fee from the users of the harbor facilities. (Article 18(1) of the Act). 		
	11. Registration of management right of harbor facilities (Articles 18(2) & 21 of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any non-management agency, when it is granted the management right of harbor facilities, shall register such right with the Minister of Maritime Affairs and Fisheries. (Article 18(2) of the Act). 	*The management right over the harbor facilities shall be effective when registered in the registration ledger for the management right over the harbor facilities. (Article 21(1) of the Act).	
	12. Commencement of harbor use (Articles 18 & 27 of the Harbor Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who want to use harbor facilities may use the facilities by entering into rental agreement with the harbor facilities operator. 	*May collect rental fee from user of harbor facilities. (Article 27(2) of the Act)	

Section 4. Waste Management Projects (Incineration)

1) Basic Workflow of Waste Management Projects

I	Securing site
---	----------------------

Wastes Control Act Promotion Of Installation Of Waste Disposal Facilities Act /Private Participation Act		Prospective business operator
1	Review of feasibility and applied laws and Regulations	

Articles 56, 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act		
2-1	Permission for Development Acts/Restriction of construction in specific area or district	

National Land Planning Act		Prospective business operator
2	Selecting and securing site	

Article 157 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination		
2-2	Determination standard for waste management facilities	

II	Permission of waste management business
----	--

Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1		
3-1	Environmental impact assessment	

□ Waste management business

Article 26(1) of the Wastes Control Act	Prospective Business operator
3	Submittance of waste management project plan

Article 26(3) of the Wastes Control Act, Article 17 of the Regulations and Schedule 6	
3-2	Standard of facilities, equipment and technical capacity for waste management business

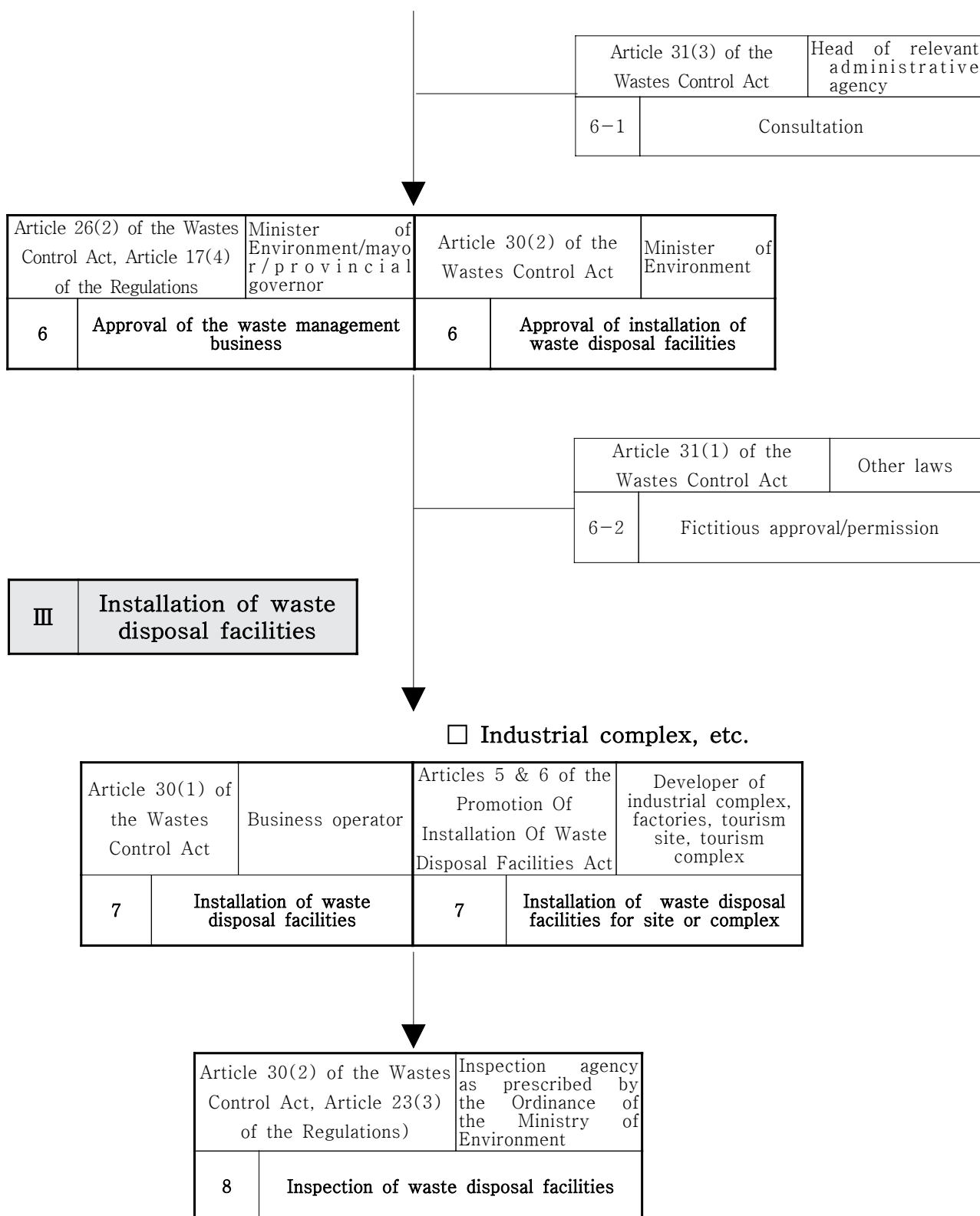
Article 26(2) of the Wastes Control Act	Minister of Environment/mayor/provincial governor
4	Review of conflict with other laws ⇨ notification of feasibility of project plan

Article 158 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination	
5-1	Structure and installation standard of waste management facilities

Article 30(1) of the Wastes Control Act, Article 20 of the Regulations and Schedule 7	
5-2	Installation standard of waste management facilities

□ Installation of own facilities

Article 26(3) of the Wastes Control Act	Prospective business operator	Article 30(2) of the Wastes Control Act	The third party (other than those who obtained, or who are to obtain, licenses for the waste management business))
5	Application for approval of waste management business	5	Application for approval of waste disposal facilities installation



IV	Initiate waste management business
----	------------------------------------



	Tax law	Business operator
9	Business registration	

	Article 30(4) of the Wastes Control Act, Article 23(1) of the Regulations	Business operator
10-1	Report on the start of use	



		Business operator
10	Initiate waste management business (use of facility)	

2) Preparation for Waste Management Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Re marks
I . Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and applied laws and regulations (Wastes Control Act, Wastes disposal facilities promotion Act/Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste management facilities work (Waste management business) may be implemented according to Wastes Control Act. Provided that, it may be implemented according to Private Participation Act. 	<p>*Types of waste (Section 2 of the Act)</p> <p>①Household waste: means waste other than industrial waste</p> <p>②Industrial waste: means waste generated from the places of business with waste discharge facilities installed and managed pursuant to the Clean Air Conservation Act, the Water Quality Conservation Act, or the Noise and Vibration Control Act and from such other places of business as prescribed by the Presidential the Enforcement Decree</p> <p>③Controlled waste: means hazardous materials among industrial waste that may contaminate the environment, such as waste oil, waste acid, etc., or may present harm to human body, such as infectious waste, etc. and that shall be prescribed by the Presidential the Enforcement Decree</p> <p>④Infectious waste: means hazardous materials among the controlled waste that may present harm to human body, including extracted substances such as parts of human body, used cotton dressings, carcasses of laboratory animals, etc. discharged by either medical establishments or testing or inspection institutions and that shall be prescribed by the Presidential the Enforcement Decree</p> <p>*Types of waste disposal facilities (Section 2(7), Section 4 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 2)</p> <p>①Intermediate waste disposal facilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incineration facilities Mechanical disposal facilities Chemical disposal facilities Biological disposal facilities Others (Notice of the Minister of Environment) <p>②Final waste disposal facilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Landfill facilities Others (Notice of the Minister of Environment) <p>*Types of waste management business (Section 26 of the Act)</p> <p>①Waste collecting and transporting business</p> <p>②Intermediate waste disposal business</p> <p>③Final waste disposal business</p> <p>④General waste disposal business</p>	
	2-1. Permission for Development Acts/ Restriction of construction in	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste management facilities are excreta and waste disposal facilities and may be installed 		

	specific area or district (Sections 56, 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	in Industrial area, Natural green area, Planned control area (the Enforcement Decree) or Production green area, Production control area, Agriculture and forest area (Ordinance).		
	2. Site location and occupation of site (National Land Planning Act)	• Location of Waste management facilities work (Waste management business) shall be relevant to the permission for development act and restriction on building in specific use area and district specified by National Land Planning Act.		
	2-2. Determination standard for waste management facilities (Section 157 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	• It shall be relevant to the determination standard for waste management facilities if it needs determination of urban planning facilities.	*Determination standard for waste management facilities (Section 157 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) ① Shall not be adjacent to the populated area, public agencies, school, research center and medical facilities and shall be in consideration of neighboring land operation plan (provided that, it shall not be applied if it has facilities conform to the allowed discharging standard) ② Shall be located in the area that has no damage to health of residents considering wind direction and drainage ③ Shall consider environmental pollution issue such as air and water pollution ④ Geographical condition of facilities that dispose waste in landfill way ⑤ Location condition in case of waste other than controlled waste or infectious waste	
	3-1. Environmental impact assessment (Section 4 of the Assessment Act, Section 2(c) of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1)	• Environmental impact assessment shall be submitted in advance of the submittance of business plan in case of specific waste management facilities.	*Subject of Environmental impact assessment (Section 2(c) of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) ① Landfill facilities among waste management facilities: With constructed area or more than 300,000m ² or capacity of more than 3,300,000m ³ . In case of controlled waste management facilities, constructed area or more than 50,000m ² or capacity of more than 250,000m ³ ② Incineration facilities among intermediate waste disposal facilities: With daily disposal capacity of mere than 100t business	
	3. Submittance of waste management business plan (Section 269a) of the Wastes Control Act)	• Anyone who intends to run a waste management business shall submit plans for waste management business to the Minister of Environment in the case of a business handling the controlled waste, while in the case of the wastes other than the controlled wastes, he shall submit them to the	*Documents attached to waste management business plan (SEction 17(b) of the Regulations and annexed form No.5) ① Plan for collection, transportation and disposal of waste ② Attached documents to permission or report of installation of discharging facilities (Clean Air Conservation Act, Water Quality Conservation Act, Noise And Vibration Control Act)	

II. Permission of waste management business		Mayor/ Governor. (Section 26(a) of the Act, Section 17(b) of the Regulations.		
	3-2. Standard of facility, equipment and technical capacity for waste management business. (Section 26(c) of the Wastes Control Act, Section 17 of the Regulations and Schedule 6)	• It shall conform to the standard of facility, equipment and technical capacity for each type of waste management business. (Section 17 of the Regulations and Schedule 6)	*Standard of Waste collecting and transporting business (Schedule 6 No.1) *Standard of Intermediate waste disposal business (Schedule 6 No.2) *Standard of Final waste disposal business (Schedule 6 No.3) *Standard of General waste disposal business (Schedule 6 No.4)	
	4. Review of conflict with other laws ⇒ notification of feasibility of business plan (Section 26(b) of the Wastes Control Act)	• The Minister of Environment or the Mayor/ Governor shall examine the plans for waste management business and shall notify the person who submitted them of whether or not they are feasible. (Section 26(b) of the Act).	*Review of feasibility of business plan *Review of conflict with other laws (other approval of permission) ①National Land Planning and Utilization Act ②Building Act ③Public Waters Reclamation Act ④Public Waters Management Act ⑤River Act ⑥Protection Of Cultural Properties Act ⑦Farmland Act (Permission for conversion of farmland) ⑧Maintenance of Mountainous District Act (permission for conversion of mountainous district) ⑨Forestry Act ⑩Fisheries Act ⑪Industrial Cluster Development And Factory Establishment Act ⑫Framework Act On Environmental Policy and other environment related laws ⑬Other laws that restrict installation of operation of waste management facilities	
	5-1. Structure and installation standard of waste management facilities (Section 158 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	• If it needs determination of urban planning facilities, the structure and installation of waste management facilities shall be according to the Wastes Control Act in addition to Guideline for Facilities Determination.	*Structure and installation standard of waste management facilities (Section 158 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) ①Incineration facilities: shall be equipped with facilities relevant to the allowed discharging standard (Clean Air Conservation Act.) ②Shall be equipped with facilities for the residents using heat from incineration facilities	
	5-2. Installation standard of waste management facilities (Section 30(a) of the Wastes Control Act, Section 20 of the Regulations and Schedule 7)	• It shall conform to the installation standard of each waste management facilities. (Section 20 of the Regulations and Schedule 7)	*Installation standard of intermediate waste disposal facilities (Schedule 7 No.1) *Installation standard of Final waste disposal facilities (Schedule 7 No.2)	
		• Anyone who has been given a feasibility notice shall provide himself with such facilities,	*Documents attached to application for permission of waste management business (Section 17(d) of the Regulations and	

II. Permission of waste management business	5. Application for permission of waste management business (Section 26(c) of the Wastes Control Act)	<p>equipments and technological capability, etc. and thereby shall obtain a license by the type of services from the Mayor/ Governor (a person who intends to run a waste management business handling the controlled wastes shall obtain a license from the Minister of Environment) (Section 26(3) of the Act),</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shall submit application for permission attaching specific documents to Mayor/ Governor or head of local environmental agency within 2 years (6 months for waste collecting and transporting business and 3 years in case it requires landfill facilities or incineration facilities) from the date of receipt of feasibility notice. (Section 17(d) of the Regulations and annexed form No.6). 	<p>annexed form No.6)</p> <p>①Specification of facilities and equipments</p> <p>②Installation specification, drawing and process plan of disposal facilities(not applied to waste collecting and transporting business)</p> <p>③Waste disposal process plan(collection and transportation plan for waste collecting and transporting business)</p> <p>④Current technical capability and its evidencing documents</p> <p>⑤Documents evidencing allowed capacity of custody and its computation(not applied to waste collecting and transporting business)</p> <p>⑥Post-process management plan of waste management facilities(limited to landfill facilities)</p>	
	5. Application for approval of waste disposal facilities installation (Section 30(b) of the Wastes Control Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a person other than those who obtained, or who are to obtain, licenses for the waste management business desires to install the waste disposal facilities, he shall obtain approval from the Minister of Environment. (Section 30(b) of the Act) • Such person shall submit application for approval of waste disposal facilities installation attaching specific documents to Mayor/ Governor or head of local environmental agency concerned. (Section 21(a) of the Regulations). 	<p>*Documents attached to application for approval of waste disposal facilities installation (Section 21(a) of the Regulations)</p> <p>①Manufacturing process plan and specification of waste discharge(in case business waste discharger installs the facilities)</p> <p>②Specification of type, characteristics and expected amount of waste (in case business waste discharger installs the facilities)</p> <p>③Management plan of waste</p> <p>④Installation and procurement plan of waste disposal facilities</p> <p>⑤Design drawing of waste disposal facilities</p> <p>⑥Disposal plan of waste generated after process</p> <p>⑦Sections on the cost of installation and operation of co-operated waste disposal facilities</p> <p>⑧Post-process management plan of waste management facilities</p> <p>⑨Environment research paper: limited to landfill facilities with area of more than 10,000m² and incineration facilities with daily process capacity of more than 100t (10t for controlled waste). Provided that, it can be substituted by environment impact assessment in case the business is subject to environment impact assessment of Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc</p> <p>⑩Documents attached to permission or report on installation of discharging facilities</p>	

II . Permission of waste management business	6-1. Consultation (Section 31(c) of the Wastes Control Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Minister of Environment or the Mayor/ Governor shall, if he is to grant an approval for the installation of waste disposal facilities, or a permission for the waste management business, in which such matters are related with permission or approval of other laws, consult with the head of the relevant administrative agency. (Section 31(c) of the Act) 		
	6. Permission for the waste management business (Section 26(b) of the Wastes Control Act, Section 17 of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case of permission for the waste management business, Mayor/ Governor or head of local environmental agency shall grant certificate thereof. (Section 17(f) of the Regulations) 	*Grant of certificate of waste management business (annexed form No.7, 7-2)	
	6.Approval for installation of waste disposal facilities (Section 30(b) of the Wastes Control Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If it is relevant, Mayor/ Governor or head of local environmental agency shall grant approval for installation of waste disposal facilities. (Section 21(b) of the Regulations). 	*Grant of approval for installation of waste disposal facilities (annexed form No.10)	
	6-2. Fictitious approval/ permission (Section 31 of the Wastes Control Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case a person who is to install waste disposal facilities has obtained a relevant approval or made a relevant report thereunder, where he has installed waste disposal facilities, or where he has obtained a license for the waste management business, he shall be deemed to have obtained such permits, or made such reports, as set forth in other laws. (Section 31(a) of the Act) 	*Items for Fictitious approval/ permission ①Permission or report on discharging facilities (Section 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act) ②Permission or report on discharging facilities (Section 10 of the Water Quality Conservation Act) ③Permission or report on discharging facilities (Section 9 of the Noise And Vibration Control Act)	
	7. Installation of waste disposal facilities (Section 30(a) of the Wastes Control Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anyone who installs and manages waste disposal facilities shall maintain and manage such facilities in compliance with the standards for management as prescribed by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Environment. Such person shall not install or operate incineration facilities under the scale prescribed by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Environment (Section 30(a) of the Act). 	*Prohibited incineration facilities (Section 20-2 of the Regulations) Waste incineration capacity: under 25kg per hour	
	7. Installation of waste disposal facilities for site or complex	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anyone who intends to develop industrial complex, tourism site, residential complex shall install or make 	*Anyone who intends to develop, implement or add industrial complex, tourism site, residential complex shall install waste disposal facilities for such	

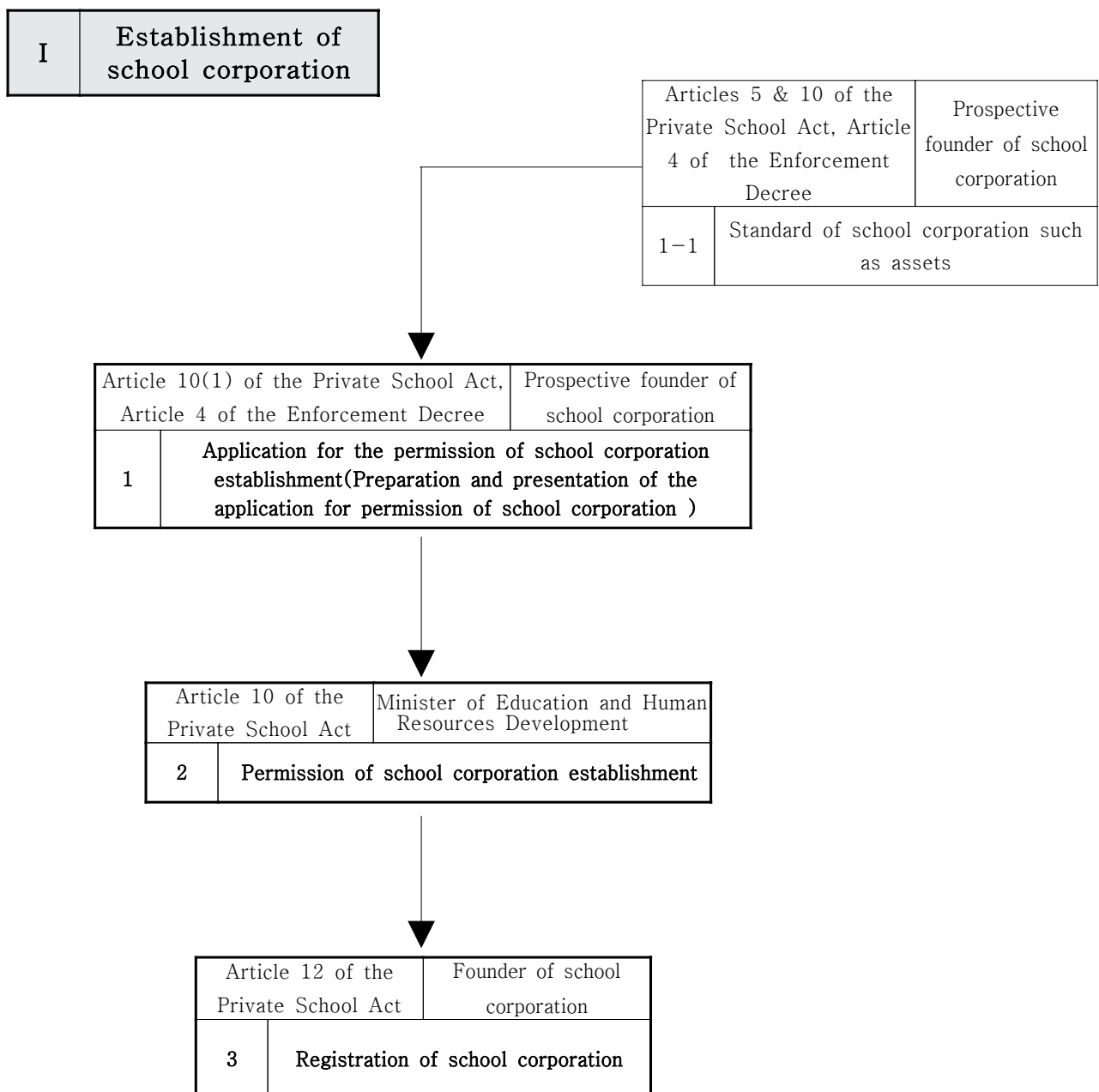
III. Installation of waste disposal facilities	(Sections 5 & 6 of the Promotion Of Installation Of Waste Disposal Facilities Act)	others to install waste disposal facilities for such site or complex.	site or complex. (Section 5(a) of the Act, Section 3 of the Enforcement Decree). *Anyone who intends to develop residential complex or area shall install waste disposal facilities or pay the amount corresponding to the installation cost. (Section 6(a) of the Act, Section 4 of the Enforcement Decree)	
	8. Inspection of waste disposal facilities (Section 30-2 of the Wastes Control Act, Section 23(c) of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anyone who has completed the installation of waste disposal facilities shall have them inspected by such an inspection agency as prescribed by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Environment. (Section 30-2(a) of the Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inspection agencies prescribed by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Environment (Section 23(c) of the Regulations) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Incineration facilities: Environmental Management Corporation, Korean Institute of Machinery and Materials, Korea Testing Laboratory, etc. ②Landfill facilities: Environmental Management Corporation, Korea Institute of Construction Technology, Korea Agricultural & Rural Infrastructure Corporation, etc. ③Steam heat grinding facilities: National Institute of Environmental Research, Provincial Institute of Health and Environment, Environmental Management Corporation *Shall submit application for inspection till 15 days advance of inspection date (Section 23(g) of the Regulations) *Grant of inspection result (Section 23(h) of the Regulations) 	
IV. Initiate waste management business	9. Business registration (Tax law)			
	10-1. Report on the start of use (Section 30(d) of the Wastes Control Act, Section 23(a) of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anyone who installs waste disposal facilities shall, if he is to start working or using the facilities concerned after the completion of their installation, report to the head of the competent administrative agency. (Section 30(d) of the Act) Such person shall submit report on the start of use attaching specific documents to Mayor/Governor or head of local environmental agency concerned. (Section 23(a) of the Regulations and annexed form No.13 or No.14). If Anyone who installs waste disposal facilities reports on the start of use, it shall be deemed to have reported according to other laws. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Report on start of discharging facilities *Documents attached to reports on the start of use (Section 23(a) of the Regulations and annexed form No.13 and No.14)) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Maintenance and management plan of such facilities ②Inspection result issues by inspection agencies *Items deemed to be reported <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Report on start of discharging facilities (Section 14 of the Clean Air Conservation Act) ②Report on start of discharging facilities (Section 14 of the Water Quality Conservation Act) ③Report on start of discharging facilities (Section 13 of the Noise And Vibration Control Act) 	
	10. Start of business (use)			

Chapter 4. Educational and Medical Facilities Projects

Section 1. School Projects (Private Elementary and Middle School)

A. Permission for Private Schools

1) Basic Workflow of Permission for Private Schools



II	Permission of establishment of private school
----	---

Article 4(1) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act, Article 5 of the Private School Act, Article 2 of Schools Foundation and Management Regulation	Prospective Founder of school
4-1	standard of school corporation establishment such as facilities and equipments

Article 4(1) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act, Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree	Prospective founder of private school
4	Application for permission of establishment of private school(Drawing and submitting of application form for establishment permission)

Article 4 of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act	Superintendents of City and Province
5	Authorization of establishment of private school

Article 4 of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act	Supervision Service (superintendent)
6	Approval of execution plan for school facilities project

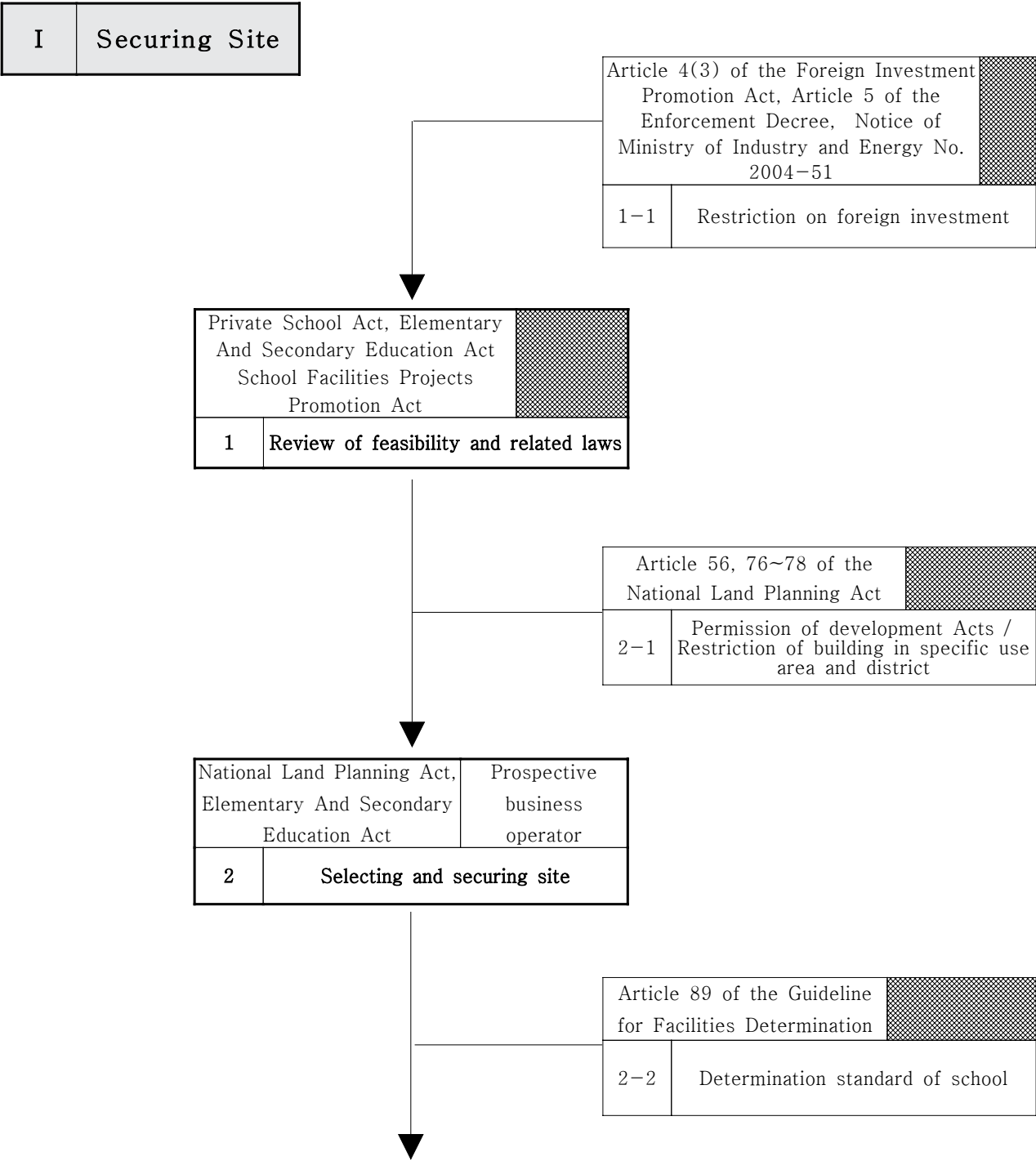
2) Preparation for Permission for Private Schools

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I . Establishment of School corporation	1-1. Standard of school corporation establishment such as assets (Articles 5 & 10 of the Private School Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The school corporation shall have the facilities, equipments and the assets needed for the establishment and management of private school 		
	1. Application for permission of school corporation establishment (Drafting and submitting the application for establishment permission) (Article 10 of the Private School Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who desire to establish a school corporation shall donate a certain amount of properties, make an Articles of incorporation and get the permission from the Minister of Education and Human Resources Development. The application form for the permission of school corporation shall get the necessary attachment documents such as the purpose of establishment, the Articles of incorporation, the list of assets. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The attachment documents for the Application form of school corporation(Article 4(1) of the Enforcement Decree) ①Purpose of establishment ②Articles of incorporation ③Lists of assets ④Certificate of the properties donation ⑤Certified seal registration of the properties donor ⑥Certificate of property of assets(copy of the registration) ⑦Paper of evaluation of assets ⑧Paper of gains of the assets ⑨Resumes of directors ⑩Certificates of identification of directors ⑪Acceptances of inauguration as the directors ⑫Family registers of the directors ⑬Pledges proving not in conflict with the provision regarding the limitation for the assignment of the director between the directors (Article 21(2)&(4) of the Act) ⑭The business plan(with and draft budget) of the profitable business for 3 years after the establishment in case that it would be conducted *Details of Articles of incorporation(Article 10 of the Private School Act) ①Purpose ②Name ③The assortment and name of the private school to be established and managed ④Place of the office ⑤Things about the accounting of assets ⑥The number, and the appointments and dismissals of the directors ⑦Things about the directors committee ⑧The kind and other details of the profitable business in case that it would be conducted ⑨Things about the alteration of the Article ⑩Things about the dispersion ⑪Things about public notices ⑫Other matters which shall be included by this Act 	
	2. Permission of establishment of school corporation (Article 10 of the Private School Act)			
	3. Registration of school corporation (Article 12 of the Private School Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> School corporation shall be composed by registering at its principal office. 		

II . Permission of establishment of private school	4-1. Standard of school corporation establishment such as facilities and equipments (Article 4(1) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act, Article 5 of the Private School Act, Article 2 of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who desire to establish the school shall meet the condition provided in the Presidential Decree (Schools Foundation and Management Regulation). 	<p>*Standard of the facilities and equipment of school (Articles 2, 3, 12 and 17 of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation)</p> <p>①School building : School buildings of each kind of school shall be suitable for teaching, learning, health and hygiene.</p> <p>②Land for school building : School building area shall be that calculated according to provision about the building-to-land ratio and floor area ratio in related Acts.</p> <p>③Gymnasium : Standard area (Schedule 2)</p> <p>④School Land : The school land shall be the area which contains the land for school building and gymnasium and shall be located on the ground which would not have any obstacles for the safety, soundproof, ventilation, lightning, fire service, drainage and attending school of students.</p> <p>⑤Owners of school building and school land of private school, etc. : The building and land of private school shall be owned by the establisher (who would establish and manage the school) and there shall be no building owned by person other than the establisher on the school land.</p> <p>⑥School district</p> <p>⑦Experiment and exercise room for Business high school</p> <p>⑧Water (including hot water) supply facilities</p> <p>⑨Inner circumstances of school building</p> <p>⑩Facilities standard of various school Etc.</p> <p>⑪Facilities standard according to the increase of the number of students</p>
	4. Application for the permission of establishment of private school (Draft and submitting of the application for establishment permission) (Article 4 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who desire to establish a private school shall get the permission of superintendents of Cities and Provinces. Those who desire to get the permission of establishment of private school shall apply to superintendents of Cities and Provinces with the prescribed papers. 	<p>*Detailed entries of application form for the permission of private school establishment (Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Purpose</p> <p>②Name</p> <p>③Location</p> <p>④School Regulations</p> <p>⑤Budget and maintenance method</p> <p>⑥Facilities</p> <p>⑦Acreage of school land and practice place</p> <p>⑧Location map and floor plan of school buildings</p> <p>⑨Date of school opening</p> <p>⑩Plan for co-foundation school if any</p> <p>⑪Documents on registration and subsidy if the founder is corporation</p> <p>⑫Documents on credit if the founder is not corporation</p>
	5. Authorization of establishment of private school (Article 4 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act)		
	6. Approval, of execution plan for school facilities project (Article 4 of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)		

B. Private School Construction Projects (Elementary and Middle School)

1) Basic Workflow of Private School Construction Projects



II	Permission of school establishment
----	------------------------------------

Article 90 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination/Article 4(1) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act), Article 5 of the Private School Act, Article 2 of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation	Prospective Founder of school
3-1	Structure and establishment standard of school/establishment standard of school such as the facilities and equipment

Article 10(1) of the Private School Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2(3) of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation	(Prospective) Founder of private school	Article 4(1) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act, Article 15(2) of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation and Article 2(1) of the Regulations	(Prospective) Founder of school
3	Draft and submission of the plan and application for permission of private school establishment (approval of amendment to the articles of association)	3	Draft and submittance of school establishment plan

Article 3 of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation	Superintendents of city and province	Article 3 of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation	Superintendents of city and province
4	Approval of the private school establishment plan (approval to the alteration of its Articles), permission and notice of school corporation establishment	4	Approval and notice of the school establishment plan

Article 4 of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation, Article 2(6) of the Building Act	(Prospective) School founder
5	Completion of constructing main structures of school building

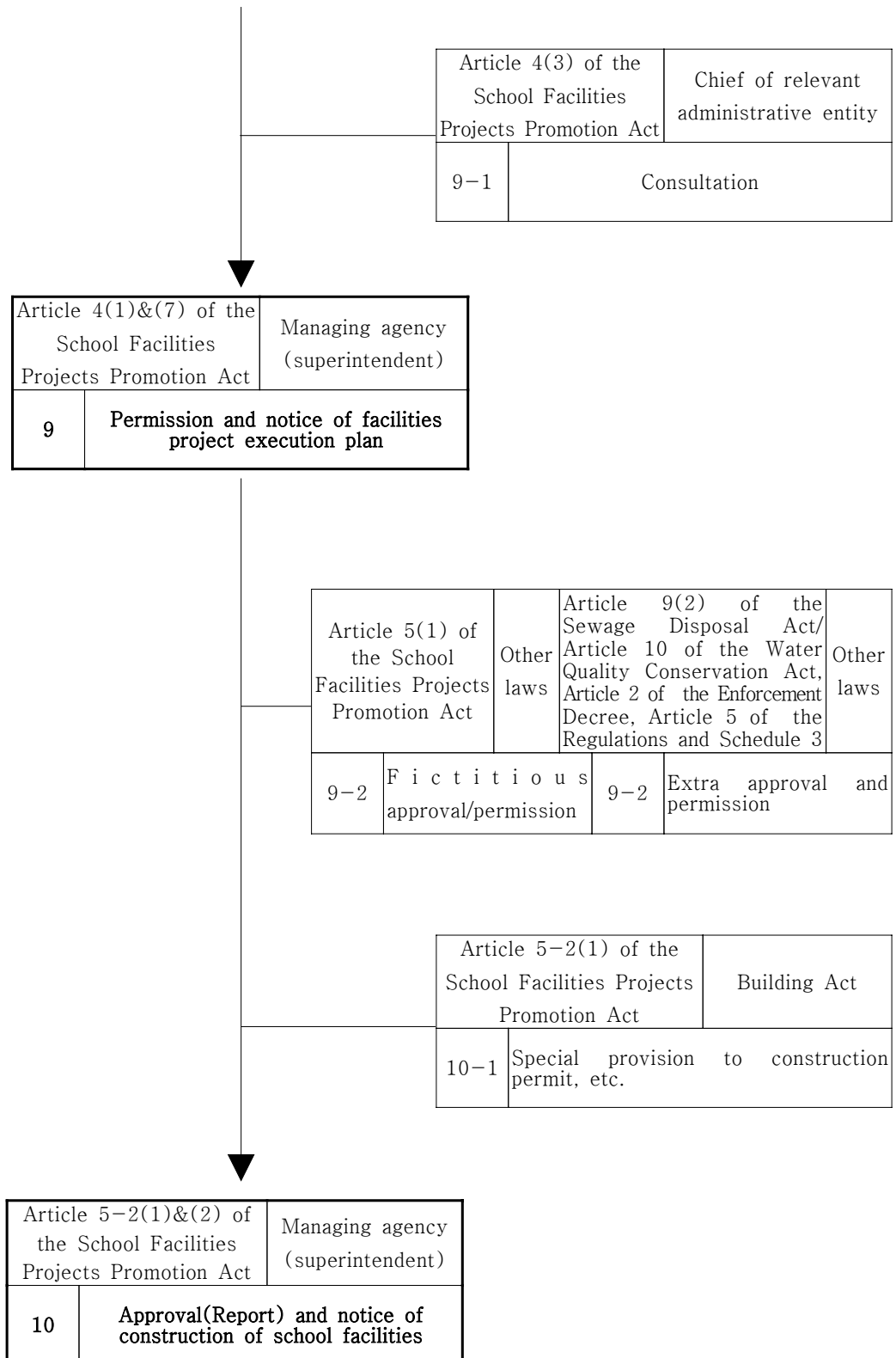
Article 4(2) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act, Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree		Prospective Founder of private school	Article 4(1) of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation, Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act	Prospective Founder of school
6	Application for approval of private school establishment		6	Application for approval of school establishment (Draft and submittance of the application for permission of school establishment)

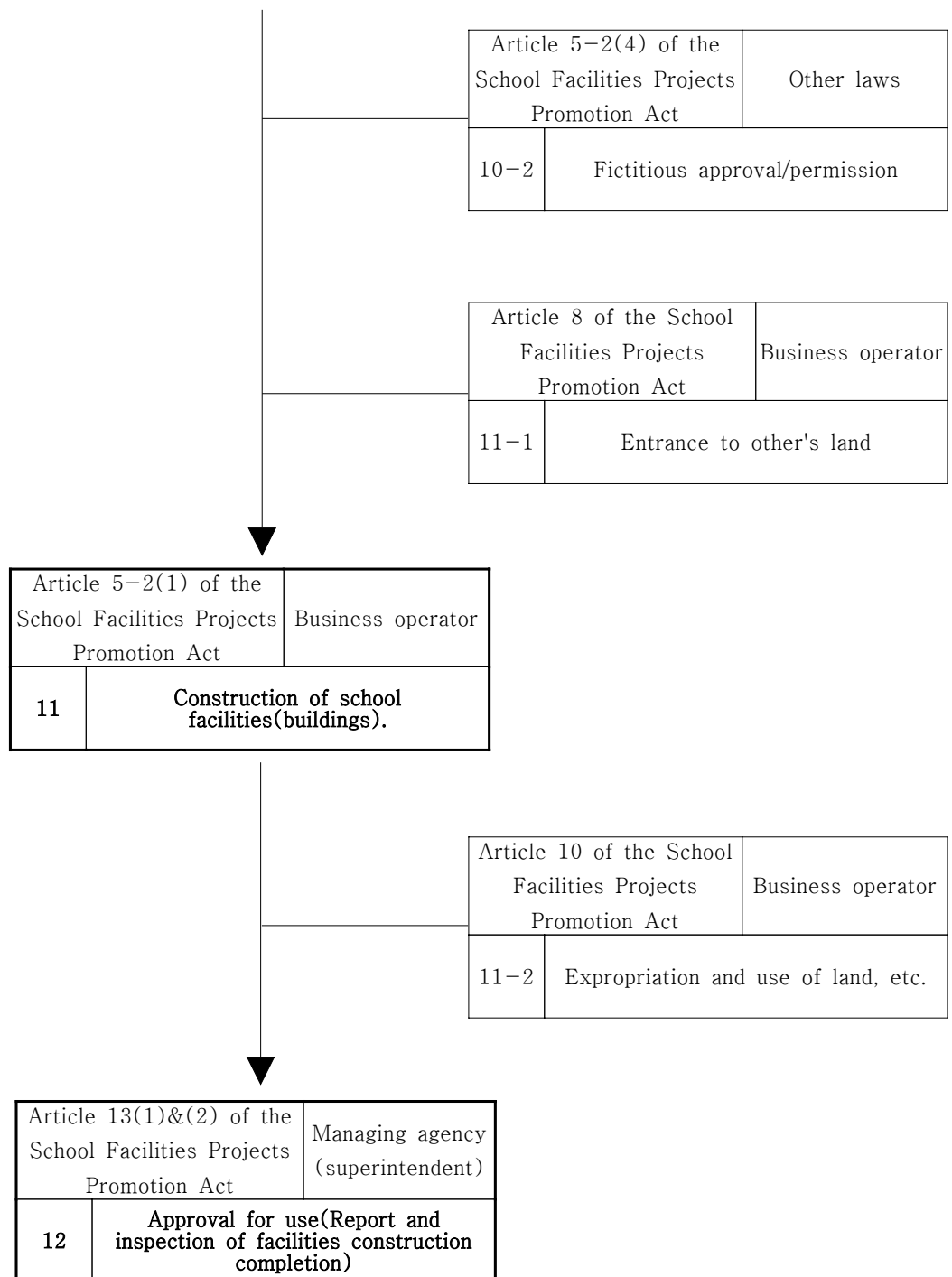
Article 4(2) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act, Articles 5 & 4 of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation		Superintendents of City and Province
7	Permission and notice of school establishment	

III	Execution of school facilities projects
-----	---

Article 4(1) of the Assessment Act, Article 2(1) of the Enforcement Decree		
8-1	Environment impact assessment	

Article 4(1) of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree		(Prospective) Business operator
8	Draft of project plan for facilities and application for permission	





2) Preparation for Private School Construction Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Securing Site	1-1. Restriction on foreign investment (Article 4(3) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act, Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree)	• General school business shall not be subject to foreign investment, however, the regulation for establishment and operation of foreigner schools is in the process of legislation.		
	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Private School Act, Elementary And Secondary Education Act, School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)	• The private elementary and middle school business shall be implemented by and under the Private School Act, Elementary-Middle Education Act and School Facilities Business Promotion Act.		
	2-1. Permission of development Acts / Restriction of building in specific use area and district (Articles 56, 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	• Schools are education, research and welfare facilities and may be installed in General-Quasi-residential area, Neighborhood commercial area, Quasi-industrial area, Preservation-Natural green area, Preservation-Planned control area, Natural environment preservation area (Enforcement Decree) or Exclusive residential area, Central-General-Distribution commercial area, General industrial area, Preservation-Production green area, Preservation-Production control area (Ordinance)		
	2. Selecting and securing site (National Land Planning Act, Elementary And Secondary Education Act)	• The location of private school business shall be suitable for the permission for developing activities and constructional limitation for each region and area as described in the National Land Development Act		
		• The location of school shall meet the determination standard when the determination of urban planning facilities is applied.	*Determination standard of school (Article 89 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) ①The range of school district, the maintaining condition of around circumstances shall be made into examination. ②The proper arrangement interval shall	

I . Securing Site	2-2. Determination standard of school (Article 89 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)		<p>be kept for the regional population density by measuring the number of students considering the population and the percentage of school attendance of the whole area.</p> <p>③ Shall not be located on the steep slope land or low land.</p> <p>④ Shall not be located on the area which would impede the education activities on the ground of hygiene, security or noise, quake.</p> <p>⑤ Elementary school : installed per every neighborhood residential area, attending school distance shall be less than 1,000m.</p> <p>⑥ Middle-High school : installed per every 2 neighborhood residential areas.</p>	
II . Permission of school establishment	3-1. Structure and establishment standard of school/ establishment standard of school such as the facilities and equipment (Article 90 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination/ Article 4(1) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act, Article 5 of the Private School Act, Article 2 of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The structure and establishment of elementary-middle school shall be described by and under the Elementary-Middle Education Act. (Article 90 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) • One who desires to establish the school shall meet the establishment standard such as facilities and equipment provided in the Presidential Decree (Schools Foundation and Management Regulation). (Article 4 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act). • The school corporation shall have the facilities and equipments for the private school and the assets needed for the management of school. The standard of such facilities, equipments and assets shall be described in the Presidential Decree (Schools Foundation and Management Regulation). (Article 5 of the Private School Act). 	<p>*Standard of school facilities and equipment (Article 2 2, 3, 12 & 17 of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation)</p> <p>① School building : School buildings of each kind of school shall be suitable for teaching, learning, health and hygiene.</p> <p>② Land for school building : standard of school building area shall be that calculated according to provision about the building-to-land ratio and floor area ratio in related Acts.</p> <p>③ Gymnasium: standard area (Schedule 2)</p> <p>④ School Land : shall be the area which contains the land for school building and gymnasium and shall be located on the ground which would not have any obstacles for the safety, soundproof, ventilation, lightning, fire service, drainage and attending school of students.</p> <p>⑤ Owners of school building and school land of private school, etc. : The building and land of private school shall be owned by the establisher (who would establish and manage the school) and there shall be no building owned by person other than the establisher on the school land.</p> <p>⑥ School district</p> <p>⑦ Experiment and exercise room for Business high school</p> <p>⑧ Water (including hot water) supply facilities</p> <p>⑨ Inner circumstances of school building</p> <p>⑩ Facilities standard of various school, etc.</p>	

II . Permission of school establishment			①Facilities standard according to the increase of the number of students	
	3. Draft and submittance of the plan and application for permission of private school establishment (admission to the alteration of its Articles) (Article 10(1) of the Private School Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2(3) of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who desire to establish the school corporation shall donate certain amount of properties, make the Articles of incorporation and get the permission of the Minister of Education and Human Resources Development. Those who desire to establish a new school corporation and manage the private school shall submit the application form for the permission of school corporation establishment and one who already got such permission shall submit the application form for the alteration of Articles of incorporation with the plan for school establishment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items included in school establishment plan (Article 3(1) of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①The assortment-name-location-number of student and the prearranged date of school opening (less than 3 years after the submission or the school establishment plan) ②School land securing plan ③School building construction plan ④Supply plan of expenses needed ⑤Resume of founder (resume of representative in case of corporation) and statement of asset and asset procurement plan *Documents attached to Application for permission of school corporation establishment (Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree of the Private School Act) *Specification needed in the Articles of corporation (Article 10 of the Private School Act) 	
	3. Draft and submittance of school establishment plan (Article 4(1) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act, Article 15(2) of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation and Article 2(1) of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One who desires to establish and manage the school shall submit the school establishment plan to the superintendents of Cities and Provinces. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Specification included in school establishment plan (Article 3(1) of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation) *School establishment plan shall be submitted before the application for approval of school establishment. 	
	4. Approval and notice of private school establishment plan (approval to the alteration of its Articles) (Article 3 of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When receiving the school establishment plan, the superintendents of cities and provinces shall inform the applicants of whether the permission (approval) is made. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The notice shall be made within 3 months after date of the submission or the application. 	
	4. Approval of the school	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The superintendents of Cities and Provinces shall inform the 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The notice shall be made within 3 months after date of the submission. 	

II. Permission of school establishment	establishment plan, permission and notice of school corporation establishment (Article 3 of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation)	applicants of whether the permission is made.		
	5. Construction completion of main structures of school building (Article 4 of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation, Articles 2 & 6 of the Building Act)	• When one who got the admission of school establishment plan intends to apply for the permission of school establishment, he shall apply after the main structure of school building is made.	*Main structures : Box-frame-pillar-floor-beam-truss and main stair (Articles 2 & 6 of the Building Act)	
	6. Application for approval for private school establishment (Article 4(2) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act), Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree)	• Those who desire to establish a private school shall get the admission of superintendents of Cities and Provinces. • Anyone who desires to establish a private school shall apply with the prescribed form (establishment admission application) for the admission of superintendents of Cities and Provinces.	*Items written in application form for the permission of private school establishment (Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree) ①Purpose ②Name ③Location ④School Regulations ⑤Cost and maintenance ⑥Facilities ⑦Cadastral map of school land and practice place ⑧Location map and floor plan of school buildings ⑨Date of school opening ⑩Plan of affiliated school in case of establishing those ⑪Documents on registration and subsidy if founder is corporation ⑫Documents on credit if the founder is not corporation	
	6. Application for permission for school establishment (draft and submittance of the application for permission of school establishment (Article 4(1) of the Regulations of the Schools	• When one who got the admission of school establishment plan intends to apply for the permission of school establishment, he shall submit the school establishment application form filled with the prescribed subjects as well as the report of conditions of implementation.	*Detail written in school establishment admission application (Article 4 of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation) ①Details written in private school establishment admission application (Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act) ②Annual supplement plan for the facilities to be supplemented after the admission	

II • Permission of school establishment	Foundation and Management Regulation, Article 3 of Enforcement Decree of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act		*Documents attached to school establishment admission application Report of interests circumstances about annual security plan of education facilities-equipment *Shall be submitted before 6 months before the prearranged school opening date	
	7. Permission and notice of school establishment (Article 4(2) of the Elementary And Secondary Education Act, Articles 5 & 4 of the Regulations of the Schools Foundation and Management Regulation)	• When receiving the school establishment application, the superintendents shall inform whether the permission is made	*Shall be informed by 3 months before the prearranged school opening date *May investigate before the decision of admission whether the facilities are fairly secured.	
III • Execution of school facilities projects	8-1. Environment impact assessment (Article 4(1) of the Assessment Act, Article 2(1) of the Enforcement Decree)	• In case the school work shall be made under the School Facilities Business Promotion Act, one shall submit the environment impact assessment in advance of approval of facilities implementation work plan.	*Subject of environment impact assessment (Article 2(1) of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) Construction work of school : must have more than 3 billion m ² area	
	8. Draft of project plan for facilities application and for permission (Article 4(1) of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those who intend to conduct the school facilities work shall make the implementation plan including the business subject, size and the financial resources of such business and get the permission of the authority (superintendents of cities and provinces). • Those who intend to get the permission for implementation plan shall submit such plan attaching prescribed documentation to the authority. (Article 4(1) of the Act) • Provided, that this shall not apply to the execution plan, when construction, building, large-scale repair or alteration of use is intended for school facilities within the school facilities project execution site that has passed the completion inspection upon completion of 	*Document attached to application for admission of implementation plan (Article 4(1) of the Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree) ①Report of the land to be expropriated or used ②Report of the building to be expropriated or used ③Report of the fixtures to be expropriated or used ④Certificate of land use plan ⑤Copy of registration ⑥Copy of cadaster or the field register ⑦Location map of school facilities business ⑧Floor plan of implementation plan ⑨Brief design drawing ⑩Plan of arrangement of the tombs etc. *Details included in the implementation plan (Articles 4(5) & 5 of the Act) ①Name and address of business subject ②Name and kind of school ③Location of school facilities business ④Overview of school facilities business such as area-size-financial resources and	

III. Execution of school facilities projects		the school facilities project. (Article 4(1) of the Act)	implementation period ⑤Object of the school facilities business and classification between the establishment-transfer and the extension of the facilities	
	9-1. Consultation (Article 4(3) of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)	• In approving the plan, the Management authority shall, consult in advance with the heads of the competent administrative agencies that have jurisdiction over the applicable matters.		
	9. Permission and notice of facilities project execution plan (Article 4(1) &(7) of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)	• When the management authority grants approval, it shall immediately make notice to consulting agency and the party concerned, and shall make public notice thereof. (Article 4(7) of the Act)	*Items for notice and announcement (Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree) ①Report of the land to be expropriated or used ②Report of the building to be expropriated or used ③Report of the building to be expropriated or used ④Name and address of business subject ⑤Name and kind of school ⑥Location of school facilities business ⑦Overview of school facilities business such as area-size-financial resources and implementation period	
	9-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 5(1) of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)	• In case one who intended to operate a school facilities project has obtained the approval of the plan or has completed a consultation, he shall be considered to have permission, authorization, approval, designation, agreement, consultation, report, or cancellation of the applicable matters.	*Fictitious of permissions and approvals (Article 5 of the Act) ①Consultation or approval of establishment of public facilities (Article 20 of the National Land Planning Act) ②Permission of developing acts, designation of urban planning work and the permission of implementation plan (Articles 56, 86 & 88 of the National Land Planning Act) ③Consultation on or approval of a state project, execution permission for road construction and permission to occupy a road (Articles 8, 34, & 40 of the Road Act) ④Consultation on, approval of, or permission for the public sewerage project or its construction (Articles 3 & 13 of the Sewerage Act) ⑤Permission to occupy and use a public park, permission for activities in the public park protection area and consultation on a state project (Articles 23, 25 & 50(1) of the Natural Parks Act) ⑥Permission for diversion of the use of farmlands (Article 36(1) of the Farmland Act) ⑦Permission for and report on the	

III • Execution of school facilities projects			diversion of the use of mountainous districts, revocation of designation as a reserved forest, permission for timber-cutting in a reserved forest , and permission for and report on the cutting of standing timber (Articles 14, 15 & 90(1) of the Maintenance of Mountainous District Act, Articles 57 & 62(1) of the Forestry Act) ⑧Permission for timber-cutting in the erosion control area and cancellation of the designation of the erosion control area (Article 14 & 20-2 of the Work Against Land Erosion or Collapse Act) ⑨Permission for changes in the configuration and quality of land (Article 39 of the Act on Compartment and Management of Land) ⑩ Permission of occupation and use of river(Article 33 of the River Act)	
	9-2. Extra permissions and admissions (Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act/Article 10 of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree)		*Extra subjects of permission - Report of installation of sewage disposal facilities (Article 19(2) of the Sewage Disposal Act) - Report and permission of installation of wastewater discharge facilities (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 5 of the Regulations and Schedule 3)	
	10-1. Special provision to construction permit, etc. (Article 5-2 (1) of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)	• When one who obtained the permission of implementation plan intends to construct the school facilities, he shall get the admission or report to the management authority (superintendents), regardless of the provisions of Construction Act. (Article 5-2 of the Act)	*Those who intend to construct, repair largely, divert the purposes of school facilities shall get the admission of the management authority by the application form attaching related documents. (Article 8 of the Enforcement Decree) *Those who intend to construct the structures which is not subject to the admission of the authority and revetments, shall report to the management authority (Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree)	
	10. Approval (Report) and notice of construction of school facilities (Article 5-2(1)& (2) of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)	• When the management authority has granted the approval or received the report, it shall notify the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district of the matters concerning it.		
	10-2. Fictitious approval/ permission	• When the management authority has notified the mayor, magistrate of the county, and	*Fictitious approval/permission ⇨ Authorized items such as permission of management authority (Article 5-2(5)	

III • Execution of school facilities projects	(Article 5-2(4) of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)	the head of the district of the matters concerning the construction, etc. of school facilities, it shall be considered to have obtained the building permission or the building report referred to in the Articles 8 or 9 of the Building Act.	of the Act) ①Alteration of constructional reports and permissions ②Fees of construction permission ③Reports- permission of temporary constructions ④Report of construction start ⑤Supervision of building construction ⑥Vicarious execution of site investigation- examination ⑦Report of removal of building ⑧Acts on infringed building	
	11-1. Entrance to other's land (Article 8 of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)	• A person who got the approval of work plan(business operator) may enter or temporarily use other's land or alter and remove the standing tree, soil and stone for the school facilities business.		
	11. Construction of school facilities (buildings) (Article 5-2(1) of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)			
	11-2. Expropriation and use of land, etc. (Article 10 of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)	• The Business operator may expropriate or use the land, buildings and other structures in the business area for the school facilities business.		
	12. Approval for use (Report and examination of facilities construction completion) (Article 13(1)& (2) of the School Facilities Projects Promotion Act)	• When the school facilities business is completed, the Business operator shall report the supervising authority and get the inspection of such completion.		

Section 2. Hospital Projects (General Hospital)

1) Basic Workflow of Hospital Projects

I Securing Site

Building Act, Medical Service Act	Prospective business operator
1	Review of feasibility and related laws

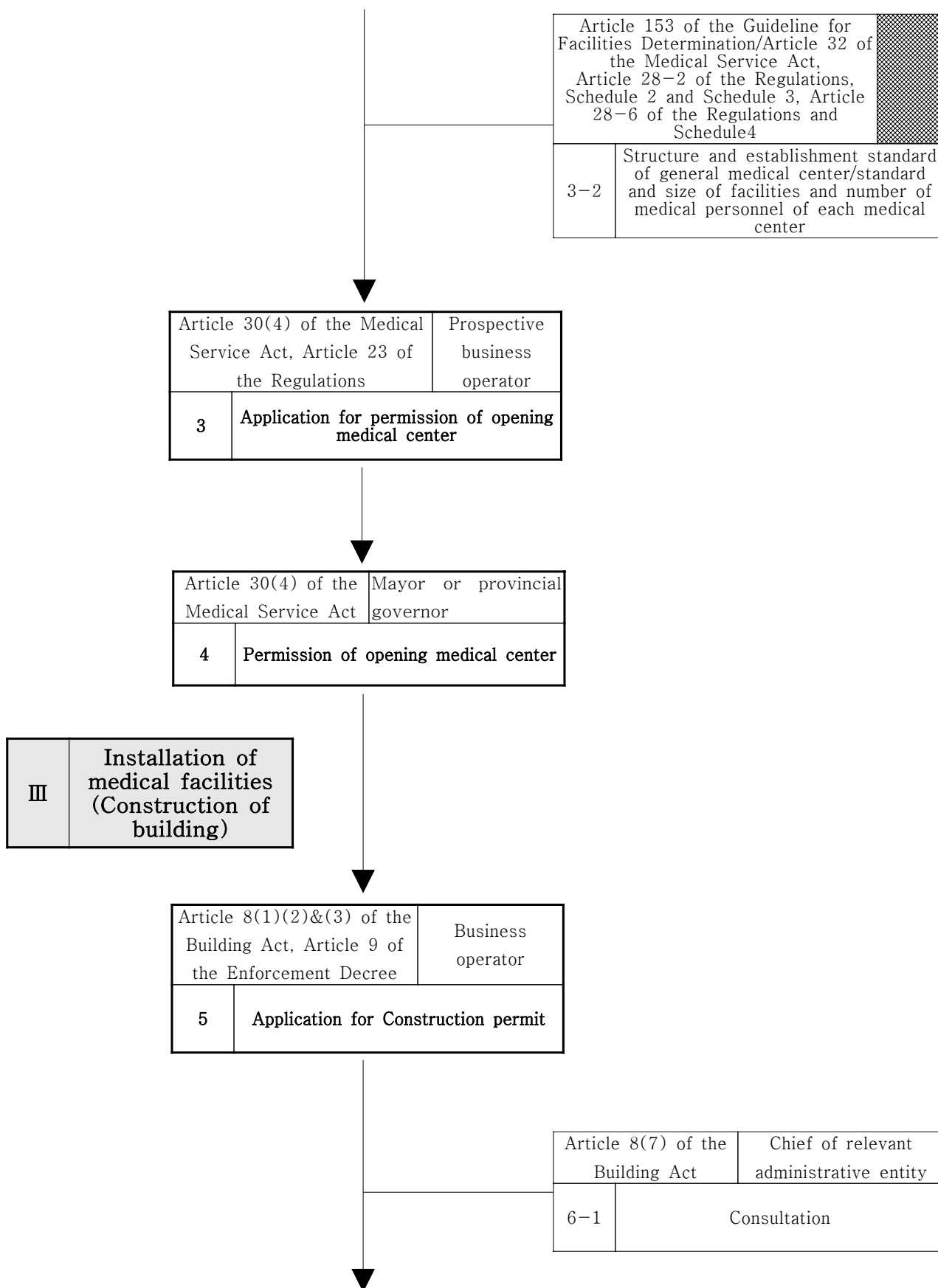
Articles 56, 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act	
2-1	Permission for development activities/ limitations on construction according to each region and area

National Land Planning Act	Prospective business operator
2	Selecting and securing site

Article 152 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination	
2-2	Determination standard of general medical center

II Permission of opening medical center

Article 4(1) of the Assessment Act, Article 2(1) of the Enforcement Decree	
3-1	Traffic impact assessment



Article 8 of the Building Act, Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree	Local self-governing body
6	Construction permit

Article 8(6) of the Building Act	Other laws	Article 10 of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 5 of the Regulations and Schedule 3	Other laws
6-2	Fictitious approval/permission	6-2	Extra approval and permission

Article 16 of the Building Act	Owner
7-1	Report of commencement of construction

Article 19(2) of the Building Act	Business operator
7	Initiate construction

Article 18 of the Building Act	Local self-governing body
8	Approval for use

IV	Initiate medical services
----	---------------------------



Tax law		Business operator
9	Business Registration	



Article 30 of the Medical Service Act		Business operator
10	Initiate medical services	

2) Preparation for Hospital Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Securing Site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Building Act, Medical Service Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hospital (general hospital) work shall be implemented in accordance with the Medical Act and Building Act. Any medical personnel shall not conduct the medical business without opening the medical center described in Medical Act. 	*One who could open the medical center ①Medical doctors, dentists, oriental doctors and midwives ②Nation, local government ③Medical corporation (Corporation of which the purpose is performance of medical services) ④Non-profitable corporation (by Civil Act or other special laws) ⑤State-invested companies, municipal authorities or Korea Veterans Welfare and Health Corporation	
	2-1. Permission for Development Activities/limitations on construction according to each region and area (Articles 56, 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hospitals are medical facilities and may be installed in Quasi-residential area, general-Neighborhood commercial area, Quasi-industrial area (Enforcement Decree) or General residential area, Central commercial area, Exclusive and general industrial area, Green area, Control area, Agriculture and forest area (Ordinance). 		
	2. Selecting and securing site (National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The location of hospital business shall not conflict with the standard of permission ascribed in National Land Plan Act for development activities and limitation of construction according to each appropriated region and area 		
	2-2. Determination standard of general medical center (Article 152 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case of going through determination of urban planning facilities, it shall meet the determination standard for general medical center. 	*Determination standard for the general medical center (Article 152 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) ①Shall be founded on the ground which would not have any obstacles for medical activities such as smoke, noise, shaking and would be good for sunshine, ventilation and drainage. ②Shall be installed only in types II and III General residential area, Quasi-residential area, Central-general-Neighborhood commercial area, Exclusive-general-Quasi-industrial area, Natural green area and Planned control area. ③Shall be located in downtown area for the easy approach of user, especially for emergency case and convenient connection with other transportations. ④The arrangement conditions of previous medical centers shall be made into the consideration.	
	3-1. Traffic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case of installation of 	*Subjects of traffic impact assessment	

II. Permission of opening medical center	impact assessment (Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree)	medical center (general hospital), the traffic impact assessment shall be presented before permission.	General hospital : with more than 25,000㎡ area of total construction (Review of Local transportation deliberation committee)	
	3-2. Structure and establishment standard of general medical center/standard and size of facilities and number of medical personnel of each medical center (Article 153 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination/Article 32 of the Medical Service Act, Article 28-2 of the Regulations, Schedule 2 and Schedule 3, Article 28-6 of the Regulations and Schedule 4)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The structure and institution of general medical center shall be as described in Medical Act. (Article 153 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) Things about the standard of facilities, equipments, standard, number of medical personnels for each kind of medical center shall be as described in Ordinance of the Ministry of Healthcare and Welfare. (Article 32 of the Medical Service Act) 	<p>*Facilities standard for medical center (Article 28-2 of the Regulations, Schedule 2 and Schedule 3)</p> <p>-Facilities standard and standard for general hospital</p> <p>①Ward (Able to accommodate more than 100 inpatients)</p> <p>-Floor : Could not placed on which higher than third floor Except for the physician structure in accordance with the Article 156 of the Building Act and the related laws)</p> <p>-Area : More than 6.3㎡ for one person in case of single inpatient, and more than 4.3㎡ in case of plural number</p> <p>②Criticalness Ward (In case of general hospital with the more than 300 beds)</p> <p>-Entrance : Shall be independent unit for the exit control is possible.</p> <p>③Surgery and recovery room (In case there is surgery medical class)</p> <p>④Emergency room</p> <p>⑤Clinical inspection room</p> <p>⑥Radiotherapy equipment</p> <p>⑦Pathology anatomy room Etc.</p> <p>*Numbers of medical personnels in general hospital (Article 28-6 of the Regulations and Schedule 4)</p> <p>①Doctor: One personnel for 20 inpatients annually and plus one personnel for the fraction (3 outpatients shall be deemed to be 1 inpatient)</p> <p>②Dentist: Same as the doctors</p> <p>③Midwife: More than 1/3 of the number of nurses arranged in obstetrics and gynecology</p> <p>④Nurses (Dental hygienist): Two personnel for 5 inpatients annually and plus one personnel for the fraction (12 outpatients shall be deemed to be 1 inpatient)</p>	
	3. Application for the permission of opening the medical center (Article 30(4) of the Medical Service Act, Article 23 of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who desire to open the hospital (general hospital) shall get the permission of the City Mayor and Governor in accordance with the Ordinance of the Ministry of Healthcare and Welfare Those who desire to get the permission for the hospital (general hospital) shall present the application form with the prescribed documents to City Mayor and Governor. 	<p>*Documents attached to application form (Article 23 of the Regulations)</p> <p>①Copy of permission of corporation establishment (in case of corporation), Copy of corporation registration (in case of corporation of medical corporation), the Articles of incorporation (in case of corporation) and business plan (in case of medical personnel of corporation)</p> <p>②Copy of license (in case of medical personnel)</p> <p>③Ground plan of building and the explanation of its structure</p> <p>④Brief explanation of medical treatment classification and the facilities and personnels of them</p> <p>⑤Table of fee of medical services</p>	
	4. Permission	• Mayor or provincial governor	*Mayor or provincial governor shall inform the	

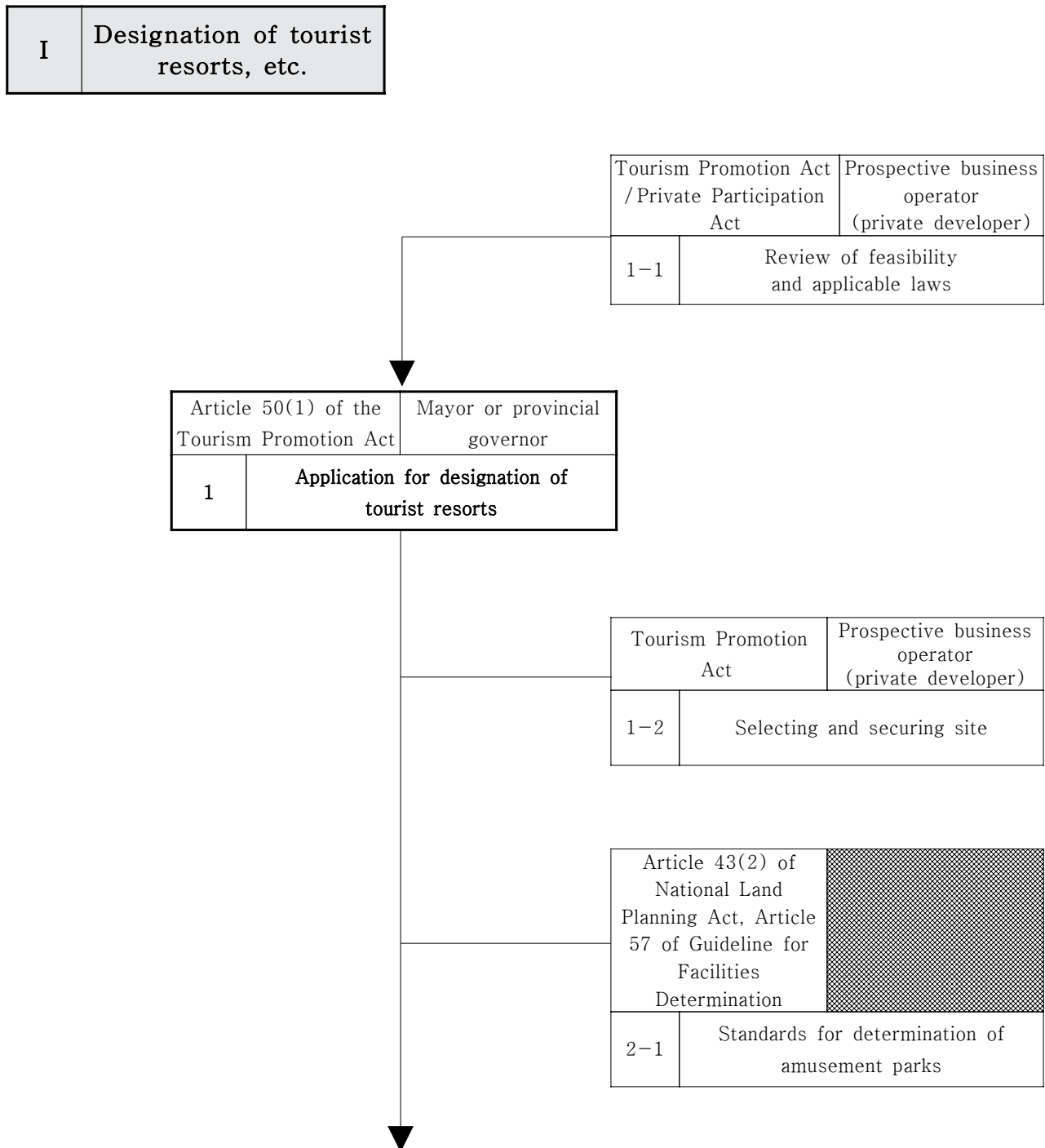
	of opening the medical center (Article 30(4) of the Medical Service Act, Article 23 of the Regulations)	shall issue the certificate of permission without delay when it permits the opening of medical center.	Minister of Healthcare and Welfare by the 15th day from the end of each quarter of the permission. *Preparation and keeping of administration card by each medical center	
III . Installation of medical facilities (construction of building)	5. Application for construction permit (Article 8 of the Building Act, Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One who permitted for the opening of medical center shall apply for the constructional permission in accordance with the facilities standard and standard for each kind of medical center, in case of establishing the medical facilities . • Those who desire to get the constructional permission shall submit application for permission attaching the basic design drawings to the authority. 		
	6-1. Consultation (Article 8(7) of the Building Act)	• The authority of permission shall consult with the head of administrative agency about the permission or approval prescribed in other related laws.		
	6. Construction permit (Article 8 of the Building Act, Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree)	• The authority of permission shall issue the certificate of permission when constructional permission shall be made.		
	6-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 8(6) of the Building Act)	• In case one gets the constructional permission, he shall be deemed to obtain permission or approval of other related laws.	*Items subject to fictitious approval and permission ①Report of building of temporary construction work (Article 15(2) of the Building Act) ②Report or permission of building construction (Article 72 of the Building Act) ③Permission of developing activities (Article 86(5) and 88(2) of the National Land Planning Act) ④Permission of implementation plan (Articles 85(5) and 88(2) of the National Land Planning Act) ⑤Report and permission of diversion of mountainous district (Articles 14 & 15 of the Maintenance of Mountainous District Act) ⑥Permission of opening private road (Article 4 of the Private Road Act) ⑦Permission or consultation of diversion of farmland (Article 36(1) of the Farmland Act) ⑧Permission of occupation and use of road (Article 40 of the Road Act) ⑨Permission of installation of construction and structures in near-road area (Article 50(5) of the Road Act)	

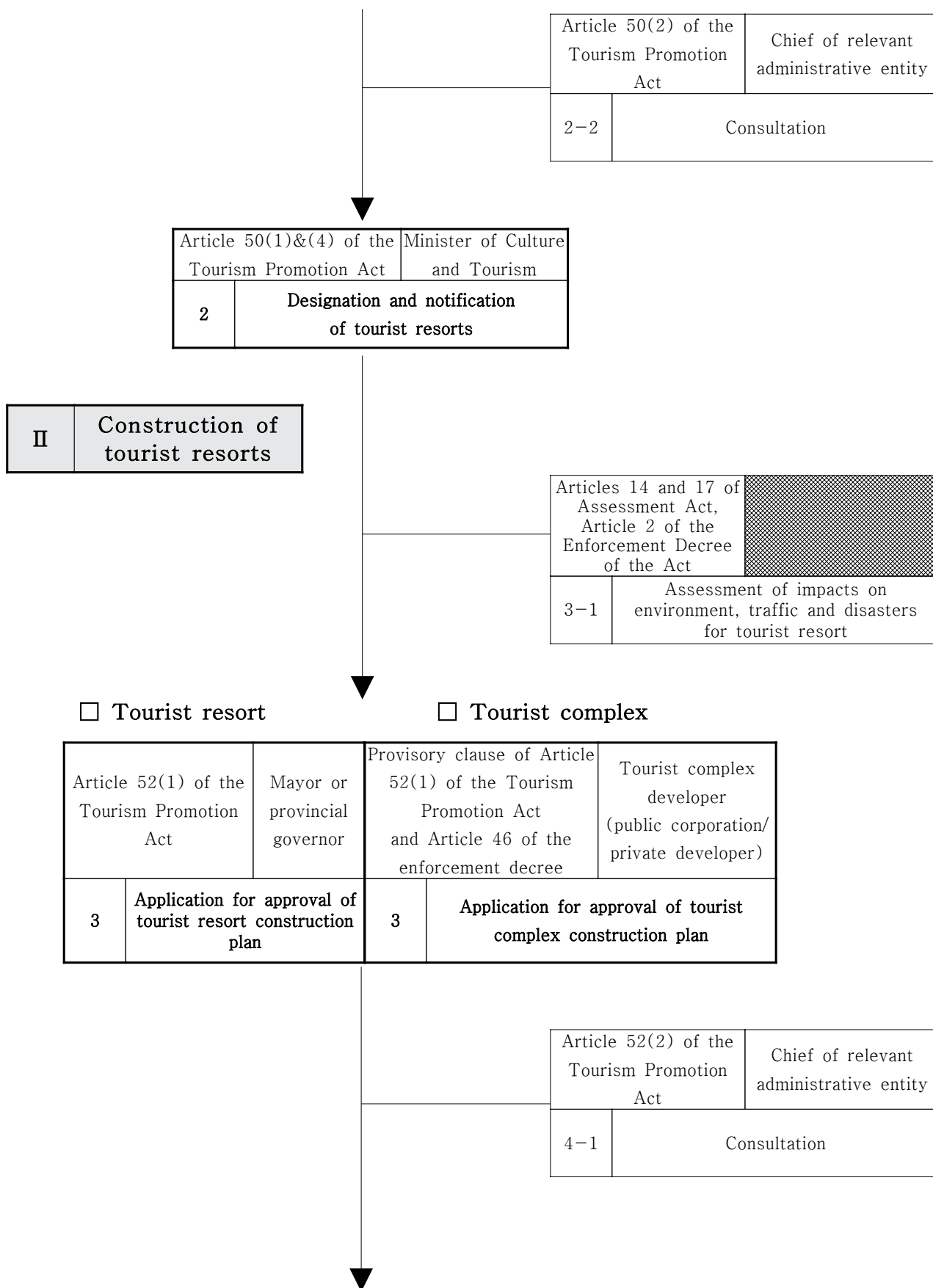
III . Installation of medical facilities (construction of building)			⑩Permission of occupation and use of river (Article 33 of the River Act) ⑪Report of installation of drainage facilities (Article 24 of the Sewerage Act) ⑫Report of sewage disposal facilities and independent water-purifier tank (Articles 9 & 10 of the Sewage Disposal Act) ⑬ Application for water supply in accordance with the ordinance of local government in case it is water supply operator (Article 23 of the Water Supply Act)	
	6-2. Other permission and admission (Article 10 of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree)		*Extra approval or permission - Report and permission of installation of wastewater discharge facilities (Article 10 of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 5 of the Regulations and Schedule 3)	
	7-1. Report of commencement of construction (Article 16 of the Building Act)	• Building owner who desires to commence the construction of building shall report the construction plan to the authority of permission as described in the Ordinance of Ministry of Construction and Transportation.		
	7. Execution of construction (Article 19-2 of the Building Act)			
	8. Approval for use (Article 18 of the Building Act)	• Building owner who desires to use the building after construction shall apply for admission of use to the authority attaching the report of supervision completion. • The authority shall issue the use admission within 7 days after the receipt of the application.		
IV . Initiate medical services	9. Business Registration (Tax Act)			
	10. Initiate medical services (Article 30 of the Medical Service Act)			

Chapter 5. Tourist and Sports Facilities Projects

Section 1. Tourist Complex Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Tourist Complex Projects





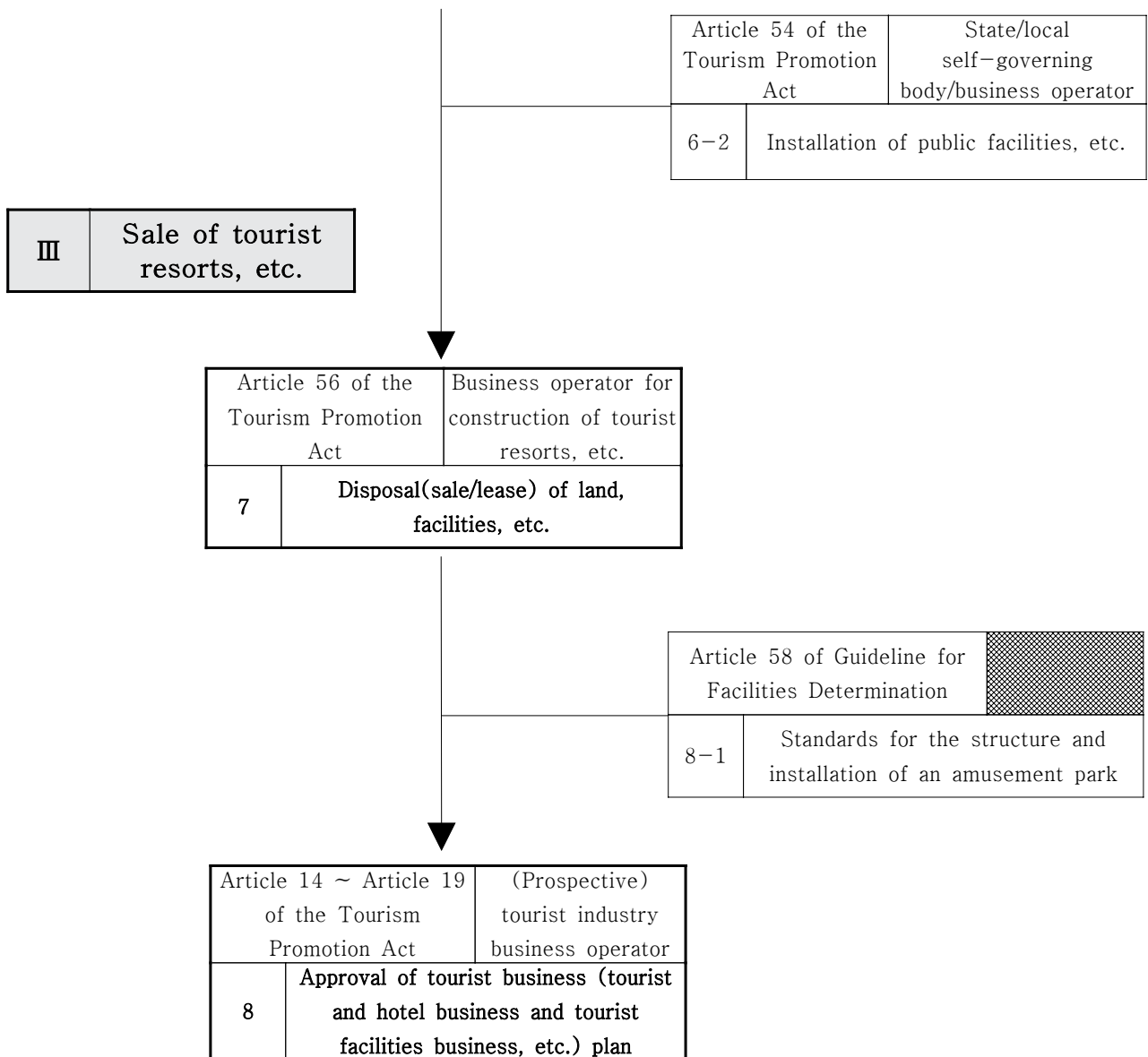
Article 52(3) of the Tourism Promotion Act	Minister of Culture and Tourism
4	Approval of the tourist resort construction plan

Article 55 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 17(1) and attachment 1 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act	other laws	Foreign investors
4-2	Fictitious approval/permission	(Tourist complex) Special case of civil affairs administration

Article 52(3) of the Tourism Promotion Act	Mayor or provincial governor	Minister of Culture and Tourism
5	Tourist resort construction plan notification	Tourist complex construction plan notification

Article 53(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act	Business operator (those who acquired approval for construction)
6	Execution of construction of tourist resorts, etc.

Articles 58 and 52(4) of the Tourism Promotion Act	Mayor or provincial governor/publi c corporation	Private developer
6-1	Expropriation and use of land	Expropriation and use of remaining private land after acquisition of 2/3 of the area



2) Preparation for Tourist Complex Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Designation of tourist resorts , etc .	1-1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Tourism Promotion Act/Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The private developer can carry out the tourist resort construction works project according to the Tourism Promotion Act. However, He may do so according to the Private Participation Act as well. 	*Support system for development of tourist resorts, etc. ①Simplification of administrative procedure (fictitious approval/ permission) (Article 55 of the Tourism Promotion Act) ②Local tax cut: 50% reduction of the acquisition tax and the registration tax when (tourist complex development) real estate is acquired (Article 277 of the Local Tax Act) ③Reduction of fees: 3-year easy payment of farmland construction fees, substitute forestation fees (Farmland Act, Management of Mountainous District Act) ④Financial support: lending of the tourist promotion development funds fund (Tourism Promotion Development Fund Act)	
	1. Application for designation of tourist resorts, etc. (tourist resort-tourist complex) (Article 50(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Minister of Culture and Tourism will designate tourist resorts and tourist complex (tourist resorts, etc.) according to the Ordinance of the Ministry of Culture and Tourism on the basis of the basic plan and regional plan when the Mayor or provincial governor makes an application. 	*Concept of the tourist resort and tourist complex (Article 27 of the Act) ①The location must have tourist resort: natural or cultural tourist resources and basic convenience facilities for tourists must be installed there. It must be designated in accordance with the Tourism Promotion Act. ②Tourist complex: It is a key tourist area, designated according to the Tourism Promotion Act for comprehensive development of various tourist facilities for diversified tourism and recreation activities of tourists.	
	1-2. Site selection and acquisition (Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site of a tourist resort must be capable of being designated as a tourist resort according to the National Land Planning Act. 	*Changing of urban management plan(example): agricultural and forestry area, natural environment preservation area, etc. ⇨ planned management area	
	2-1. Standards for determining Standards for determination of amusement parks (Article 43(2) of the National Land Planning Act, Article 57 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)		*Standards for determination of amusement parks (Article 57 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) ①Make sure that vacant lots in the city and county will be properly utilized, spare space will be secured, urban environment will be beautified, and natural environment will be preserved. ②Make sure that they will be installed in a beautiful place like a forest, a valley, a lake, river or the sea, full of changes. ③Take how the land in the vicinities is used into consideration so that areas requiring tranquility such as residential areas and schools are not within hearing distance of the amusement park.	

II. Construction of tourist resorts, etc.			④Make sure that it is installed in the semi-residential area, general commercial area, natural green zone and planned management are only. ⑤Size of the amusement park: 10,000m ² or larger	
	2-2. Consultation (Article 50(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	• The Minister of Culture and Tourism must consult with the head of the executive agency concerned with respect to designation of tourist resorts, etc.		
	2. Designation and notification of tourist resorts (Article 50(1)&(4) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	• The Minister of Culture and Tourism must notify the designation of a tourist resort.	*Items subject to tourist resort designation and notification (Article 45 of the Act) ①Date, month and year of notification ②Location and area of the tourist resort ③Topographical map on a scale of 1 to 25000 with zone markings including tourist resorts, etc.	
	3-1. Assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters (Article 14 of the Assessment Act & Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree)	• In case a project to construct tourist resorts, etc. is carried out according to the Tourism Promotion Act, a report on the assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters must be submitted prior to the approval of the construction plan.	*Items subject to the assessment of impacts on environment and disasters (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) tourist resort/ tourist complex construction works: 300,000m ² or larger *Items subject to the assessment of impacts on traffic (Article 2 of the enforcement decree and Schedule 1) ①Central council for deliberation of impacts on traffic: if the planned size of the facilities is 200,000m ² or greater or the site is larger than 3000000m ² . ②Regional council for deliberation of impacts on traffic: if the planned size of the facilities is greater than 50,000m ² and smaller than 200,000 m ² , or the site is greater than 500,000m ² and smaller than 300,000m ² .	
	3. Application for approval of tourist resort construction plan (Article 52(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	• The mayor or provincial governor with jurisdiction over tourist resorts, etc. must prepare a construction plan and get it approved by the Minister of Tourism and Culture. (Article 52(1) of the Act)	*Documents accompanying the application for construction plan approval (Article 46 of the Enforcement Decree) ①Tourist facilities plan, investment plan and management plan for tourist resorts, etc. ②Land register with lot number, land category, and land registration, owner and area of each facilities ③Bird's-eye view ④Document that can prove the ownership of the or the right to use the land (in case of a private developer)	
	3. Application for approval of tourist complex construction plan (Provisory clause of Article	• However, in the case of a tourist complex, the public corporations or private developers (tourist complex developer) such as Government-invested	*If a private developer applies for approval of its construction plan, he must submit it to the competent mayor or provincial governor. *Within 20 days from the date he receives the applications, the mayor or provincial governor must submit it to the Minister of Culture and	

II. Construction of tourist resorts, etc.	52(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act and Article 46 of the Enforcement decree)	institutions that want to develop a tourist complex, etc. may formulate the construction plan and get it approved by the Minister of Culture and Tourism. (Provisory clause of Article 52(1) of the Act).	Tourism together with a review and opinion sheet. (Article 46(2) of the Enforcement Decree).	
	4-1. Consultation (Article 52(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	• When the Minister of Culture and Tourism approves a construction plan, he must consult with the chief of the executive agency concerned.		
	4. Approval of the plan to construct tourist resorts, etc. (Article 52 (3) of the Tourism Promotion Act)		*Cancellation of the approval of construction plans (Article 53-2 of the Act)	
	4-2. Fictitious approval/permission, etc. (Article 55 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Schedule 1)	• When the plan for construction of a tourist resort, etc. is approved, it will be considered as good as approved/ permitted or reported in accordance with other laws as well. (Article 55 of the Act)	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission ①Determination of amusement park facilities, approval of the topographical map, designation of city planning business operators and approval of operation plans (Articles 43, 32, 86 & 88 of the National Land Planning Act) ②Approval of general waterworks, approval of private waterworks installation (Articles 12 and 36 of the Water Supply and Waterworks Installation Act) ③Permission of public sewerage works, etc. (Article 13 of the Sewerage Act) ④Public water reclamation licensing, approval of operation plans and consultation or approval of national reclamation works (Articles 9, 15 & 38 of the Public Water Reclamation Act) ⑤Permission of public water occupation and use, approval or reporting of operation plans (Articles 5 & 8 of the Public Waters Management Act) ⑥Permission of river works, etc. and approval of operation plans, permission of occupation and approval of operation plans (Articles 30 & 32 of the River Act) ⑦Permission of road construction works, permission of road occupation (Articles 34 & 40 of the Road Act) ⑧Permission of harbor construction works, approval of harbor construction plans (Articles 9(2) and 10(2) of the Harbor Act) ⑨Permission of opening of private roads (Article 4 of the Private Road Act) ⑩Permission and reporting of occupation of mountains (Articles 14 & 15 of the	

II. Construction of tourist resorts , etc .			<p>Management of Mountainous District Act)</p> <p>①Permission and reporting of deforestation, etc. (Articles 62(1) & 90(1) of the Forestry Act)</p> <p>②Permission of farmland occupation (Article 36(1) of the Farmland Act)</p> <p>③Carrying out park works and permission of park facilities management, occupation and use (Articles 22 & 23 of the Natural Parks Act)</p> <p>④Acknowledgment of projects (Article 20(1) of the Public Work Act)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Permission of private use of grassland(Article 23 of the Grassland Act)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Cancellation of erosion control site designation (Article 20 of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Permission of reinterments (Article 23 of the Act on Funeral Services, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Approval or reporting of waste processing facilities installation (Article 30 of the Wastes Control Act)</p>	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A special case of civil affairs administration concerning foreign investors (tourist complex) (Article 17 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *In case a tourist complex construction plan is approved for a foreign investor or foreign corporate investor, an exception is made and it will be processed as a package civil petition. 	
	5. Tourist resort-tourist complex construction plan notification (Article 52(3) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the mayor or provincial governor approves the construction plan, he must notify it. • However, the Minister of Culture and Tourism must notify the tourist complex construction plan. 		
	6. Execution of construction of tourist resorts, etc. etc. (Article 53(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Except for special cases, construction works will be carried out by those who obtained the approval of the construction plan (business operator). • Those other than business operators who want to carry out construction works may do so with the approval of the mayor or provincial governor. 		
	6-1. Land expropriation and use (Articles 58 & 52(4) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business operators may expropriate and use the land, etc. necessary for carrying out tourist resort construction works. • However, only if a private developer develops the tourist complex, and he 		

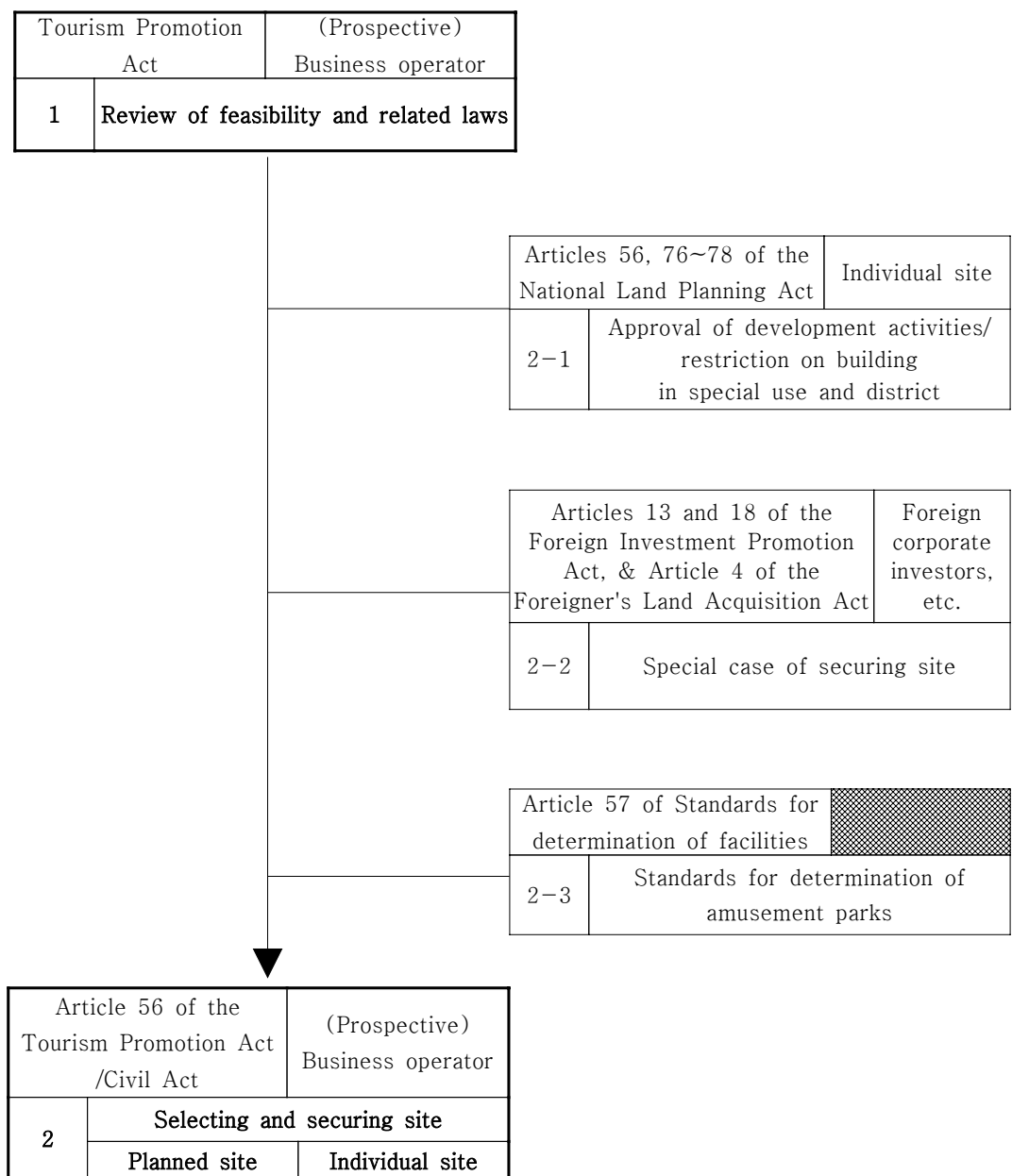
		acquired more than 2/3 of the private land required by the construction plan, he may expropriate and use the remaining private land.		
	6-2. Public facilities installation (Article 54 of the Tourism Promotion Act)	• The state, local self-governing body or business operator must make efforts to install public facilities first such as roads, electricity, waterworks and sewerage related to the construction of tourist resorts, etc. and operation thereof.		
III ◦ Sale of tourist resorts , etc ◦	7. Disposal (sale/lease) of land, facilities, etc. (Article 56 of the Tourism Promotion Act)	• The business operator may sell, lease all or part of the developed land or tourist facilities, or entrust others with their management.	*Those who buy, lease or are entrusted with the management of land/tourism facilities will succeed to the rights and responsibilities related to the land, tourist facilities, etc.	
	8-1. Standards for the structure and installation of an amusement park (Article 58 Standards for determination of facilities)		<p>*Standards for the structure and installation of an amusement park (Article 58 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)</p> <p>①Make sure that the facilities will be installed so that the needs of various users are met</p> <p>②The total building area of the amusement park facilities and buildings: 20% or less of the area of the amusement park</p> <p>③The total floor area of the amusement park facilities and buildings: 200% or less of the area of the amusement park</p> <p>④Facilities that can be installed in the amusement park</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -game facilities -sports facilities: field-and-track facilities, tennis courts, golf courses (9 holes or fewer), ski resorts, etc. -recreational facilities: lounges, fishing places, lodging facilities, camping ground, etc. -special facilities: zoo, botanical garden, performing centers, etc. -entrusted facilities: facilities attached to a tourist hotel -convenience facilities -managed facilities <p>*Within the tourist resort/tourist complex, facilities as defined by the Tourism Promotion Act can be installed.</p>	
	8. Approval of tourist business (tourist and hotel business and tourist facilities business, etc.) plan (Articles 14~19 of the Tourism Promotion Act)	• Those who want to run the tourist industry may buy a tourist resort and obtain approval of the business plan for the tourist and hotel business or tourist facilities business.		

Section 2. Tourist Facilities Projects

A. Resort Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Resort Projects

I	Securing site
---	---------------



II	Approval of tourist facilities project plan (type II general recreation business)
----	---

Article 58 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination	
--	--

3-1	Guideline for the structure and installation of amusement parks
-----	---

Article 4 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Articles 5 & 7 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1	
---	--

3-2	Standards for registering type II general recreation business
-----	---

Article 4(1) of the Assessment Act	
------------------------------------	--

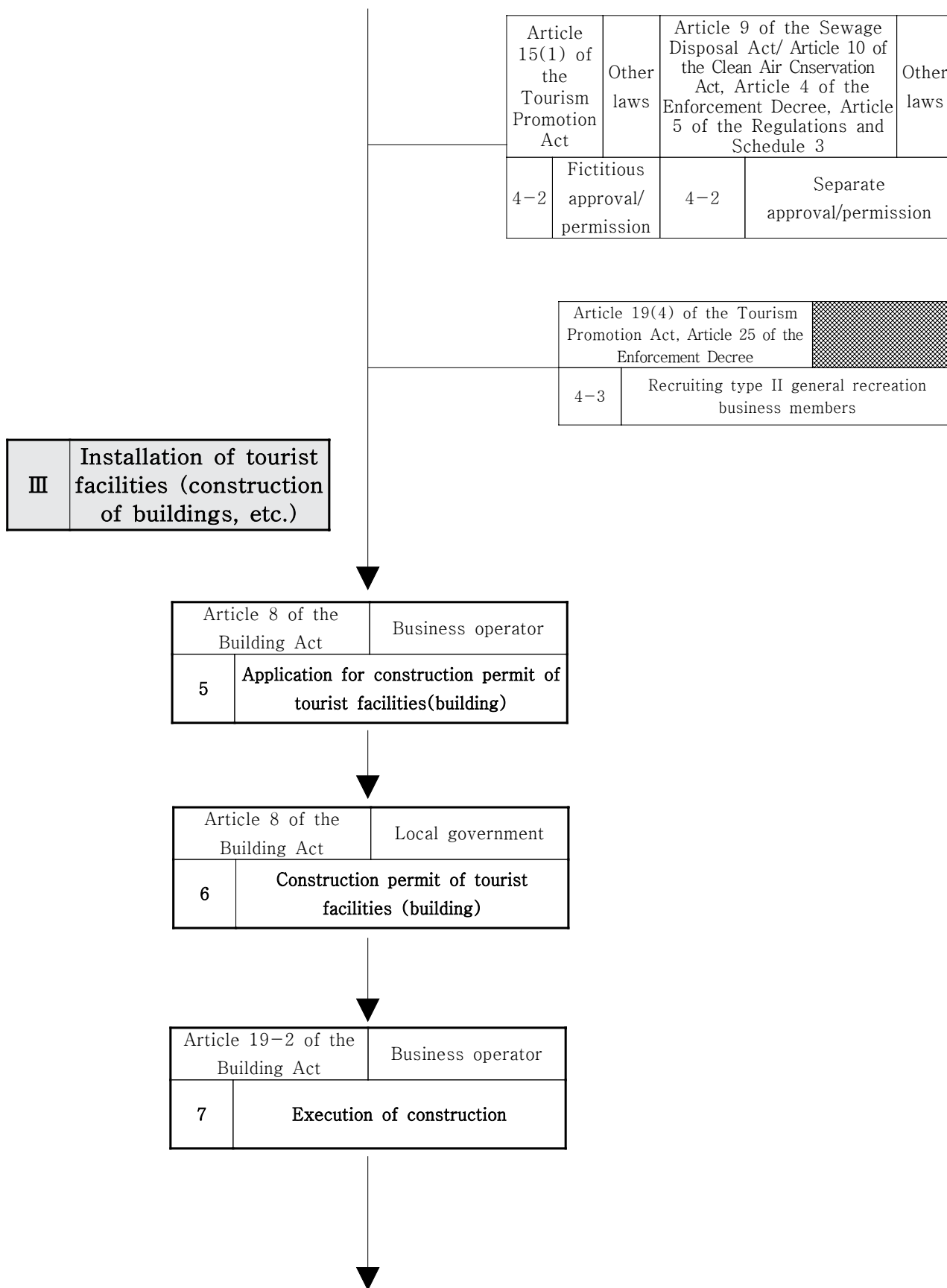
3-3	Assessment of impacts on environment (traffic)
-----	--

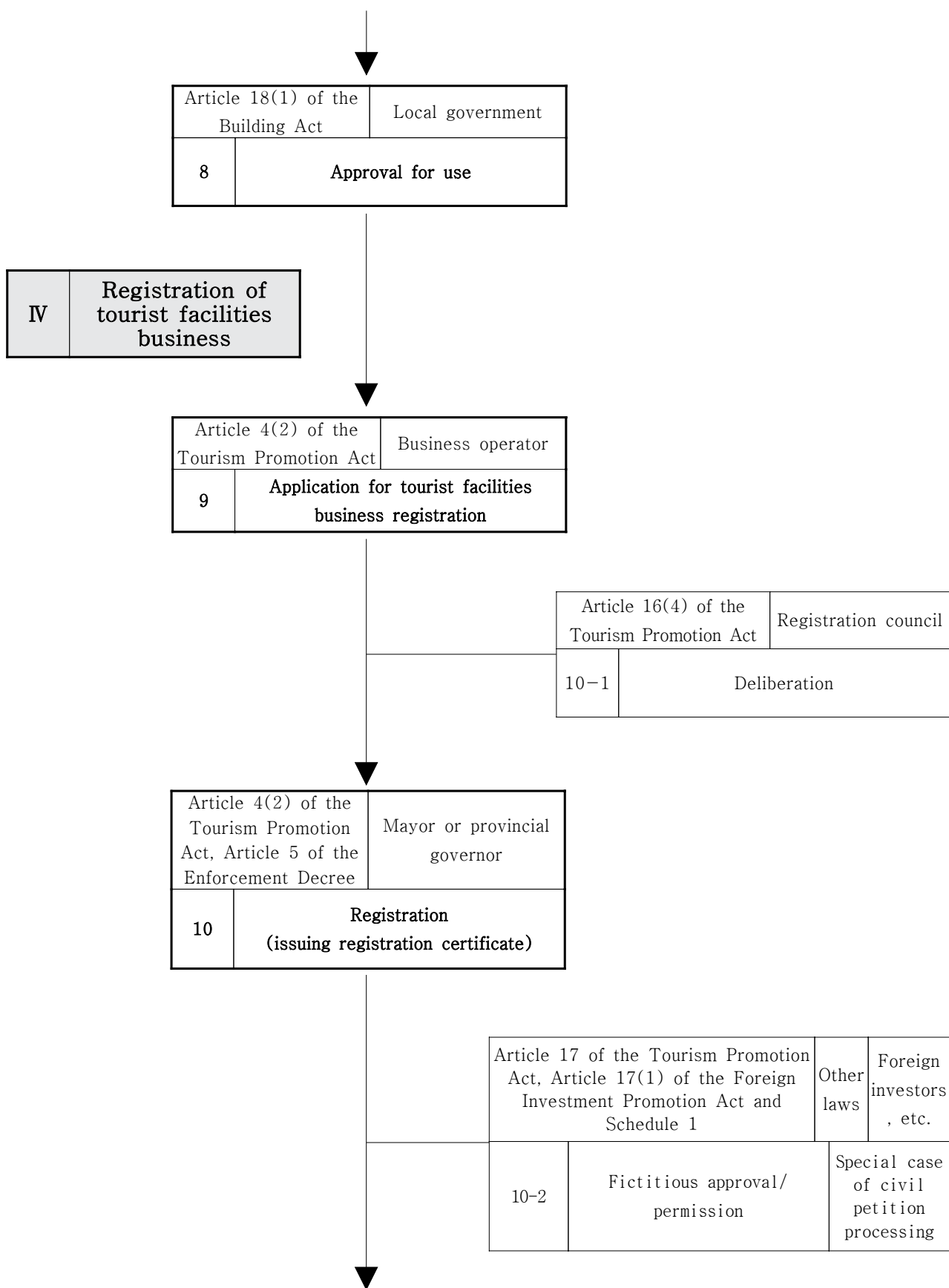
Article 14(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 23 of the Regulations	(Prospective) Business operator
3	Application for approval of tourist facilities project plan(type II general recreation business)

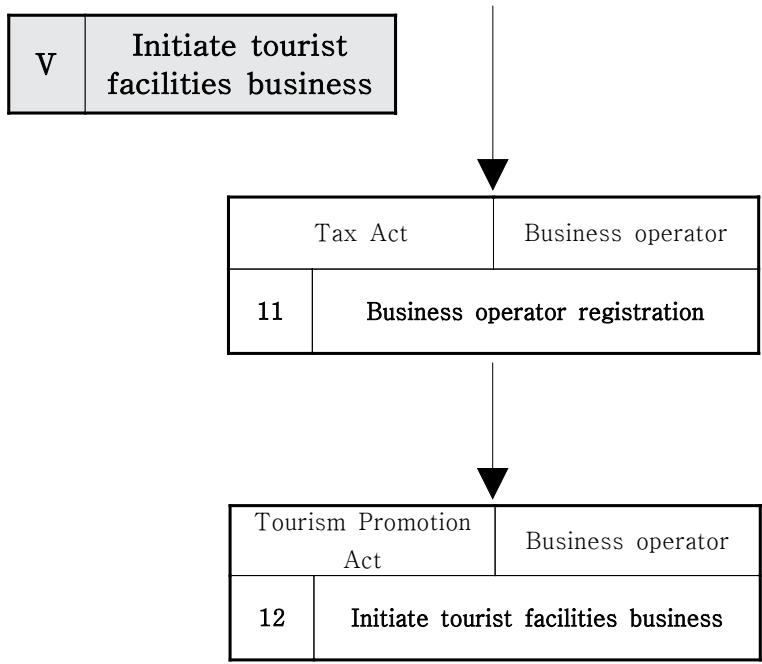
Article 15(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act	Chief of the executive agency concerned
--	---

4-1	Consultation
-----	--------------

Article 14 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree	Mayor or provincial governor
4	Approval of project plan







2) Preparation for Resort Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the resort facilities business based on the approval of the business plan for the tourist facilities business (type II general recreation business) according to the Tourism Promotion Act. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Types of the tourist industry (Article 3 of the Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Tourist business ②Tourist and hotel business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – hotel business – recreational condominium business ③Tourist facilities business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – installing restaurants and facilities suitable for amusement, sports, recreation, culture, arts or leisure and making them available to tourists – installing more than 2 types of facilities as defined by the Presidential decree and tourist and hotel facilities, and making them available to members and/or tourists ④International conference business ⑤Casino business ⑥Amusement facilities business ⑦Tourist convenience facilities business *Types of the tourist facilities business (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Professional recreation business ②General recreation business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – type I general recreation business – type II general recreation business: installing facilities necessary for tourist and hotel business registration for the purpose of recreation or leisure activities of tourists, and more than 2 types of professional facilities necessary for type I general recreation business registration or more than 1 type of professional recreation facilities and general recreation facilities, and making them available to tourists ③Motor camping ground business ④Tourist pleasure boat business ⑤Tourist performing facilities business ⑥Selling souvenirs to foreigners 	
	2-1. Approval of development activities/ construction restrictions by area and zone (Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resort facilities can be divided into tourism & lodging facilities and tourist recreation facilities. In the case of individual sites, these facilities can be installed only when they satisfy the building restrictions by area and zone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Tourism & lodging facilities can be installed in the central, general, neighborhood commercial areas (Enforcement Decree) or distribution commercial areas, semi-industrial areas, natural green areas, planned management areas (Ordinance). *Tourist recreation facilities can be installed in natural green areas (Enforcement Decree) or general commercial areas, planned management areas (Ordinance). 	

I. Securing site	2-2 A special case of securing sites (Articles 13 & 18 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act, Article 4 of the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designation and notification of foreign investment areas • A special case of sale and lease of state-owned and public properties • Reporting foreigner's land acquisition 		
	2-3 Standards for determination of amusement parks (Article 57 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)		*Standards for determination of amusement parks (Article 57 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	
	2. Selecting and securing site (Article 56 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Civil Act)	Planned site	*The tourist resort construction business operator may sell or lease the developed land in accordance with the Tourism Promotion Act. (Article 56 of the Act)	
		Individual site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is possible to run the resort facilities business by buying tourist resorts (planned sites) according to the Tourism Promotion Act. • In the resort facilities business it is possible to individually purchase the land(individual sites) suitable for construction restrictions by development activity approval according to the National Land Planning Act and by use area and zone on the basis of a contract pursuant to the Civil Act. 	
	3-1. Standards for the structure and installation of amusement parks (Article 58 of the Guideline for facilities determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the tourist resort and tourist complex facilities as defined by the Tourism Promotion Act can be installed in addition to the amusement park facilities. 	*Standards for the structure and installation of amusement parks (Article 58 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	
	3-2. Standards for type II general recreation business registration (Article 4 of the		*Standards for tourist industry registration (Article 7 of the Regulations and Schedule 1) – type II general recreation business – ①Area: a single site larger than 500000m ² ②Facilities: Facilities necessary for tourist and hotel business registration and more than 2 types of professional recreation facilities	

II. Approval of tourist facilities project plan (type II general recreation business)	Tourism Promotion Act, Articles 5 & 7 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1)		necessary for type I general recreation business registration, and more than 1 type of professional recreation facilities must be installed along with general amusement facilities.	
	3-3. Assessment of impacts on environment (traffic) (Article 4(1) of the Assessment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assessment of impacts on environment document must be submitted before tourist industry registration to run tourist facilities business according to the Tourism Promotion Act. In addition, depending in the National Assembly on individual facilities including tourist recreation facilities, it can be subject to assessment of impacts on environment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) Tourist industry (tourist facilities business): total area larger than 300000m² *Items subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) ①Outdoor concert hall and theater: total floor area larger than 10000m² ②Children's hall, lounge, observatory and facilities attached to the amusement park: total floor area larger than 30000m² 	
	3. Application for approval of tourist facilities project plan (type II general recreation business) (Article 14(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 23 of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who want to run the tourist facilities business may formulate the business plan prior to registration and obtain the approval of the mayor or provincial governor. (Article 14(2) of the Act) Those who want approval of the business plan for the tourist facilities business must submit the application form for business plan approval along with certain required documents to the mayor or provincial governor (Article 10(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 23 of the Regulations). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Documents attached to the business plan approval application form (Article 23 of the Regulations) ①Construction plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -construction site, total area and land usage plan -construction plan -construction fund and method of raising the fund -area of each facilities and floor and description of facilities -bird's-eye-view -location map of the site, facilities allocation plan, land details, sewage processing plan, green land and environmental construction plan (in the case of professional recreation business and general recreation business) ②Document bearing the name, resident registration number and domicile of the applicant ③Copy of the corporate register (for corporations) ④Documents proving the ownership of the real estate and the right to use the real estate ⑤Outline of the member recruiting plan (in case it is sold and members are recruited, and for the type II general recreation business, it will be assumed that members will be recruited.) *Application form for business plan approval (Article 23 of the Regulations, annexed form #23) 	
	4-1.	• In case the mayor or	*The Chief of the executive agency concerned	

II. Approval of tourist facilities project plan (type II general recreation business)	Consultation (Article 15(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree)	provincial governor approves the business plan, he must consult with the chief of the executive agency concerned.	must return his opinion within 30 days of the receipt of the consultation request. (Article 15(2), and Article 10(3)&(4) of the Act). *When the mayor or provincial governor approves the business plan, he must immediately notify the Chief of the executive agency concerned. (Article 15(12) of the Act)	
	4. Approval of project plan (Article 14 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree)	• When the mayor or provincial governor approves the business plan, he must issue the business plan approval form to the applicant.(Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree).		
	4-2. Fictitious approval/ permission (Article 15(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	• Approval of the business plan approval will be considered equivalent to approval/ permission pursuant to other laws.	*Fictitious approval/ permission ①Approval of private use of farmland (Article 36(1) of the Farmland Act) ②Approval and reporting of private use of mountains (Articles 14 & 15 of the Management of Mountainous District Act) ③Approval and reporting of deforestation (Articles 62(1) and 90(1) of the Forestry Act) ④Cancellation of Erosion Control site designation (Article 20 of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act) ⑤Approval of private use of grassland (Article 23 of the Grassland Act) ⑥Approval of river works, etc. and occupation and operation plans (Articles 30 & 33 of the River Act) ⑦Approval or reporting of occupation and use of public water, operation plans (Articles 5 & 8 of the Public Waters Management Act) ⑧Approval of opening private roads (Article 4 of the Private Road Act) ⑨Approval of development activities (Article 56 of the National Land Planning Act) ⑩Approval of reinternment (Article 23 of the Act on Funeral Services, etc.)	
	4-2. Separate approval/ permission (Article 10 of the Sewage Disposal Act/ Article 9 of the Clean Air Conservation Act)		*Items subject to separate approval/permission -reporting sewage processing facilities installation -approval (reporting) of air-pollution-producing facilities installation (Article 5 of the Regulations and Schedule 3)	
		• No one other than those who are registered for the tourist facilities business (type II general recreation	*Standards and procedure for recruiting members of the type II general recreation business (Article 19(4) of the Act, Article 25 of the Enforcement Decree)	

II • Approval of tourist facilities project plan (type II general recreation business)	4-3. Recruiting members of type II general recreation business (Article 19(4) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 25 of the Enforcement Decree)	business) or had the business plan approved should recruit members with regard to the said facilities. (Article 19(1) of the Act)	①Secure the ownership of and the right to use the site where the facilities will be built ②Secure the ownership of the building in case the building is not approved for use at the time of sale ③If the lot, site and building are mortgaged, cancel the mortgage ④2 or more members must be recruited for 1 guest room ⑤Do not mix multiple membership systems when recruiting members for 1 guest room ⑥The total number of days available to members for use must be equal to or less than 365 divided by the number of members planned for recruitment for each guest room	
	5. Application for construction permit of tourist facilities (building) (Article 8 of the Building Act)			
	6. Construction permit of tourist facilities (building) (Article 8 of the Building Act)			
	7. Execution of construction (Article 19-2 of the Building Act)			
	8. Approval for use (Article 18(1) of the Building Act)			
III • Installation of tourist facilities	9. Application for tourist facilities business registration (Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who want to run the tourist facilities business must register with the mayor or provincial governor. (Article 4(2) of the Act) Those who want to register for the tourist industry must attach required documents to the application form for tourist industry registration, and submit it to the registration office (Minister of Culture and Tourism, mayor or provincial governor). (Article 4(1) of 	*Documents attached to the application form for tourist industry registration (Article 2(1)&(3) of the Regulations and annexed form No.1) ①Business plan ②Document bearing the name, resident registration number and domicile of the applicant ③Copy of the corporate register (for corporations) ④Documents proving the ownership of and the right to use the real estate ⑤Documents proving foreign investment according to the Foreign Investment Promotion Act (for foreign investment companies)	

IV. Registration of tourist facilities business		the Enforcement Decree, Article 2(1) of the Regulations)	⑥Other documents required by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Culture and Tourism	
	10-1. Deliberation (Article 16(4) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the tourist industry must undergo the deliberation of the registration council, the registration office (excluding the Minister of Culture and Tourism) will decide whether to register after the completion of the deliberation. (Article 16(1) of the Act, Article 4(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 		
	10. Registration (issuing registration certificate) (Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the application meets the Standards, for registration, the registration office in receipt of the application for registration must issue a registration document to the applicant (Article 5(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2(5) of the Regulations and annexed form No.5). 	*The tourist industry register must be prepared, kept on file, and managed (Article 5(3) of the Enforcement Decree).	
	10-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 17 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Schedule 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the mayor or provincial governor processed registration after deliberation of the council, the one engaged in the tourist business will be considered as good as having reported or obtained approval/permission according to other laws (Article 17(1) of the Act). When the tourist facilities business is registered, the mayor or provincial governor must notify the chief of relevant administrative entity of the details of fictitious permission/ approval pursuant to other laws (Article 17(2) of the Act). Special cases of processing civil petitions of foreign investors (Article 17 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act) 	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission ①Notification of the opening of the lodging business, bathing business, hairdressing business or laundry business (Article 3 of the Public Health Control Act) ②Permission or reporting of businesses related to food and entertainment as defined by the Presidential Decree (lounges, restaurants, general restaurants, taverns and hostess bars) (Article 21 of the Food Sanitation Act) ③Licensing or reporting the liquor selling business (Article 8 of the Liquor Tax Act) ④Foreign exchange business registration (Article 8(3) of the Foreign Exchange Transactions Act) ⑤Designation of tobacco retailers (Article 16 of the Tobacco Business Act) ⑥Recognition of amusement facilities installation (Article 6 of the School Health Act) ⑦Reporting sports facilities business as defined by the Presidential Decree (reporting sports facilities business) (Article 10 of the Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act) ⑧Permission of maritime leisure activities (Article 50-2(3) of the Sea Traffic Safety Act) ⑨Reporting or permission of the opening of the annexed medical center (Article 31 of the Medical Service Act)	
	11. Business			

V . Initiate tourist facilities business	o p e r a t o r r e g i s t r a t i o n (Tax Act)			
	12. Initiate t o u r i s t f a c i l i t i e s b u s i n e s s (T o u r i s m P r o m o t i o n Act)			

B. Theme Park Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Theme Park Projects

I	Securing site
---	---------------

Tourism Promotion Act	(Prospective) Business operator
1	Review of feasibility and related laws

Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act	Individual site
2-1	Permission for development activities/ restricting construction by use area/ zone

Articles 13 & 18 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act, Article 18 of the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act	Foreign corporate investors, etc.
2-2	Special case of securing site

Article 57 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination	
2-3	Standards for determination of amusement parks

Article 56 of the Tourism Promotion Act/Civil Act	(Prospective) Business operator
II	Approval of tourist facilities project plan (type I general recreation business)
	Securing and securing site
	Individual site

--	--

Article 58 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination	
3-1	Standards for the structure & installation of amusement park

Article 4 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1	
3-2	Standards for type I general recreation business registration

Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree	
3-3	Assessment of impacts on environment (traffic)

Article 14(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 23 of the Regulations	
(Prospective) Business operator	
3	Application for approval of tourist facilities project plan (type I general recreation business)

Article 15(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act	
Chief of relevant administrative entity	
4-1	Consultation

Article 14(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree	
Mayor or provincial governor	
4	Approval of project plan

III	Installation of tourist facilities (construction)
-----	--

	of buildings, etc.)
--	---------------------



Article 15(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act		Other laws	Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act/Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 5 of the Regulations and Schedule 3	Other laws
4-2	Fictitious approval/permission		4-2	Separate approval/permission

Article 8 of the Building Act		Local self-governing body
5	Construction permit for tourist facilities (building)	

Article 19-2 of the Building Act		Business operator
6	Initiate construction	

Article 18(1) of the Building Act		Local government
7	Inspection of use	

IV	Registration of tourist facilities business
----	---

Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2 of the Regulations		Business operator
8	Registration of tourist facilities business	

Article 16(4) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 4(2) of	Registration council
---	----------------------

	the Enforcement Decree	
9-1	Deliberation	

	Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree	Mayor or provincial governor
9	Registration (issuing registration certificate)	

	Article 17(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Schedule 1	Other laws	Foreign investors, etc.
9-2	Fictitious approval/permission	Special case of civil petition processing	

V	Initiate tourist facilities business
---	---

	Tax Act	Business operator
10	Business operator registration	

	Tourism Promotion Act	Business operator
11	Initiate tourist facilities business	

2) Preparation for Theme Park Projects

Work	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
------	------	-----------	--------------	---------

Flow				
I . Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run theme park business by obtaining the approval of the business plan for the tourist facilities business (type I general recreation business) according to the Tourism Promotion Act. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Types of tourist industry (Article 3 of the Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Tourist business ②Tourist and hotel business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hotel business recreational condominium business ③Tourist facilities business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> installing restaurants and facilities suitable for food, sports, amusement, culture, arts or leisure and making them available to tourists installing more than 2 types of facilities as defined by the Presidential Decree and such tourist and hotel facilities, and making them available for members and other tourists ④International conference business ⑤Casino business ⑥Amusement facilities business ⑦Tourist convenience facilities business *Types of the tourist facilities business (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Professional recreation business ②General recreation business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> type I general recreation business: installing lodging facilities or restaurants for the recreation or leisure activities of tourists and more than 2 types of professional recreation facilities and making them available to tourists, or installing lodging facilities or restaurants and more than 1 professional recreation facilities together with general amusement facilities, and making them available to tourists type II general recreation business ③Motor camping ground business ④Tourist pleasure boat business ⑤Tourist performing facilities business ⑥Selling souvenirs to foreign tourists 	
	2-1. Permission of development activities/ use restricting construction by area/ zone (Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When theme park facilities are individual sites, as tourist recreation facilities, they can be installed only if they are suitable for the construction restrictions by use area/zone. 	*Tourist recreation facilities can be installed in the natural green land area (Enforcement Decree) or general commercial area, or planned management area (Ordinance).	
	2-2. Special cases of securing sites (Articles 13 & 18 of the Foreign		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Designation of foreign investment areas (Article 18 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act) *Lease and sale of state-owned and public properties (Article 13 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act) 	

I. Securing site	Investment Promotion Act, Article 4 of the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act)			*Reporting foreigner's land acquisition (Article 4 of the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act)	
	2-3. Standards for determination of amusement parks (Article 57 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)			*Standards for determination of amusement parks (Article 57 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	
	2. Selecting and securing site (Article 56 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Civil Act)	Planned site	• It is possible to run theme park business by purchasing a tourist resort (planned site) according to the Tourism Promotion Act.	*The tourist resort construction business operator may sell or lease the developed land (Article 56 of the Tourism Promotion Act).	
		Individual site	• It is also possible to run theme park business by acquiring the land suitable for permission of development activities and construction restrictions by use area/zone according to the National Land Planning Act (tourist recreation facilities site) on the basis of a contract (individual site) pursuant to the Civil Act.		
	3-1. Standards for the structure and installation of amusement parks (Article 58 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)		• In the tourist resort the amusement park facilities may include those facilities as defined by the Tourism Promotion Act.	*Standards for the structure and installation of amusement parks (Article 58 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	
	3-2. Standards for type I general recreation business registration (Article 4 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 7 of the Enforcement			*Standards for tourist industry registration (Article 7 of the Regulations and Schedule 1) type I general recreation business: must have lodging facilities or restaurants and more than 2 types of professional recreation facilities or have lodging facilities or restaurants and more than 1 type of professional recreation facilities and general amusement facilities.	

II • Approval of tourist facilities project plan (type I general recreation business)	Decree and Schedule 1)			
	3-3. Assessment of impacts on environment (traffic) (Article 4 of the Assessment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you are engaged in the tourist business (tourist facilities business) according to the Tourism Promotion Act, you must submit the assessment of impacts on environment before tourist business registration. • Also, individual tourist recreation facilities can be subject to assessment of impacts on environment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) tourist industry (tourist facilities business): total lot size greater than 300,000m² *Items subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Outdoor concert hall/theater: total construction area greater than 10000m² ②Children's hall, lounge, observatory and facilities annexed to the amusement park: total construction area greater than 30,000m² 	
	3. Application for approval of tourist facilities project plan (type I general recreation business) (Article 14(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 23 of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those who want to run the tourist facilities business may make the business plan before registration and obtain the approval of the mayor or provincial governor (Article 14(2) of the Act) • Those who want to obtain the approval of the business plan for the tourist facilities business must attach required documents to the application form for business plan approval, and submit them to the mayor or provincial governor (Article 10(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 23 of the Regulations). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Documents attached to the application form for business plan approval (Article 23 of the Regulations) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Construction plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – total area of the construction site and lot and land use plan – construction plan – fund required for the construction and method of raising the fund – area of each facilities and floor and description of facilities – bird's-eye-view – location map of the prospective area, facilities allocation plan, land details, sewage processing plan, green land and environmental construction plan (for the professional recreation business and general recreation business) ②Documents bearing the name, resident registration number and domicile of the applicant ③Copy of the corporate register (for corporations) ④Documents proving the ownership of or the right to use the real estate ⑤Members recruiting plan outline (if members are recruited ⇨ not applicable to type I general recreation business) *Application form for business plan approval (Article 23 of the Regulations and annexed form No.23) 	
	4-1. Consultation (Article 15(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before the mayor or provincial governor approves the business plan, he must consult with the Chief of the executive agency concerned (Article 15(2) of the Act, Article 10(3) of the Enforcement Decree) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The Chief of the executive agency concerned must submit his opinion within 30 days of the receipt of the consultation request (Article 10(4) of the Enforcement Decree). *When he approves the business plan, he must immediately notify the Chief of the executive agency concerned (Article 15(2) of the Act). 	
	4. Approval of project plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the mayor or provincial governor approves the 		

II • Approval of tourist facilities project plan (type I general recreation business)	(Article 14(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree)	business plan, he must issue the business plan approval document to the applicant (Article 15(2) of the Act, Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree).		
	4-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 15(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	*If the business plan is approved, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained the approval/permission according to other laws (Article 15(1) of the Act).	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission ①Permission of private use of the farmland (Article 36(1) of the Farmland Act) ②Permission and reporting of private use of mountains, (Articles 14 & 15 of the Management of Mountainous District Act) ③Permission and reporting of deforestation (Articles 62(1) & 90(1) of the Forestry Act) ④Cancellation of the designation of erosion control site (Article 20 of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act) ⑤Permission of private use of grassland (Article 23 of the Grassland Act) ⑥Approval of river works and approval of operation plan, permission of occupation, approval of operation plan (Articles 30 & 33 of the River Act) ⑦Permission of occupation and use of public water and approval or reporting of operation plan (Articles 5 & 8 of the Public Waters Management Acts) ⑧Permission of opening a private road (Article 4 of the Private Road Act) ⑨Permission of development activities (Article 56 of the National Land Planning Act) ⑩Permission of reinternment (Article 23 of the Act on Funeral Services, etc.)	
	4-2. Separate approval/permission (Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act/Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree)		*Items subject to separate approval/permission – reporting installation of sewage processing facilities – permission (reporting) of installation of facilities producing pollutants	
	5. Construction permit for tourist facilities (building) (Article 8 of the Building Act)			
	6. Initiate construction (Article 19-2)			

III • Installation of tourist facilities (construction of buildings)	of the Building Act)			
	7. Inspection of use (Article 18(1) of the Building Act)			
IV • Registration of tourist facilities business	8. Application for tourist facilities business registration (Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2 of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who want to run the tourist facilities business must register with the mayor or provincial governor (Article 4(2) of the Act). Those who want to register for the tourist business must attach required documents to the application for tourist business registration and submit them to the registration office (Minister of Culture and Tourism, mayor or provincial governor). (Article 4(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2(1)&(3) of the Regulations) Those who want to register for the tourist facilities business will be required to submit certain documents (Article 2(3) of the Regulations) 	*Documents attached to the application form for tourist business registration (Article 2(1) of the Regulations and annexed form No.1) ①Business plan ②Documents bearing the name, resident registration number and domicile of the applicant ③Copy of the corporate register (for corporations) ④Documents proving the ownership of or the right to use the real estate ⑤Documents proving foreign investment pursuant to the Foreign Investment Promotion Act (for foreign investment corporations) *Documents attached to the application form for tourist facilities business registration (Article 2(3) of the Regulations)	
	9-1. Deliberation (Article 16(4) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 4(2) of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the tourist business needs deliberation of the registration council, the registration office(excluding the Minister of Culture and Tourism) will decide whether to register it after the completion of the deliberation (Article 16(1) of the Act, Article 4(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 		
	9. Registration (issuing the registration document) (Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 5 of the Enforcement	If the application meets the Standards for registration, the registration office in receipt of the registration application must issue the registration document to the applicant (Article 5(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2(5) of the	*The tourist business register must be prepared, kept on file and managed (Article 5(3) of the Enforcement Decree).	

IV. Registration of tourist facilities business	Decree)	Regulations and annexed form No.5)		
	9-2. Fictitious of approval/permission (Article 17(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Schedule 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the mayor or provincial governor processed the registration after the deliberation of the council, the tourist business operator will be considered equivalent to having reported or obtained approval/permission according to other laws (Article 17(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act). when the mayor or provincial governor registered the tourist facilities business, etc. he must notify the Chief of the executive agency concerned of the details of the approval/permission (Article 17(2) of the Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items subject to fictitious approval/permission <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Notification of the opening of the lodging business, bathing business, hairdressing business, beauty care business or laundry business (Article 3 of the Public Health Control Act) ②Permission or reporting of the food and entertainment business as defined by the Presidential Decree (Article 21 of the Food Sanitation Act) ③Licensing or reporting the liquor selling business (Article 8 of the Liquor Tax Act) ④Registration of foreign exchange business (Article 8(3) of the Foreign Exchange Transactions Act) ⑤Designation of tobacco retailers (Article 16 of the Tobacco Business Act) ⑥Recognition of installation of amusement facilities (Article 6 of the School Health Act) ⑦Reporting sports facilities business (Article 10 of the Sports Facilities Act) ⑧Permission of marine leisure activities (Article 50-2(3) of the Sea Traffic Safety Act) ⑨Reporting or permission of the opening of annexed medical institutions (Article 31 of the Medical Service Act) 	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special cases of processing the civil petitions of foreign investors (Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Schedule 1) 		
V. Initiate tourist facilities business	10. Business operator registration (Tax Act)			
	11. Initiate tourist facilities business (Tourism Promotion Act)			

C. Tourist Hotel Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Tourist Hotel Projects

I	Securing site
---	---------------

Tourism Promotion Act		(Prospective) Business operator
1	Review of feasibility and applicable laws	



Article 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act		Individual site
2-1	Permission for development activities/ restriction of construction by use area/ zone	

Articles 13 & 18 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act		Foreign corporate investors, etc.
2-2	Special case of securing site	

Article 56 of the Tourism Promotion Act/Civil Act		(Prospective) Business operator
2	Selecting and securing site	
	Planned site	Individual site



II	Approval of tourist hotel project plan
----	--



Article 4 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Articles 5 & 7 of the Enforcement Decree, and Schedule1		
3-1	Standards for tourist and hotel business(tourist hotel business)	

	registration
--	--------------

Article 4 of the Assessment Act	
3-2	Assessment of impacts on traffic

Article 14(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 10(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 23 of the Regulations	(Prospective) Business operator
3	Application for approval of tourist hotel project plan

Article 15(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act	Chief of relevant administrative entity
4-1	Consultation

Article 14(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree	Mayor or provincial governor
4	Approval of tourist hotel project plan

Article 15(1),(4)&(5) of the Tourism Promotion Act	Other laws	Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act/Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 5 of the Regulations and Schedule 3	Other laws
4-2	Fictitious approval/ permission	4-2	Separate approval/permission

III	Installation of tourism & lodging facilities (construction of buildings)
-----	---

Article 8 of the Building Act		Local government
5	Construction permit	



Article 19-2 of the Building Act		Business operator
6	Initiate construction	



Article 18 of the Building Act		Local self-governing body
7	Approval for use	



IV	Tourist hotel business registration
----	-------------------------------------

Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act		Business operator
8	Application for tourist hotel business registration	



Articles 4 & 16 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 4(2) of the Enforcement Decree		Tourist and hotel business registration council
9-1	Deliberation	



--	--

Article 4 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree		Mayor or provincial governor
9	Registration	

Article 17 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Schedule1		Other laws	Foreign investors
9-2	Fictitious approval/permission		Special cases of civil petition processing

V	Initiate tourist hotel business
---	---------------------------------

Tax Act		Business operator
10	Business operator registration	



Tourism Promotion Act		Business operator
11	Initiate tourist and hotel business	



2) Preparation for Tourist Hotel Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The business plan for the tourist and hotel business must be obtained according to the Tourism Promotion Act to run the tourist and hotel business. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Types of tourist industry (Article 3 of the Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Tourist business ②Tourist and hotel business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – hotel business – recreational condominium business ③Tourist facilities business ④international conference business ⑤Casino business ⑥Amusement facilities business ⑦Tourist convenience facilities business *Types of hotel business (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Tourist hotel business: installing facilities suitable for tourist lodging and food, amusement, recreation, performing or training facilities connected to the lodging facilities (annexed facilities) and making them available to tourists ②Maritime tourist hotel business ③Traditional Korean hotel business ④Family motel business 	
	2-1. Permission of development activities, restriction of construction by use area/zone (Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tourism & lodging facilities can be installed in the central/ general, neighborhood commercial area (Enforcement Decree) or distribution, commercial, semi-industrial area, natural green land area, planned management area (Ordinance). 		
	2-2. A special case of securing site (Articles 13 & 18 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special cases of the lease/sale of state-owned and public properties Designation and notification of designation of foreign investment areas 	
	2. Selecting and securing site (Article 56 of	Planned site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the tourist hotel business by purchasing a tourist resort (planned site) according to the Tourism Promotion Act. 	*Tourist resort construction business operators may lease or sell the developed land (Article 56 of the Tourism Promotion Act).
	Indi-vi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the tourist hotel business by individually 		

	the Tourism Promotion Act, Civil Act)	dual site	acquiring tourism and lodging facilities (individual sites) suitable for development activities and restrictions of construction by use area/zone according to the National Land Planning Action the basis of a contract pursuant to the Civil Act.		
II. Approval of tourist hotel project plan	3-1. Standards for tourist and hotel business (tourist hotel business) registration (Article 4 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Articles 5 & 7 of the Enforcement Decree, and Schedule 1)			*Standards for tourist business registration (Article 7 of the Regulations and Schedule 1) - tourist hotel business ① must have more than 30 guest rooms equipped with a bath room or a shower booth ② must be able to provide service for foreigners ③ must own the real estate or the right to use it	
	3-2. Assessment of impacts on traffic (Article 4 of the Assessment Act)		• To run the tourist hotel business, the assessment of impacts on environment must be submitted prior to the building permit.	*Items subject to assessment of impacts on traffic hotel (tourism & lodging facilities): total construction area greater than 33000m ² (deliberation of the regional impact on traffic council)	
	3. Application for approval of tourist hotel project plan (tourist hotel business) (Article 14 (1) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 10(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 23 of the Regulations)		• Those who want to run the tourist and hotel business must make the business plan and get it approved by the mayor or provincial governor before tourist and hotel business registration. • Those who want to get the business plan for the tourist hotel business approved must attach required documents to the application form for approval of the business plan, and submit them to the mayor or provincial governor.	*Documents attached to the application for approval of the business plan approval (Article 23 of the Regulations) ① Construction plan ② Document bearing the name, resident registration number and domicile of the applicant ③ Copy of the corporate register (only for corporations) ④ Documents proving the ownership of or the right to use the real estate *Application form for approval of the business plan (Article 23 of the Regulations and annexed form No.23)	
	4-1. Consultation (Article 15(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act)		• Before the mayor or provincial governor approves the business plan, he must consult with the Chief of the executive agency concerned.	*The Chief of the executive agency concerned must submit his opinion within 30 days of the receipt of the consultation request. (Article 15(2) of the Act, Article 10(3) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 10(4) of the Enforcement Decree). *When the business plan is approved, it	

II. Approval of tourist hotel project plan			must be immediately notified to the Chief of the executive agency concerned.	
	4. Approval of tourist hotel business plan (Article 14 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After the mayor or provincial governor approved the business plan, he must issue the business plan approval document to the applicant (Article 15(2) of the Act, Article 11 of the Enforcement Decree). 		
	4-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 15 (4)&(5) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the business plan is approved, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained the approval/permission pursuant to other laws (Article 15(1) of the Act). 	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission ①Permission of private use of farmland (36(1) of the Farmland Act) ②Permission and reporting of private use of mountains (Articles 14 & 15 of the Management of Mountainous District Act) ③Permission and reporting of deforestation (62(1),90(1) of the Forestry Act) ④Cancellation of erosion control site designation (Article 20 of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act) ⑤Permission of private use of grassland (Article 23 of the Grassland Act) ⑥Permission of river works and approval of operation plan and permission of occupation and approval of operation plan (Articles 30 & 33 of the River Act) ⑦Permission of occupation and use of public water and approval or reporting of operation plan (Articles 5 & 8 of the Public Waters Management Act) ⑧Permission of opening a private road (Article 4 of the Private Road Act) ⑨Permission of development activities (Article 56 of the National Land Planning Act) ⑩Permission of reinternment (Article 23 of the Act on Funeral Services, etc.	
	4-2. Separate approval/permission (Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act/Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act)		*Items subject to separate approval/permission - reporting installation of sewage processing facilities - permission (reporting) of installation of facilities producing pollutants	
	5. Construction permit (Article			

III • Installation of tourist facilities (construction of buildings) , etc .	8 of the Building Act)			
	6. Initiate construction (Article 19(2) of Building Act)			
	7. Approval for use (Article 18 of Building Act)			
IV • Registration of tourist facilities business	8. Application for tourist hotel business registration (Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 2 of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who want to run the tourist and hotel business must register with the mayor or provincial governor. (Article 4(2) of the Act). Those who want to be registered for the tourist and hotel business must attach to the application form for tourist industry registration, and submit them to the registration office (Minister of Culture and Tourism, mayor or provincial governor) (Article 4(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2(1)&(3) of the Regulations). Those who want to be registered for the tourist and hotel business must attach certain documents as well (Article 2(3) of the Regulations). 	<p>*Documents attached to the application form for tourist business registration (Article 2(1) of the Regulations and annexed form No.1)</p> <p>①Business plan ②Documents bearing the name, resident registration number and domicile of the applicant ③Copy of the corporate register (for corporations) ④Documents proving the ownership of or the right to use the real estate ⑤Documents proving foreign investments pursuant to the Foreign Investment Promotion Act (for foreign investment corporations)</p> <p>*Documents attached to the application for tourist and hotel business registration (Article 2(3) of the Regulations)</p>	
	9-1. Deliberation (Articles 4 & 16 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 4(2) of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If deliberation of the registration council is required, the registration office (excluding the Minister of Culture and Tourism) will decide whether to register the tourist business after the completion of the deliberation (Article 16(1) of the Act, Article 4(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 		
	9. Registration (Article 4 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 5 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the application meets the Standards for registration, the registration office in receipt of the application for registration must issue the registration document to the applicant (Article 5(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2(5) of the Regulations and annexed form No.5). 	<p>*The tourist business register must be prepared, kept on file and managed. (Article 5(3) of the Enforcement Decree).</p>	
	9-2. Fictitious	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the mayor or provincial governor registers after deliberation of the council, it will be considered equivalent to having reported according to other laws, 	<p>*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission ①Notification of the opening of the lodging business, bathing business, hairdressing business, beauty care</p>	

IV . Registration of tourist facilities business	approval/ permission (Article 17 of the T o u r i s m P r o m o t i o n A c t , A r t i c l e 17(1) of F o r e i g n I n v e s t m e n t P r o m o t i o n A c t a n d S c h e d u l e 1	<p>or obtained approval/permission (Article 17(1) of the Act).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the mayor or provincial governor registers the tourist and hotel business, he must notify the chief of the executive body of the details of the approval/permission (Article 17(2) of the Act). 	<p>business or laundry business (Article 3 of the Public Health Control Act)</p> <p>②Permission or reporting of the food and entertainment business (Article 21 of the Food Sanitation Act)</p> <p>③Licensing or reporting the liquor selling business (Article 8 of the Liquor Tax Act)</p> <p>④Registration of foreign exchange business (Article 8(3) of the Foreign Exchange Transactions Act)</p> <p>⑤Designation of tobacco retailers (Article 16 of the Tobacco Business Act)</p> <p>⑥Recognition of installation of amusement facilities (Article 6 of the School Health Act)</p> <p>⑦Reporting of business (Article 10 of the Act on the Installation and Use of Sports Facilities)</p> <p>⑧Permission of marine leisure activities (Article 50-2(3) of the Sea Traffic Safety Act)</p> <p>⑨Reporting or permission of the opening of annexed medical institutions (Article 31 of the Medical Service Act)</p>	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special cases of processing of the civil petitions of foreign investors (Article 17 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act) 		
	10. Business operator registration (Tax Act)			
V . Initiate tourist facilities business	11. Initiate tourist hotel business (Tourism Promotion Act)			

D. Hot-Spring Resort Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Hot-Spring Resort Projects

I	Securing site
---	---------------

Tourism Promotion Act		(Prospective) Business operator
1	Review of feasibility and related laws	

Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act		Individual site
2-1	Permission for development activities/ restriction of construction by use area/ zone	



Article 56 of the Tourism Promotion Act/Civil Act		(Prospective) Business operator
2	Selecting and securing site	
	Planned site	Individual site

II	Approval of tourist facilities (professional recreation facilities) project plan
----	--

Article 4 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1		
3-1	Standards for professional recreation business registration	

Article 4 of the Assessment Act		
3-2	Assessment of impacts on traffic	



Article 14(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 23 of the Regulations		Business operator
3	Application for approval of tourist facilities (professional recreation facilities) project plan	

Article 15(2)f of the Tourism Promotion Act		Chief of the executive agency concerned
4-1	Consultation	

Article 14(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act		Mayor or provincial governor
4	Approval of project plan	

Article 15(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act	Other laws	Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act / Article 10 of Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 5 of the Regulations and Schedule 3		Other laws
4-2	Fictitious approval/permission	4-2	Separate approval/permission	

III	Installation of tourist facilities (construction of buildings, etc.)
-----	--

Articles 8 & 15(1) of the Building Act		Local self-governing body
5	Construction permit	

--

Article 19(2) of the Building Act	Business operator
6	Execution of construction



Article 18(1) of the Building Act	Local self-governing body
7	Approval for use



IV	Tourist facilities business registration
----	---

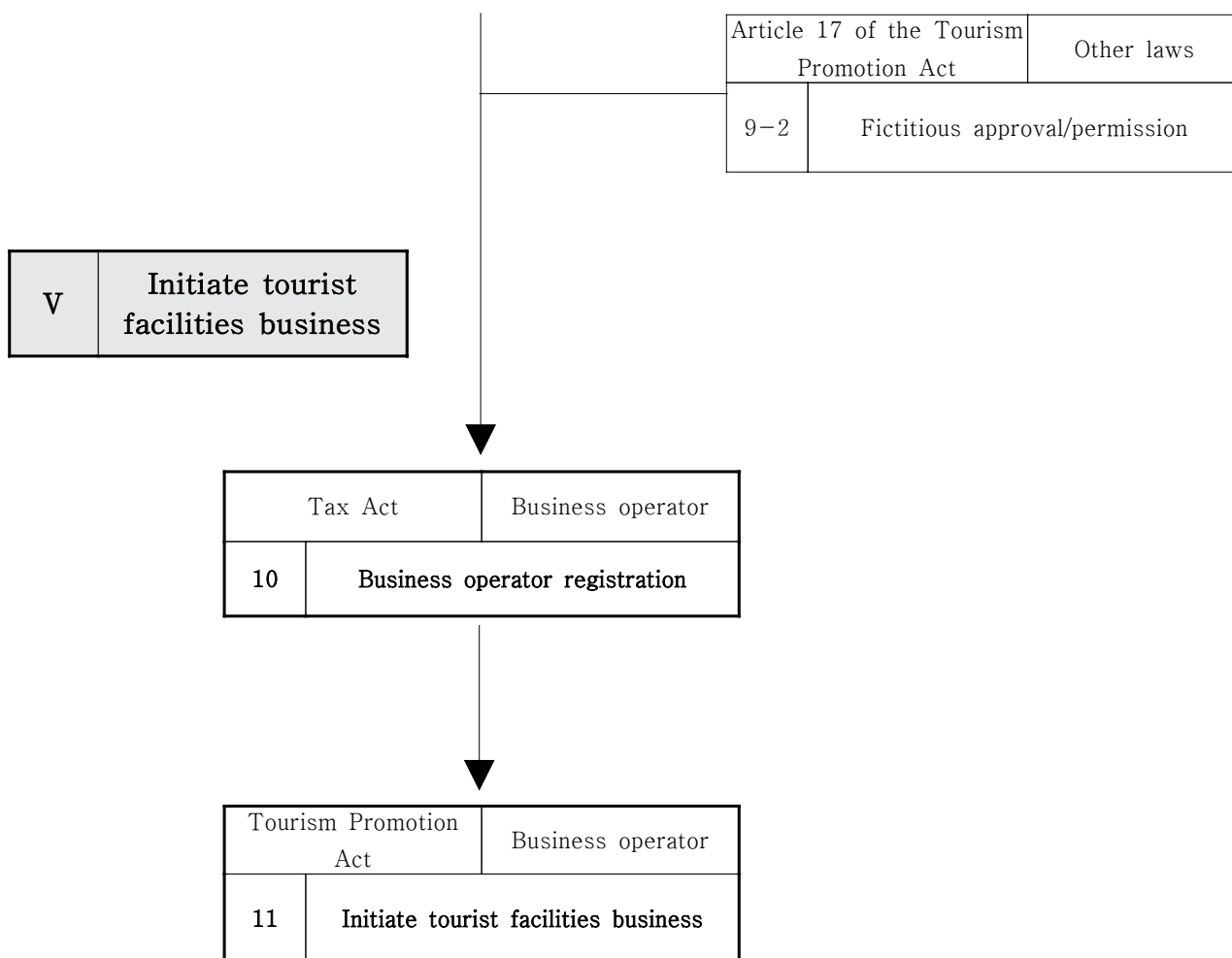
Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2 of the Regulations	Business operator
8	Application for tourist facilities business registration



Article 16(4) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 4(2) of the Enforcement Decree	Registration council
9-1	Deliberation

Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Articles 2 & 3 of the Regulations	Mayor or provincial governor
9	Registration (issuing registration documents)





2) Preparation for Hot-Spring Resort Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the hot-spring resort business by getting the business plan for the tourist facilities business (professional recreation business) according to the Tourism Promotion Act. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Types of tourist business (Article 3 of the Act) *Types of tourist facilities business (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree) ①Professional recreation business: installing lodging facilities or restaurants for the recreation or leisure activities of tourists and 1 type of professional recreation facilities (Schedule 1(4), and making them available to tourists ②General recreation business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – type I general recreation business – type II general recreation business ③Motor camping ground business ④Tourist pleasure boat business ⑤Tourist performing facilities business ⑥Selling souvenirs to foreign tourists 	
	2-1. Permission of development activities/restriction of construction by use area/zone (Articles 56, 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The hot-spring resort is a lodging facilities. In an individual site it can be installed in the central, general, neighborhood commercial area (Enforcement Decree) or distribution commercial area, semi-commercial area, or planned management area (Ordinance). 		
	2. Selecting and securing site (Article 56 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Civil Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the hot-spring resort business by purchasing a tourist resort (planned site) according to the Tourism Promotion Act. 		
	Indi-vidual site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the hot-spring resort business by individually acquiring lodging facilities (individual site) suitable for permission of development activities and restriction of construction by use area/zone according to the National Land Planning Act on the basis of a contract pursuant to the Civil Act. 		
			*Standards for registration of the tourist business (Schedule 1 of Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree)	

II. Approval of tourist facilities project plan	3-1. Standards for registration of the professional recreation business (Article 4 of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 7 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1)		- professional recreation business - ①Common Standards - must have lodging facilities or restaurants - convenience facilities such as parking facilities, water supply facilities, and public bath room and resting facilities ②Individual Standards(professional recreation facilities) - folk village - swimming beach - game preserve - zoo - botanical garden - aquarium - hot-spring resort: must have public bathing facilities using thermal waters, indoor swimming pool, tennis court, table tennis room, bowling lanes, archery field, mini golf course, badminton court, roller skating rink, more than 2 types of recreation facilities as for boats, or amusement facilities - cave - swimming pool - farming and fishing recreation facilities - paragliding field - registered sports facilities business facilities - recreational forest - museum - art gallery	
	3-2. Assessment of impacts on traffic (Article 4 of the Assessment Act)	• Individual facilities such as lodging facilities can be subject to assessment of impacts on environment.		
	3. Application for approval of tourist facilities project plan (professional recreation business) (Article 14(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 23 of the Enforcement Decree 10 of the Regulations)	• Those who want to run the tourist facilities business may prepare the business plan and get it approved by the mayor or provincial governor prior to registration. • Those who want to get the business plan for the general recreation business must attach required documents to the application form for approval of the business plan and submit them to the mayor or provincial governor (Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 23 of the Regulations)	*Documents attached to the application form for approval of the business plan (Article 23 of the Regulations) ①Construction plan ②Documents bearing the name, resident registration number and domicile of the applicant ③Copy of the corporate register (for corporations only) ④Documents proving the ownership of and the right to use the real estate *Application form for approval of the business plan (Article 23 of the Regulations and annexed form No.23)	
	4-1. Consultation (Article 15(2))			

II. Approval of tourist facilities project plan	of the Tourism Promotion Act)			
	4. Approval of project plan (Article 14(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act)			
	4-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 15(1) of the Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the business plan is approved, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained approval/permission according to other laws. 	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission ①Permission of private use of farmland (Article 31(1) of the Farmland Act) ②Permission/reporting of private use of mountains (Articles 14 & 15 of the Management of Mountainous District Act), permission/reporting of deforestation (Article 90(1) of the Forestry Act) ③Cancellation of the designation of erosion control site (Article 20 of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act) ④Permission of private use of grassland (Article 23 of the Grassland Act) ⑤Permission of river works and approval of operation plan, permission of occupation of the river, etc. and approval of the operation plan (Articles 30 & 33 of the River Act) ⑥Permission of occupation and use of public water, and approval or reporting of the operation plan (Articles 5 & 8 of the River Act) ⑦Permission of opening a private road (Article 4 of the Private Road Act) ⑧Permission of development activities (Article 56 of the National Land Planning Act) ⑨Permission of reinternment (Article 23 of the Act on Funeral Services, etc.)	
	4-2. Separate approval/permission (Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act/Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act)		*Items subject to separate approval/permission - reporting installation of sewage processing facilities - permission (reporting) of installation of facilities producing pollutants	
	5. Construction permit (Article 8 & Article 15(1) of the Building Act)			
	6. Execution of construction (Article 19(2))			

III • Installation of tourist facilities (construction of buildings) , etc .	of the Building Act)			
	7. Approval for use (Article 18(1) of the Building Act)			
IV • Tourist facilities business registration	8. Application for registration of tourist facilities business (Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 4 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who want to run the tourist facilities business must register with the mayor or provincial governor. (Article 4(2) of the Act) Those who want to be registered for the tourist business must submit the application form for tourist business registration to the registration office (Minister of Culture and Tourism, mayor or provincial governor) (Article 4(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 2(1) of the Regulations). Those who want to be registered for the tourist facilities business must submit certain required documents (Article 2(3) of the Regulations) 	*Documents attached to the application form for tourist business registration (Article 2(1) of the Regulations and annexed form No.1) ①Business plan ②Documents bearing the name, resident registration number and domicile of the applicant ③Copy of the corporate register (corporations only) ④Documents proving the ownership of or the right to use the real estate ⑤Documents proving foreign investments pursuant to the Foreign Investment Promotion Act (for foreign investment corporations) *Documents attached to the application form for tourist facilities business registration (Article 2(3) of the Regulations)	
	9-1. Deliberation (Article 16(4) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Article 4(2) of the Enforcement Decree)			
	9. Registration (issuing registration document) (Article 4(2) of the Tourism Promotion Act, Articles 2 & 3 of the Regulations)			

IV . Tourist facilities business registration	9-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 17 of the Tourism Promotion Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the mayor or provincial governor registers after the deliberation of the council, it will be considered equivalent to having reported according to other laws (Article 17(1) of the Act). • When the mayor or provincial governor registers the tourist facilities business, he must notify the Chief of the executive agency concerned of the details of approval/permission (Article 17(2) of the Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items subject to approval/permission (Article 17(1) of the Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Notification of the opening of the lodging business, bathing business, hairdressing business, beauty care business or laundry business (Article 3 of the Public Health Control Act) ②Permission or reporting of the food and entertainment business (Article 21 of the Food Sanitation Act) ③Licensing or reporting the liquor selling business (Article 8 of the Liquor Tax Act) ④Registration of foreign exchange business (Article 8 of the Foreign Exchange Transactions Act) ⑤Designation of tobacco retailers (Article 6 of the Tobacco Business Act) ⑥Recognition of installation of amusement facilities (Article 6 of the School Health Act) ⑦Reporting sports facilities business (Article 10 of the Sports Facilities Act) ⑧Permission of marine leisure activities (Article 50-2(3) of the Sea Traffic Safety Act) ⑨Reporting or permission of the opening of annexed medical institutions (Article 31 of the Medical Service Act) 	
V . Initiate tourist facilities business	10. Business operator registration (Tax Act)			
	11. Initiate tourist facilities business (Tourism Promotion Act)			

Section 3. Sports Facilities Projects

A. Golf Course Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Golf Course Projects

I	Securing site
---	---------------

Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act		(Prospective) Business operator
1	Review of feasibility and related laws	

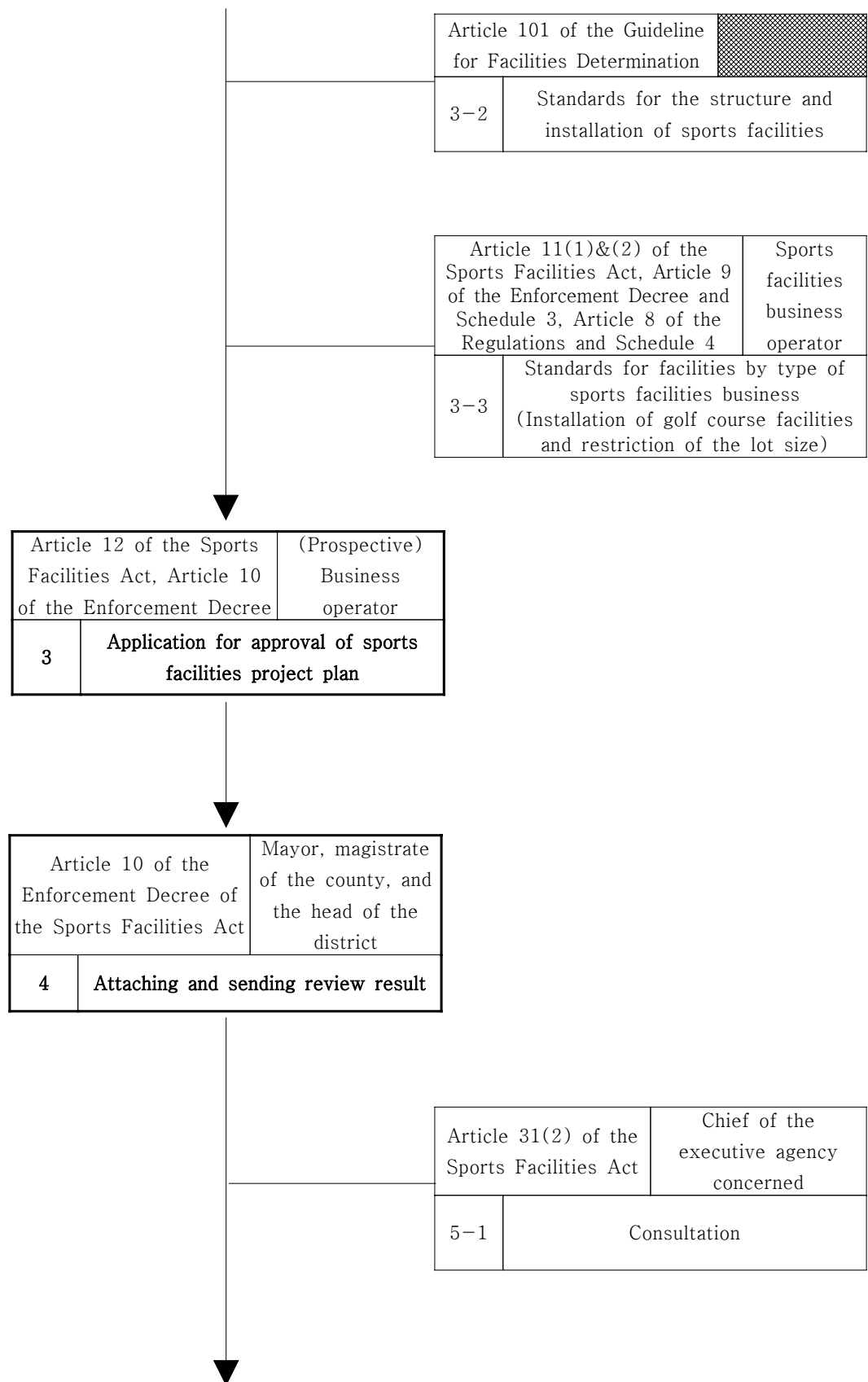
Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act		
2-1	Permission of development activities/restriction on building in specific use area and district	

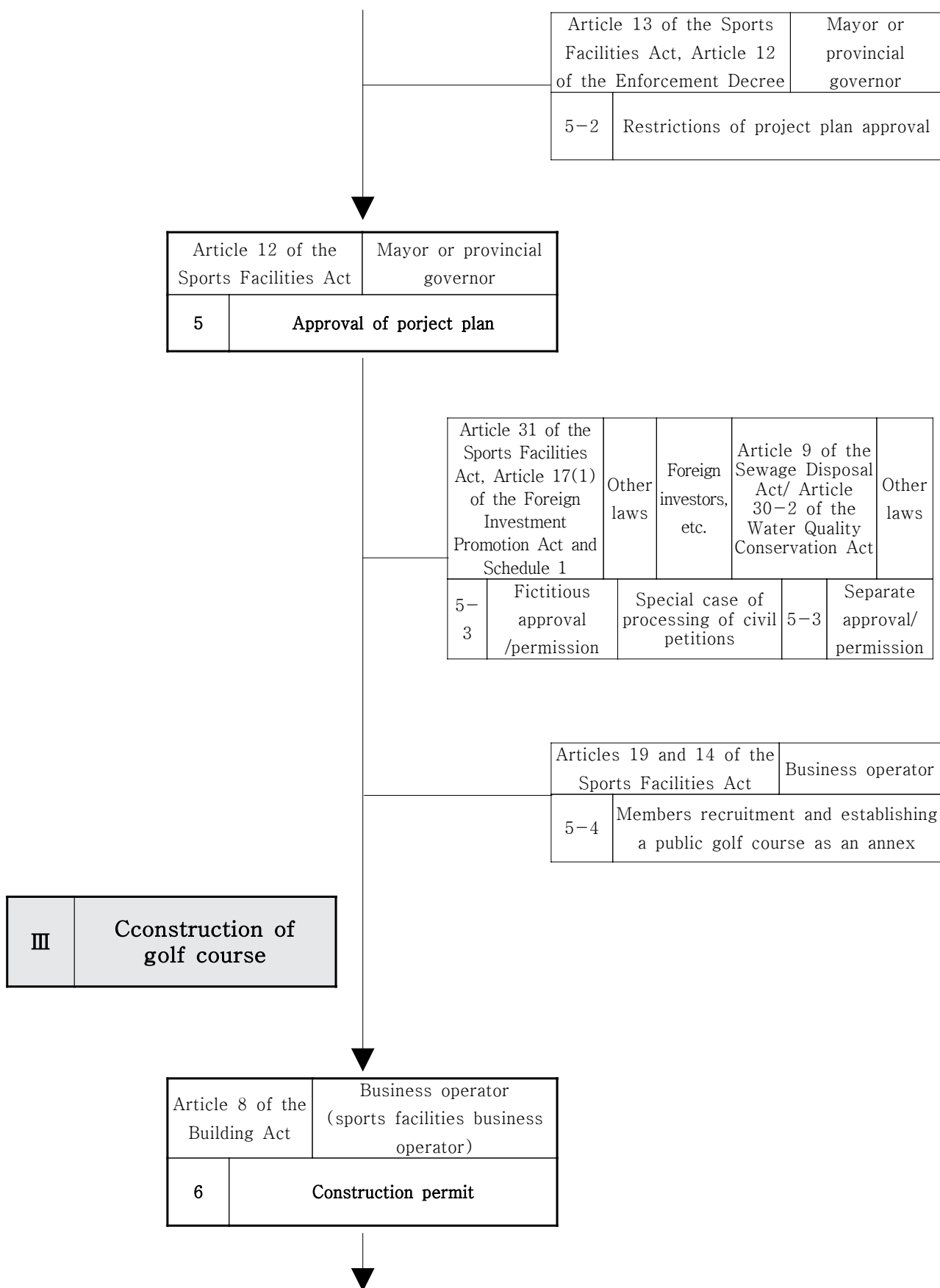
Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act		(Prospective) Business operator
2	Selecting and securing site	

Article 100 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination		
2-2	Standards for determination of sports facilities	

II	Approval of golf course plan
----	---------------------------------

Article 4(1) of the Assessment Act		
3-1	Assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters	





Article 11 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 8 of the Regulations / Building Act		Business operator (sports facilities business operator)
7	Sports facilities installation(construction of golf courses and buildings)	



Building Act	Local self-governing body	
8	Completion inspection	

IV	Ggolf course business registration
----	---



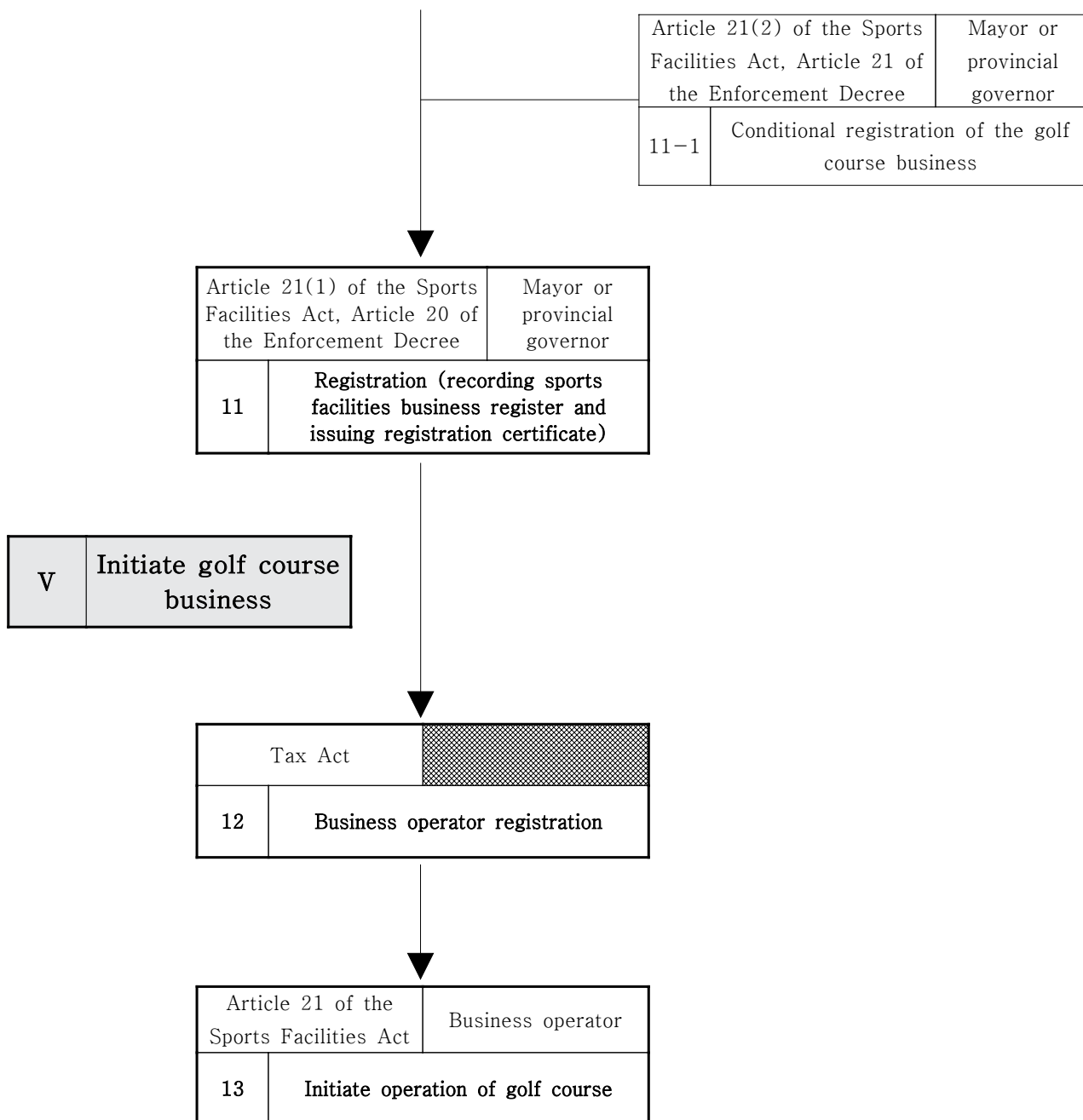
Article 20(4) of the Sports Facilities Act of the Enforcement Decree		Business operator
9-1	Membership golf course business: application for separate land and building registration	

Article 21 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 20 of the Enforcement Decree		Business operator
9	Application for sports facilities business registration	



Article 20 of the Enforcement Decree of the Sports Facilities Act		Mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district
10	Attaching and sending review result	





2) Preparation for Golf Course Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who want to run the golf course business, must obtain the approval of the business plan for the sports facilities business (registered sports facilities business) according to the Sports Facilities Act. 	*Types of sports facilities business (Article 10 of the Act) ①Registered sports facilities businesses: the golf course business, ski resort business, yacht marina business, boat race course business, canoe race course business, ice-skating rink business, motor race track business, horse-race track business, and general sports facilities business ②Reported sports facilities business: swimming pool business, sports painting business, bowling lane business, tennis court business, golf practice range business, fitness training business, aerobics gym business, billiard saloon business, sledding slope business, dance school business, and dance hall business	
	2-1. Permission of development activities/ restriction of construction by use area/ zone (Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The golf course is one of sports facilities. It can be installed in semi-residential area, neighborhood commercial area, production/ green land area, planned management area (Enforcement Decree) or general residential area, central. general commercial area, semi-industrial area (ordinance). 		
	2. Selecting and securing site (Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site of the golf course business must be suitable for permission of development activities and restriction of construction by use area/zone according to the National Land Planning Act. Otherwise, the city management plan must be changed. 	*Changing the city management plan (example) agricultural and forestry area, and natural environment conservation area ⇨ planned management area	
	2-2. Standards for determination of sports facilities (Article 100 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sports facilities refer to the facilities or annexed facilities consistently used for sports activities: i.e. public facilities or golf course (9 holes or bigger) pursuant to the Sports Facilities Act (Article 99 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) 	*Standards for determination of sports facilities (Article 100 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) ①Standards for determination of sports facilities: They should not be installed near important facilities or a crowded area. It must be easy for users to access and leave, and transportation must be convenient. ②They must be installed in areas other than type I exclusively residential area, distribution commercial area, general industrial area, conservation green are, production/conservation/	

II • Approval of sports facilities project plan			management area, agricultural/fisheries area and natural environment conservation area. ③Size of the sports facilities installed in places other than urban areas: In principle, it must not exceed 3km ² (6km ² if a golf course and a ski resort are installed as well), and over 20% of the total area must be kept in its original shape.	
	3-1. Assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters (Article 4(1) of the Assessment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To run the golf course business in accordance with the Sports Facilities Act, the assessment of impacts on environment and disasters must be submitted prior to the approval of the business plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) installation of sports facilities: total area larger than 250,000m² *Items subject to assessment of impacts on environment ①Deliberation of the central impact on traffic council: sports facilities whose lot size exceeds 3,000,000m² ②Deliberation of the local impact on traffic council: lot size greater than 150,000m² and smaller than 3,000,000m² *Items subject to assessment of impacts on disasters installation of sports facilities: total area larger than 300,000m². However, the golf course must be 18 holes or bigger. 	
	3-2. Standards for the structure and installation of sports facilities (Article 101 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With respect to the structure and installation of sports facilities other than defined by the Standards for determination of facilities, the Sports Facilities Act will be in effect. (Article 101(5) of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Standards for the structure and installation of sports facilities (Article 10(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 102 of the Standards for determination of facilities) ①Standards for the general structure and installation of sports facilities - installation must be to international standards - From the functional perspective, there must be the stand for spectators, management facilities, and convenience facilities ②Facilities to increase utilization of sports facilities ③Additional standards for facilities installed in places other than the urban area 	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The sports facilities business operator must install, maintain and manage facilities in a way that meets the standards for each type of sports facilities business specified by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Culture and Tourism (Article 11(a) of the Act, Article 8 of the Regulations) The Minister of Culture and Tourism may restrict 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Installation of sports facilities and restriction of lot size (Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 3) ①Restriction of installation of the golf course facilities (revised bill: pending in the National Assembly) - Installation of lodging facilities (Article 2(1) of the Public Health Control Act) is prohibited. However, if the golf course is bigger than 18 holes, and it is not in the nature conservation area (Seoul Metropolitan Area Readjustment Planning Act), or natural park (Natural Parks Act), and a certain distance from the water source protection zone, 	

II. Approval of sports facilities project plan	3-3. Standards for facilities by type of sports facilities business (installation of golf course facilities and restriction of lot size) (Article 11(1) & (2) of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 3, Article 8 of the Regulations and Schedule 4)	<p>the installation and lot size of facilities in accordance with the Presidential Decree (Article 11(2) of the Act, Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>lodging facilities not exceeding 5 stories may be installed.</p> <p>②Restriction of the size of the golf course facilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> total area of the club house golf course smaller than 9 holes: smaller than 500m² golf course bigger than 9 holes and smaller than 18 holes: smaller than 600m² 18-hole golf course : smaller than 3,300m² golf course bigger than 18 holes: smaller than the area with 600m² added for every 9 holes in excess of 3,300m² for 18 holes <p>③Restriction of the size of the golf course (abrogation: pending in the National Assembly)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> golf course smaller than 6 holes: smaller than the are with 13000m² added for every hole in excess of 60000m² for 3 holes golf course bigger than 6 holes and smaller than 9 holes: smaller than the are with 15,000m² added for every hole in excess of 340,000m² for 6 holes golf course bigger than 9 holes and smaller than 18 holes: smaller than the are with 20,000m² for every hole in excess of 500,000m² for 9 holes golf course bigger than 18 holes: 468,000m² is added for every 9 holes in excess of 108,000 m² for 18 holes <p>*Standards for facilities by type of sports facilities business (Article 8 of the Regulations and Schedule 4)</p> <p>①Common Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> mandatory facilities: convenience facilities (parking lot, rest room, locker room, shower booth, water supply facilities), safety facilities, management facilities optional facilities: convenience facilities (spectators' stand, sporting goods stores, restaurant, bathing facilities, booths, etc.), sports facilities (of a different type) <p>②Standards for the golf course facilities (standards for sports facilities)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of holes of the golf course: If the golf course has a membership system and it is a regular public golf course, it must be between 9 and 18 holes, small golf course business: between 3 and 9 holes total length of the golf course: 6,000m for an 18-hole golf course, 3,000m for a 9-hole golf course, and 2000m for a 6-hole golf course teeing ground, fairway, green, rough, obstacles and hole cups 	
	• Those who want to run the registered sports	*Documents attached to the application for approval of the business plan (Article 10(1) of	

II. Approval of sports facilities project plan	<p>3. Application for approval of sports facilities project plan (Article 12 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree)</p>	<p>facilities business must prepare the business plan for each type prior to installation of sports facilities, and get it approved by the mayor or provincial governor. (Article 12 of the Act)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who want to get the business plan for the registered sports facilities business approved must attach certain required documents to the application form for approval of the business plan, and submit them to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district (Article 10(1) of the Enforcement Decree) 	<p>the Enforcement Decree, Article 10 of the Regulations)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Copy of the corporate register (for corporations) ②Total lot size and land use plan ③Land details ④Copy of the real estate register(if owned by others, documents that can prove the right to use the real estate such as a copy of the real estate register and the lease contract) ⑤Location map (scale 1/25000 or greater) ⑥Current status map (scale 1/3000 or greater, contour lines) ⑦Facilities allocation plan(indicated on the land registration map) ⑧Area of each floor of the building and description of facilities ⑨Construction plan and how to raise the required funds ⑩Installation plan for main equipments, devices and fixtures ⑪Operating plan (sports trainer stationing, insurance, etc.) ⑫Documents necessary for consultation on items subject to fictitious approval/permission <p>*Application form for approval of the business plan (Article 10 of the Regulations and annexed form No.2)</p>	
	<p>4. Attaching & sending review result (Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree of the Sports Facilities Act)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Within 20 days of the receipt of the application form for approval of the business plan, the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district must attach the review result to the application form, and send it to the mayor or provincial governor (Text of Article 10(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 	<p>*The review result must include consultation opinions on the items subject to fictitious approval/permission pursuant to other laws (Provisory Article 10(2) of the Enforcement Decree)</p>	
	<p>5-1. Consultation (Article 31(2) of the Sports Facilities Act)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the mayor or provincial governor approves the business plan for the registered sports facilities business, he must consult with the Chief of the executive agency concerned with regard to the items subject to fictitious approval/ permission pursuant to other laws in advance (Article 31(2) of the Act). 	<p>*When the business plan for the registered sports facilities business is approved, it must be immediately notified to the Chief of the executive agency concerned (Article 31(3) of the Act)</p>	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mayor or provincial 	<p>*Restriction of business plan approval (Article</p>	

II. Approval of sports facilities project plan	5-2. Restriction of approval of the business plan (Article 13 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 12 of the Enforcement Decree)	governor may restrict approval of business plans for the sports facilities business for the sake of efficient use of land, balanced development between different regions, prevention of disasters, conservation of natural environment and sound development of the sports facilities business (Article 13 of the Act)	12 of the Enforcement Decree: revised bill pending in the National Assembly) ①Changing the approved business plan for a public golf course or all or part of registered facilities into that for a membership golf course or facilities ②Non conference to the standards for a golf course site and matters concerning preservation of nature which the Minister of Culture and Tourism discusses with the chief of the central executive body concerned and notifies for the sake of preservation of natural environment (However, according to the revised bill, the business plan may be changed if the golf course is improved or repaired or part of the facilities is excluded or included without any increase of the lot size of the golf course which is registered or whose business plan is approved.).	
	5. Business plan approval (Article 12 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree)	• When the mayor or provincial governor approves the business plan, he must notify the mayor, magistrate of the county and the head of the district of the details (Article 10(3) of the Enforcement Decree)		
	5-3. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 31 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Schedule 1)	• If the business plan for the registered sports facilities business is approved, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained permission or clearance according to other laws (Article 31(1) of the Act) • Special cases of processing the civil petitions for foreign investors (Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Schedule 1)	*Fictitious approval/permission ①Permission of private use of farmland (Article 3(1) of the Farmland Act) ②Permission/ reporting of private use of mountains, Articles 14 & 15 of the (Management of Mountainous District Act), permission of deforestation (Article 90(1) of the Forestry Act) ③Cancellation of the designation of erosion control site (Article 20 of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act) ④Permission of private use of grassland (Article 23 of the Grassland Act) ⑤Permission of private use of the river (Article 33 of the River Act) ⑥Permission of occupation and use of public water (Article 5 of the Public Waters Management Act) ⑦Permission of opening a private road (Article 4 of the Private Road Act) ⑧Permission of private use of the road (Article 40 of the Road Act) ⑨Permission of development activities (changing land form) (Article 56 of the National Land Planning Act)	
	5-3. Separate approval/	• Even if the business plan is approved, the building	*Items subject to separate approval/permission - Building permit	

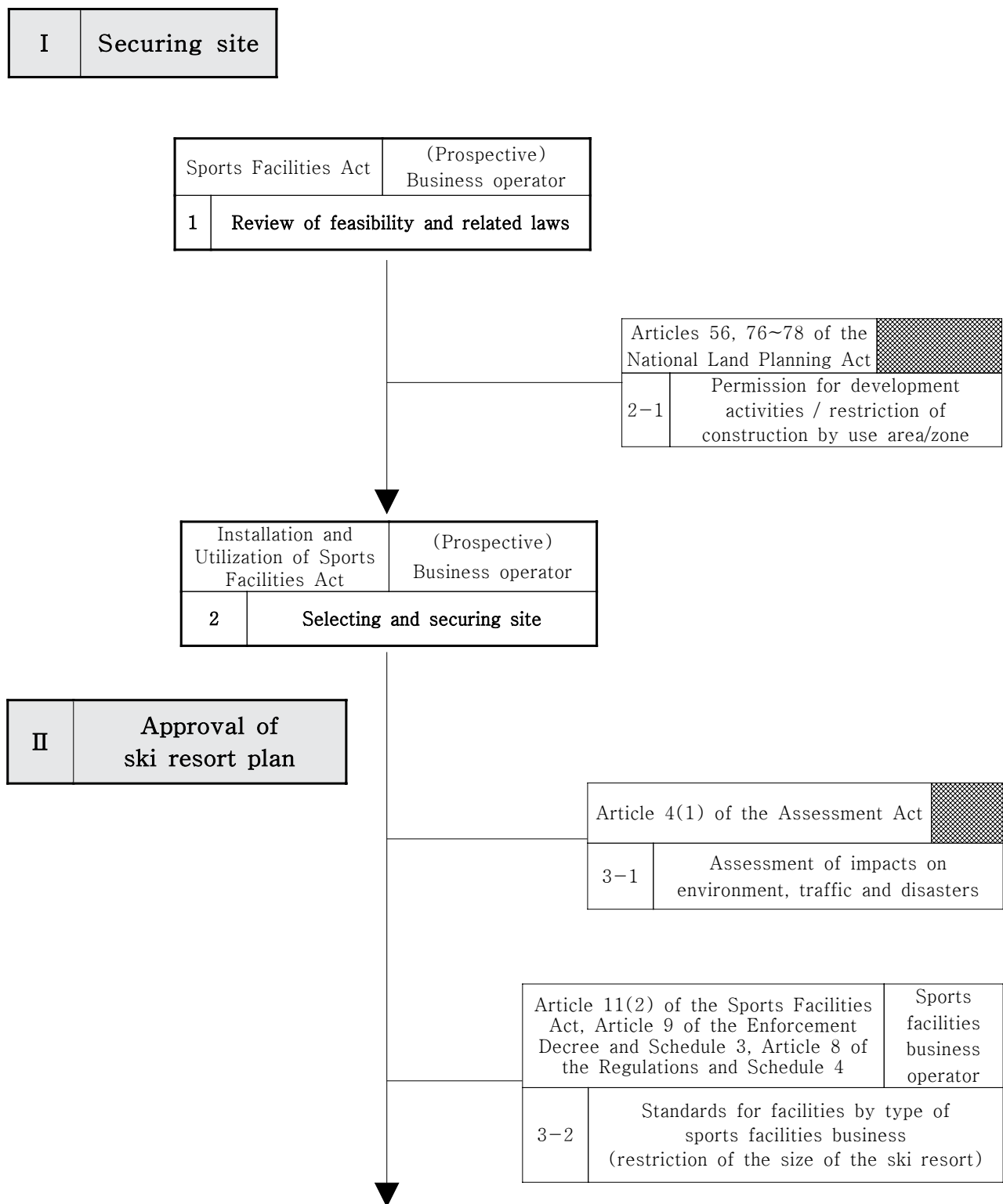
II • Approval of sports facilities project plan	permission (Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act/Article 30-2 of the Water Quality Conservation Act)	permit pursuant to the Building Act must be obtained separately.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Permission of private waterworks - Permission of reinternment - Permission of lease of national forests - Reporting installation of sewage processing facilities (Article 9 of the Act on the Sewage Disposal Act) - Reporting installation of other sources producing water pollutants (Article 30-2 of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 5-2 of the Regulations) 	
	5-4. Member recruitment and concurrent operation of a public golf course (Articles 19 and 14 of the Sports Facilities Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The sports facilities business operator or those who obtained approval for the business plan may recruit members, and to recruit members, they must prepare the membership recruiting plan, and submit it to the mayor or provincial governor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district by 15 days prior to the start of membership recruitment (Article 19 of the Act). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Documents attached to the member recruiting plan (Article 18(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 19 of the Regulations and separate form No.7) ①Member recruiting agreement (total number of members to be recruited) ②Confirmation of facilities installation progress *Where the member recruiting plan must be submitted <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - registered sports facilities business: mayor or provincial governor - reported sports facilities business: mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district 	
III • Installation of sports facilities (construction of golf courses ,etc .)	6. Construction permit (Article 8 of the Building Act)			
	7. Installation of sports facilities construction of (golf courses, etc, and construction of buildings) (Article 11 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 8 of the Regulations/ Building Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The business operator (sports facilities business operator) must construct the golf course and building in a way that meets the standards for installation of golf course facilities, and restrictions of lot size. 		
	8. Completion inspection (Building Act)			
	9-1. Separate registration of the land and building of a membership-based	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those who want to be registered for the membership-based golf course business must apply for separate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Application for separate registration of land and building ①Golf course (including the teeing ground, fairway, rough, hazard, and green) ②Parking lot and road 	

IV • Sports facilities (golf course) business registration	sed golf course (Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act, Article 20(4) of the Enforcement Decree)	registration of the land of the golf course and the buildings inside the golf course (Article 20(4) of the Enforcement Decree)	③Regulating pond ④Landscaping (area landscaped after changing the land form by means of private use of mountains or farmland,) ⑤Management facilities (office, lounge, stall, warehouse, etc.) ⑥Ground for growing lawn for repairs, saplings, flowering plants, etc.	
	9. Application for registration of the sports facilities business (Article 21(1) of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 20(1) of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If those who obtained the approval of the business plan install facilities (golf course, etc.) in accordance with the standards for the sports Facilities business, they must be registered the sports facilities business with the mayor or provincial governor prior to starting to run the business (Article 21(1) and Article 11 of the Act). • Those who want to register the sports facilities business must attach certain required documents to the application for registration of the sports facilities business and submit them to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district (Article 20(1) of the Enforcement Decree) 	*Documents attached to the application form for registration of the sports facilities business (Article 23(2) of the Regulations) ①Copy of the real estate registry ②Ground plan and allocation map of the facilities ③Copy of the document proving the approval/permission pursuant to other laws such as the building use approval	
	10. Attaching and sending review result (Article 20(2) of the Sports Facilities Act Enforcement decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The mayor, magistrate of the county, and the chief of the district must attach the review result to the application form to the mayor or provincial governor within 15 days of the application form for registration of the sports facilities business (Article 20(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 		
	11-1. Conditional registration of the golf course business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If those who obtained approval of the business plan for the golf course business and installed approved facilities to an extent that exceeds a certain size, the mayor or 	*Size of the golf course subject to conditional registration (Article 21 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 24(2) of the Regulations) – conditional registration of the golf course business – ①Membership golf course bigger than 9 holes, and public golf course bigger than 6 holes	

IV. Sports facilities (golf course) business registration registration	(Article 21(2) of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 21 of the Enforcement Decree)	provincial governor may allow them to register the golf course on condition that they will finish installing the remainder of facilities within a certain time limit (Article 21(2) of the Act)	②Mandatory facilities (convenience facilities, safety facilities, management facilities) *Period of conditional registration (Article 24(1) of the Regulations): the period that excludes the time passed until conditional registration from the facilities installation period of the sports facilities business	
	11. Registration (recording the sports facilities business registration and issuing registration documents) (Article 21(1) Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act, Article 20(3) of the Enforcement Decree)	• When the mayor or provincial governor receives the application form for registration of the sports facilities business, he must review the details, and record in the original sports facilities business register, and issue the registration document, and notify the details of the registration to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district (Article 20(3) of the Enforcement Decree)		
V. Initiate sports facilities business	12. Business operator registration (Tax Act)			
	13. Initiate the operation of the golf course business (Article 21 of the Sports Facilities Act)			

B. Ski Resort Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Ski Resort Projects



Article 12 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree		(Prospective) Business operator
3	Application for approval of sports facilities project plan	



Article 12 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree		Mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district
4	Attaching and sending review result	



Article 31(2) of the Sports Facilities Act		Chief of the executive agency concerned
5-1	Consultation	

Article 12 of the Sports Facilities Act		Mayor or provincial governor
5	Approval of project plan	



Article 31 of the Sports Facilities Act		Other laws	Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act/ Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act		Other laws
5-2	Fictitious approval/ permission		5-2	Separate approval/ permission	

Article 19 of the Sports Facilities Act		Business operator
5-3	Recruiting members	

III	Construction of ski resort
-----	----------------------------



Article 8 of the Building Act	Business operator (sports facilities business operator)
6	Construction permit



Article 11(1) of the Sports Facilities Act	Business operator (sports facilities business operator)
7	Installation of sports facilities (construction of ski courses and buildings)

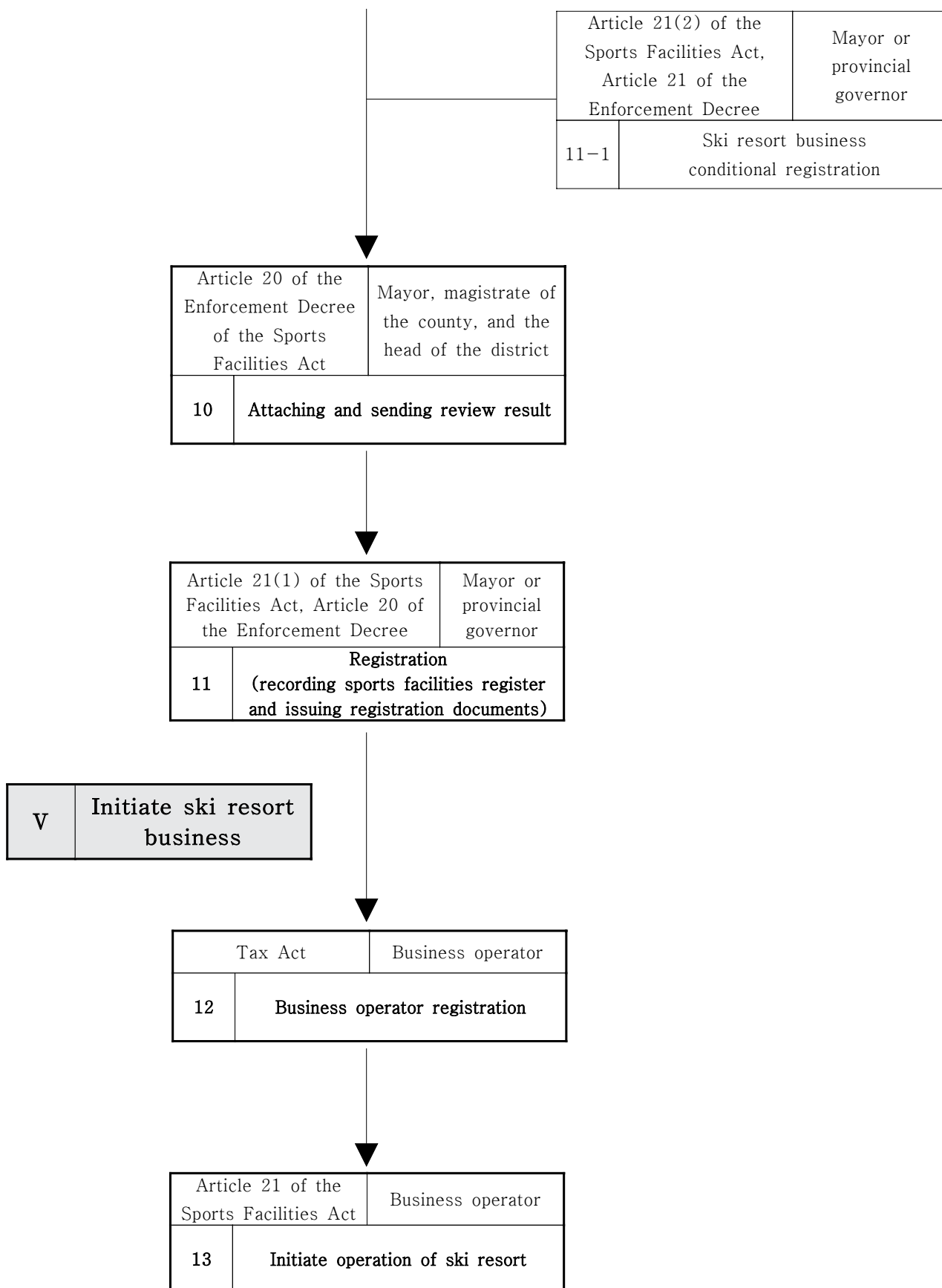


Article 18 of the Building Act	Local self-governing body
8	Completion inspection



IV	Ski resort business registration
----	----------------------------------

Article 21 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 20 of the Enforcement Decree	Business operator
9	Application for sports facilities business registration



2) Preparation for Ski Resort Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who want to run the ski resort business must obtain approval of the business plan for the registered sports facilities business according to the Sports Facilities Act. 	*Classification and types of sports facilities business (Article 10 of the Act) ①Registered sports facilities businesses: the golf course business, ski resort business, yacht marina business, boat race course business, canoe race course business, ice-skating rink business, motor race track business, horse-race track business, and general sports facilities business ②Reported sports facilities business: swimming pool business, sports painting business, bowling lane business, tennis court business, golf practice range business, fitness training business, aerobics gym business, billiard saloon business, sledding slope business, dance school business, and dance hall business	
	2-1. Permission of development activities/restriction of construction by use area/zone (Article 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ski resort is one of sports facilities. It can be installed in the semi-residential area, neighborhood commercial area, production/ natural green area, planned management area (Enforcement Decree) or general residential area, or central, general commercial area, semi-industrial area (ordinance). 		
	2. Selecting and securing site (Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ski resort must be installed in a place that meets the standards for permission of development activities and restriction of construction by use area/zone according to the National Land Planning Act. However, they can also run the business by purchasing the tourist resort according to the Tourism Promotion Act. 		
	3-1. Assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters (Article 4(1))	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To run the ski resort business according to the Sports Facilities Act, the assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters must be submitted prior to the approval of the business plan. 	*Subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) Total area of the sports facilities: total area larger than 250,000m ² *Subject to assessment of impacts on environment ①Deliberation of the central impacts on traffic	

II • Approval of sports facilities project plan	of the Assessment Act)		council: sports facilities larger than 3,000,000m ² ②Deliberation of the local impact on traffic council: lot size larger than 150,000m ² and smaller than 3,000,000m ² *Subject to assessment of impacts on disaster : total lot size larger than 300,000m ²	
	3-2. Standards for facilities by type of sports facilities (Restriction of the lot size of the ski resort) (Article 11 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 3, Article 8 of the Regulations and Schedule 4)	• The Minister of Culture and Tourism may restrict the lot size of the ski resort.	*Installation of the sports facilities and restriction of the lot size (Article 9 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 3) ①Restriction of installation of the ski resort facilities (abrogation: pending in the National Assembly) – prohibition of lodging facilities ②Restriction of the lot size of the ski resort (abrogation: pending in the National Assembly) lot size = should not exceed the area calculated on the basis of total length of the slope(m)×50m×4 *Standards for facilities by type of sports facilities business (Article 8 of the Regulations and Schedule 4) ①Common standards – mandatory facilities : convenience facilities (parking lot, rest rooms, locker room, shower booths, water supply facilities), safety facilities, management facilities – optional facilities: convenience facilities (spectators' stand, sporting goods stores, restaurant, bathing facilities, stalls, etc.), sports facilities (of a different type) ②Standards for ski resort facilities – Slope: length greater than 300m and width greater than 30m – Beginners' slope: The average grade of the beginners' slope must be less than 7°. There must be at least 1. – Lift installation	
	3. Application for approval of sports facilities project plan (Article 12 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree)	• Those who want to run the registered sports facilities business must prepare the business plan for each type of sports facilities business prior to installation of the sports facilities, and get it approved by the mayor or provincial governor. (Article 12 of the Act) • Those who want to get the business plan for the registered sports facilities business approved must attach certain required documents to the application	*Documents attached to the application form for business plan approval (Article 10(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 10 of the Regulations) ①Copy of the corporate register (for corporations) ②Total lot size and land use plan ③Land details ④Copy of the real estate register (if owned by others, documents that can prove the right to use the real estate such as a copy of the real estate register and the lease contract) ⑤Location map (scale 1/25,000 or greater) ⑥Current status map (scale 1/3,000 or greater, contour lines) ⑦Facilities allocation plan (indicated on the land registration map)	

II. Approval of sports facilities project plan		form for approval of the business plan, and submit them to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district. (Article 10(1) of the Enforcement Decree)	⑧Area of each floor of the building and description of facilities ⑨Construction plan and how to raise the required funds ⑩Installation plan for main equipments, devices and fixtures ⑪Operating plan (sports trainer stationing, insurance, etc.) ⑫Documents necessary for consultation on items subject to fictitious approval/permission *Application form for approval of the business plan (Article 10 of the Regulations and annexed form No.2)	
	4. Attaching and sending review result (Article 12 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within 20 days of the receipt of the application form for approval of the business plan, the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district must attach the review result to the application form, and send it to the mayor or provincial governor (Text of Article 10(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 	*The review result must include consultation opinions on the items subject to fictitious approval/permission pursuant to other laws (Provisory Clause of Article 10(2) of the Enforcement Decree)	
	5-1. Consultation (Article 31(2) of the Sports Facilities Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the mayor or provincial governor approves the business plan for the registered sports facilities business, he must consult with the Chief of the executive agency concerned with regard to the items subject to fictitious approval/permission pursuant to other laws in advance (Article 31(2) of the Act). 		
	5. Approval of project plan (Article 12 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 10 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the mayor or provincial governor approves the business plan, he must notify the mayor, magistrate of the county and the head of the district of the details (Article 10(3) of the Enforcement Decree) 	*Restriction of business plan approval (Article 12 of the Enforcement Decree: revised bill) In case the original shape conservation area of the forest inside the site of the planned ski resort business plan is less than 25/100.	
	5-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 31 of the Sports Facilities Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the business plan for the registered sports facilities business is approved, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained permission or clearance according to other laws (Article 31(1) of the Act) 	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission ①Permission of private use of farmland (Article 31(1) of the Farmland Act) ②Permission/reporting of private use of mountains (Articles 14 & 15 of the Management of Mountainous District Act), permission of deforestation(Article 90(1) of the Forestry Act) ③Cancellation of the designation of erosion control site (Article 20 of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act)	

II. Approval of sports facilities project plan			④Permission of private use of grassland (Article 23 of the Grassland Act) ⑤Permission of private use of the river (Article 33 of the River Act) ⑥Permission of occupation and use of public water (Article 5 of the Public Waters Management Act) ⑦Permission of opening a private road (Article 4 of the Private Road Act) ⑧Permission of private use of the road (Article 40 of the Road Act) ⑨Permission of development activities (changing land form)(Article 56 of the National Land Planning Act)	
	5-2. Separate approval/permission (Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act/Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act)	• Even if the business plan is approved, the building permit pursuant to the Building Act must be obtained separately.	*Items subject to separate approval/permission – building permit – permission of private waterworks – permission of reinternment – permission of leasing state-owned forests – reporting installation of sewage processing facilities (Article 9 of the Sewage Disposal Act) – permission (reporting) of installation of facilities producing pollutants(Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act)	
	5-3. Member recruitment (Article 19 of the Sports Facilities Act)	• The sports facilities business operator or those who obtained approval for the business plan may recruit members, and to recruit members, they must prepare the membership recruiting plan, and submit it to the mayor or provincial governor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district by 15 days prior to the start of membership recruitment(Article 19 of the Act).	*Documents attached to the member recruiting plan (Article 18-2 of the Enforcement Decree) ①Agreement on member recruitment ②Confirmation of business facilities installation progress *Institutions to which the members recruiting plan must be submitted – registered sports facilities business: mayor or provincial governor – reported sports facilities business: mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district *Submission of the member recruiting plan ⇨ notification of result (within 10 days) ⇨ recruiting members(within the max umber of members to be recruited) ⇨ reporting member recruiting status	
III. Installation of sports facilities (construction of ski course etc.)	6. Construction permit (Article 8 of the Building Act)			
	7. Installation of sports facilities (construction of ski courses and buildings) (Article 11(1) of the Sports	• The sports facilities business operator must install, maintain and manage facilities conforming to the standards for each type of sports facilities as defined by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Culture and		

IV . Sports facilities (ski course) business registration	Facilities Act)	Tourism.		
	8. Completion inspection (Building Act)			
	9. Application for sports facilities business registration (Article 21 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 20 of the Enforcement Decree)	• If those who obtained approval of the business plan for the sports facilities business install facilities (ski resort) conforming to the standards for sports facilities, they must register the business with the mayor or provincial governor prior to starting to run the business . (Article 21 of the Act)	*Documents attached to the application for sports facilities business registration (Article 23(2) of the Regulations) ①Copy of the real estate registry ②Ground plan and allocation map of facilities ③Documents such as building use approval proving approval/ permission pursuant to other laws	
	10. Attaching and sending the review result (Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act, Article 20 of the Enforcement Decree)	• The mayor, magistrate of the county, and the chief of the district must attach the review result to the application form to the mayor or provincial governor within 15 days of the application form for registration of the sports facilities business (Article 20 (2) of the Enforcement Decree)		
	11-1. Conditional registration of the ski resort business (Article 21(2) of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 21 of the Enforcement Decree)		*Size of the ski resort subject to conditional registration (Article 21 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 24(2) of the Regulations) ①At least 3 slopes and the lifts necessary to use them ②Mandatory facilities (convenience facilities, safety facilities, management facilities) *Conditional registration period (Article 24(1) of the Regulations)	
	11. Registration (recording sports facilities register and issuing registration documents) (Article 20 of the Sports Facilities Act, Article 20 of the Enforcement Decree)	• When the mayor or provincial governor receives the application form for registration of the sports facilities business, he must review the details, and record in the original sports facilities business register, and issue the registration document, and notify the details of the registration to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district (Article 20(3) of the Enforcement Decree)		
	12. Business			

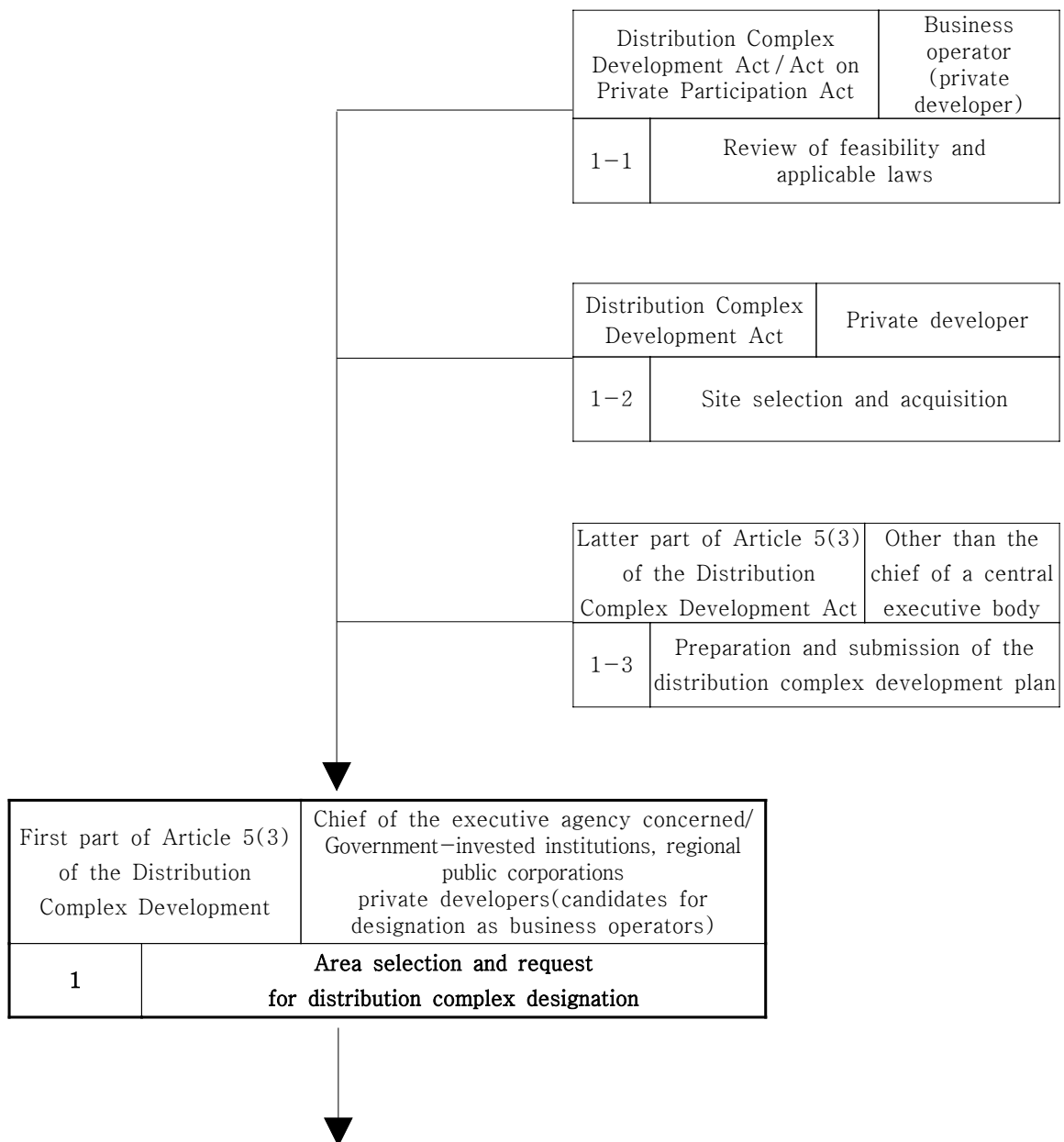
V - Initiate sports facilities business	operator registration (Tax Act)			
	13. Initiate ski resort business (Article 21 of the Sports Facilities Act)			

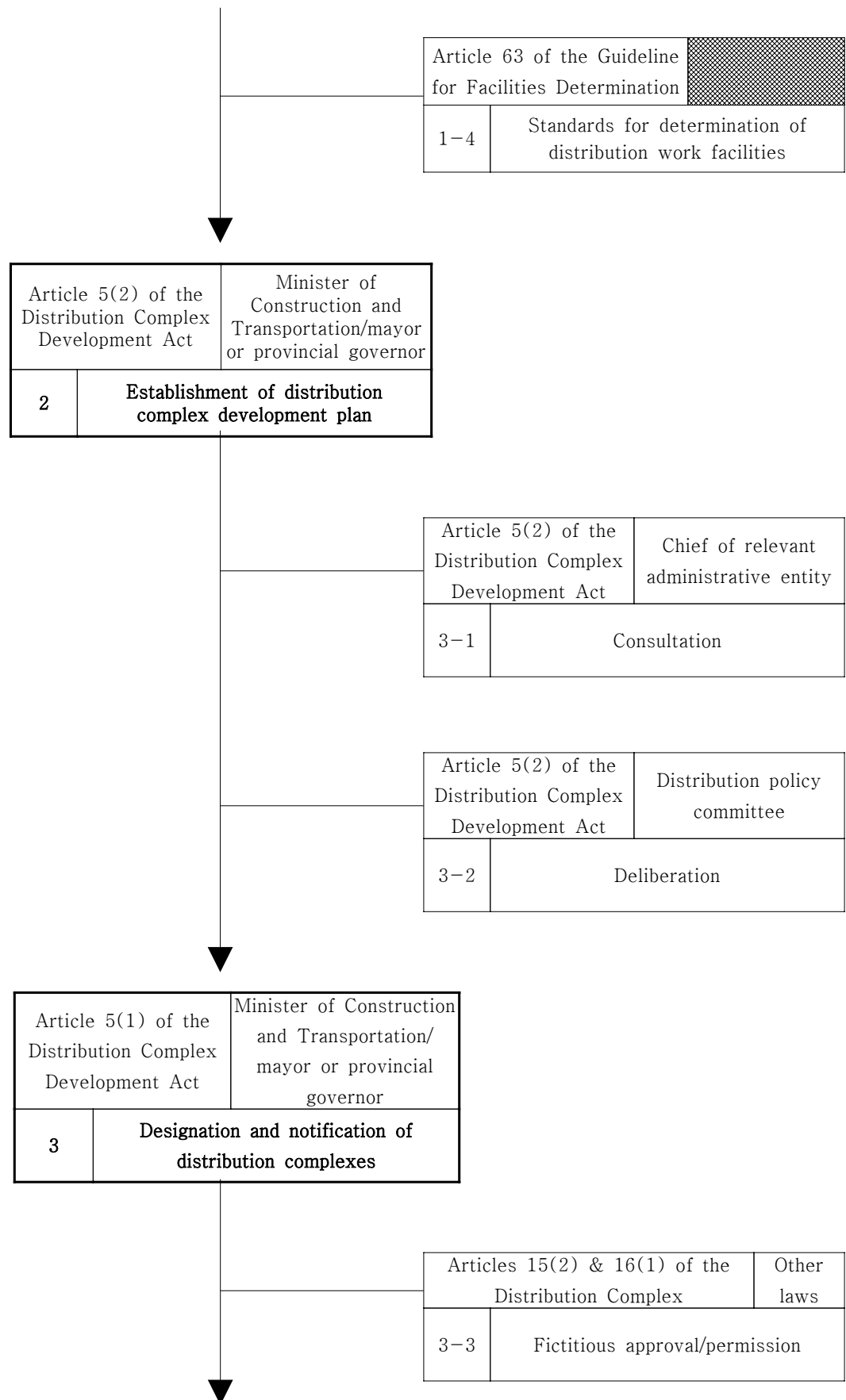
Chapter 6. Distribution and Sales Facilities Projects

Section 1. Distribution Complex Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Distribution Complex Projects

I	Designation of distribution complex
---	--

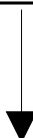




II	Distribution complex construction
----	-----------------------------------



Article 10(1),(2)&(3) of the Distribution Complex Development Act		(Prospective) Business operator
4	Application for designation as business operator	

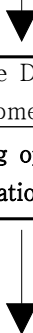


Article 10(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act		Those authorized to designate
5	Designation of business operator	



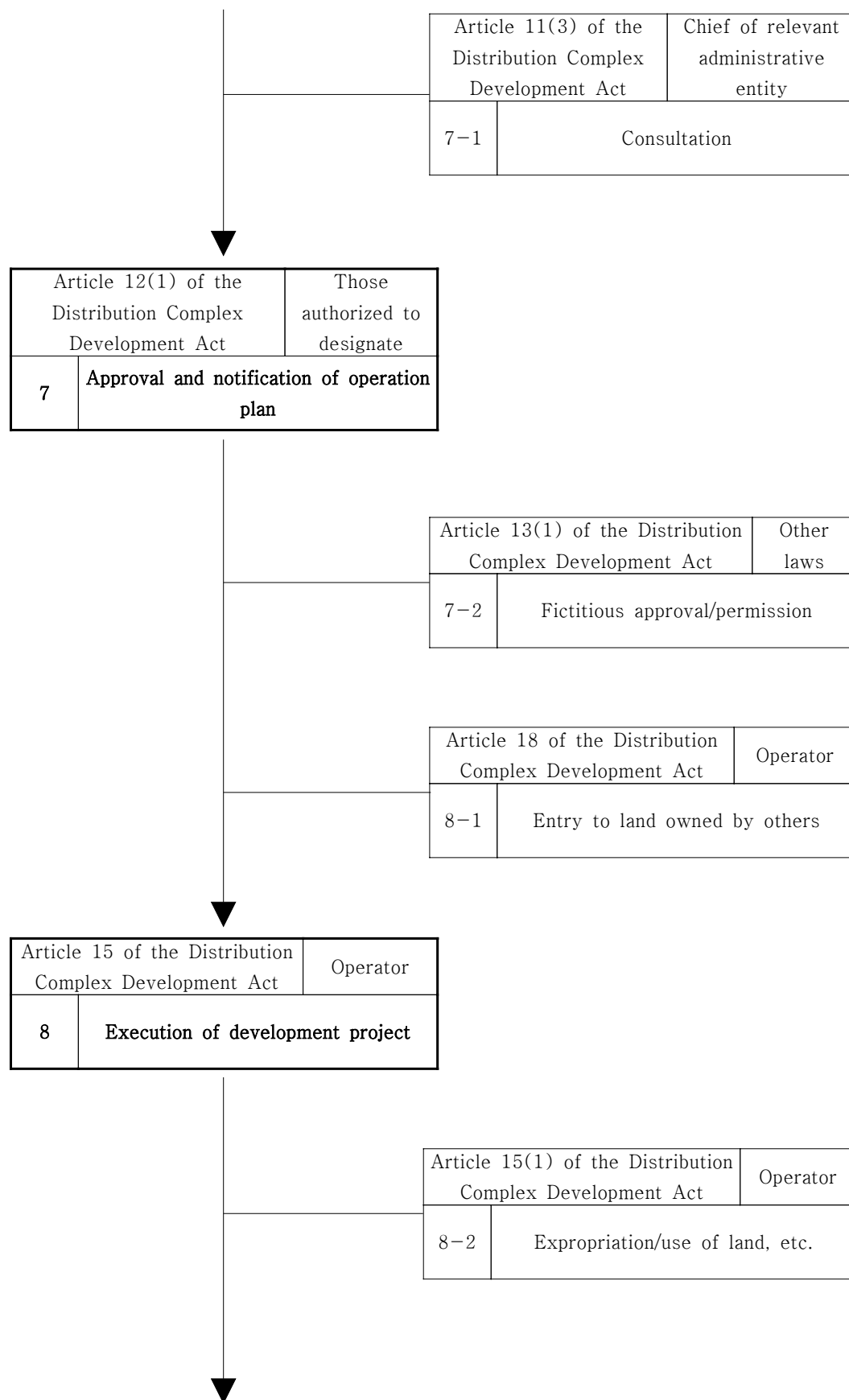
Article 64 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination/ Distribution Complex Development Act		
6-1	Standards for the structure and installation of distribution work facilities	

Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1		
6-2	Assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters	



Article 11(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act		Operator
6	Preparing operation plan and application for approval	





Article 27 of the Distribution Complex Development Act	Those authorized to designate
9	Approval of completion

III	Sale of distribution complex
-----	------------------------------

Article 28(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act	Business operator
10	Use, sale or lease of developed land and facilities

Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act, Articles 8 & 18 of the Building Act	
11	Construction permit and approval for use of distribution facilities

Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act	Other laws
11-1	Fictitious approval/permission

2) Preparation for Distribution Complex Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Designation of distribution complexes	1-1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Distribution Complex Development Act/ Act on the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution complex construction works are carried out according to the Distribution Complex Development Promotion Act. However, it is also possible to carry it out according to the Act on the Private Participation Act. The distribution complex construction works can also be carried out according to the Urban Development Act. 	*Distribution complex: land developed to collectively install and foster distribution facilities and support facilities (Article 2 of the Distribution Complex Development Act) *distribution facilities: facilities for transportation, storage, packaging, unloading, processing, customs clearance, sale and information processing for goods (Article 2 of the Distribution Complex Development Act) ①Freight terminal and warehouse (Goods Distribution Promotion Act) ②Large stores, joint collection and delivery complexes and professional shopping complexes (Distribution Industry Development Act) ③Agricultural and marine products wholesale market, joint market, general distribution center, etc.	
	1-2. Selecting and securing site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution complex must be installed in a place that can be designated as a distribution complex pursuant to the National Land Planning Act. 	*Changing the city management plan (example) : agricultural and forest area, natural environment conservation area ⇨ planned management area	
	1-3. Preparation and submission of distribution complex development plan (Latter part of Article 5(3) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those other than the chief of a central executive agency must prepare the plan for the distribution complex development and submit it. (Latter part of Article 5(3) of the Act). 		
	1. Area selection and request for distribution complex designation (First part of Article 5(3) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the chief of relevant administrative entity, Government-invested institutions, regional public corporations and private developers believe that a distribution complex needs to be designated, they may select a candidate area and request the Minister of Construction and Transportation or the mayor or provincial governor for designation (distribution complex the 	*Documents attached to the request for distribution complex designation (Article 13 of the Enforcement Decree) ①Location map, facilities allocation map and bird's-eye-view ②Documents concerning the land use status of the candidate area ③Documents concerning the analysis of the site including water supply, energy, transportation, and communication facilities ④Documents concerning the plan to dispose of the developed land/facilities ⑤Documents concerning measures for moving	

I. Designation of distribution complexes		<p>agency authorized to designate) (First part of Article 5(3) of the Act).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who are planning to request distribution complex designation must attach certain required documents and maps to the distribution complex development plan, and submit them to the agency authorized to designate a distribution complex (Article 12(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 		
	1-4. Standard for determination of distribution facilities (Article 63 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution complex must conform to the standard for determination of distribution business facilities as part of the city planning facilities. 	<p>*Standard for determination of distribution work facilities (Article 63 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)</p> <p>①Make sure that transportation of goods and supply and demand of goods can have synergies.</p> <p>②Must be installed in a place connected to the national highways, train stations, and harbors or outside of cities near them for efficient distribution</p> <p>③The movement of goods along the national distribution network must be fully taken into consideration</p> <p>④Must be installed only in the semi-residential area, central, general, neighborhood, distribution commercial area, general, semi-industrial area and planned management area (However, large stores may be installed in the natural green land area as well)</p>	
	2. Establishment of distribution complex development plan (Article 5(2) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the Minister of Construction and Transportation, or the mayor or provincial governor designates a distribution complex, they must formulate a distribution complex development plan. (Article 5(2) of the Act) 	<p>*Description of the distribution complex development plan (Article 5(4) of the Act)</p> <p>①Name, location and area of the distribution complex</p> <p>②Object of designation as a distribution complex</p> <p>③Operator of the distribution complex development project</p> <p>④Duration of the distribution complex development project and how to carry it out</p> <p>⑤Land use plan and main infrastructure plan</p> <p>⑥Matters concerning facilities to be invited and standards for their installation</p> <p>⑦Fundraising plan</p> <p>⑧Land to be expropriated or used, in the case of buildings, etc. their details</p> <p>⑨Items defined by the Presidential Decree</p>	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the Minister of Construction and Transportation designates a distribution complex, he 		

I • Designation of distribution complexes	3-1. Consultation (Article 5(2) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	must formulate the distribution complex development plan, listen to the opinion of the mayor or provincial governor, and consult with the head of the central executive agency concerned. If the mayor or provincial governor designates a distribution complex, he must formulate the distribution complex development plan and consult with the chief of relevant administrative entity (Article 5(2) of the Act).		
	3-2. Deliberation (Article 5(2) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	• If the Minister of Construction and Transportation designates a distribution complex, deliberation of the distribution policy committee is a must, and if the mayor or provincial governor designates a distribution complex, deliberation of the regional distribution policy committee is mandatory (Article 5(2) of the Act).		
	3. Designation and notification of distribution complexes (Article 5(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	• If a distribution complex is designated, it must be notified in the gazette or the official bulletin of the city or provincial government, and copies of related documents to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district (Article 6(1) of the Act).	*The mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district must make related documents available for public viewing for at least 14 days (Article 6(3) of the Act).	
	3-3. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 15(2) & Article 16(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the distribution complex is designated and notified, it will be considered equivalent to having been recognized and notified according to the Public Project Act (Article 15) • If the distribution complex is designated and notified, it will be considered equivalent to the basic plan for public water reclamation or city management plan having been established or changed. (Article 16) 	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission ①Recognition and notification of project (Articles 20 & 22 of the Public Project Act) ②Establishing the basic plan for public water reclamation (Article 3-2 of the Public Water Reclamation Act) ③Changing the city management plan (Article 30 of the National Land Planning Act)	

II • Distribution complex construction	<p>4. Application for designation as business operator (Article 10 (a~c) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who are planning to carry out the distribution complex development project must be designated as business operator by the agency authorized to designate distribution complex the agency authorized to designate a distribution complex. Those who are planning to be designated as business operator for a distribution complex development project must attach certain required documents and drawings to the application form for designation of the business operator, and submit them to the agency authorized to designate a distribution complex (Article 10(3) of the Act, Article 18(3)&(4) of the Enforcement Decree). 	<p>*Items to be recorded in the application form for business operator designation (Article 18(3) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Name and address of the one who wants to carry out the project(name of the corporation and that of the representative if it is a corporation)</p> <p>②Name and location of the distribution complex project and its size</p> <p>③Name, object, outline and duration, how to carry out the project, and outline of the business plan</p> <p>*Documents attached to the application for designation of the business operator (Article 18(3) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Location map</p> <p>②Business plan</p> <p>③Fundraising plan</p>	
	<p>5. Designation of business operator (Article 10(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the agency authorized to designate a distribution complex designated a business operator, they must consider the feasibility of the business plan and the ability to raise the funds, and the relationship with development plans made according to other laws (Article 10(2) of the Act, Article 18(1) of the Enforcement Decree). 	<p>*Candidates for designation as business operator (Article 10(2) of the Act, Article 18(2) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①National agencies and local self-governing bodies</p> <p>②Government-invested institutions (Korea Land Corporation, Korea Highway Corporation, Korea National Housing Corporation, Korea Water Resources Corporation, Korea Agricultural and Rural Infrastructure)</p> <p>③Regional corporations</p> <p>④Corporation established according to a special Act</p> <p>⑤Corporation established according to the Civil Act or the Commercial Act</p> <p>*Document concerning designation as business operator (Article 8(2) of the Regulations and annexed form No.6)</p>	
	<p>6-1. Standard for the structure and installation of distribution work facilities (Article 64 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With respect to the standard for installation of the distribution complex among distribution work facilities, the distribution complex development Promotion Act will be applied. 		
	<p>6-2. Assessment of</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the distribution complex development project is carried out according to the Distribution Complex 	<p>*Items subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and attachment 1)</p> <p>Distribution complex development project: area</p>	Reference 7

II • Distribution complex construction	impacts on environment, traffic & disasters (Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and attachment 1)	Development Act, the assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters must be submitted prior to the approval of the operation plan.	larger than 200000m ² *Items subject to assessment of impacts on traffic ①Deliberation of the central traffic council: lot size greater than 3,000,000m ² ②Deliberation of the regional traffic council: lot size greater than 50,000m ² and smaller than 3,000,000m ² *Items subject to assessment of impacts on disasters Project for constructing a distribution complex larger than 300,000m ²	Procedure for assessment of impacts
	6. Preparation and approval of operation plan (Article 11(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The business operator must prepare the distribution complex development operation plan and get it approved by the agency authorized to designate a distribution complex (Article 11(1) of the Act). • If the business operator wants to apply for approval of the operation plan, he must attach certain required documents and maps to the application form for approval of the operation plan, and submit it to the agency authorized to designate a distribution complex (Articles 20(1)&(2) of the Enforcement Decree). • The operation plan must include disposal of the developed land and facilities (Article 11(2) of the Act). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items to be recorded in the application form for approval of the operation plan approval (Article 20(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 10 of the Regulations and annexed form No.8) ①Name and address of the business operator(name of the corporation and that of the representative if it is a corporation) ②Name of the project ③Purpose of the project ④Location and area ⑤Method and duration of the project ⑥Land use status of the project area ⑦Land use plan and infrastructure plan ⑧Title and management plan of public facilities *Documents attached to the application form for approval of the operation plan (Article 20(2) of the Enforcement Decree) ①Location map ②Site map based on the land registration map ③Ground plan and execution design ④Project cost and fundraising plan (including annual investment plans) ⑤Plan for disposal of the developed land or facilities ⑥Details of the existing distribution facilities or buildings that will remain in the project area ⑦Documents about the purchase of, compensation for the land, buildings or rights in the project area and the moving of residents ⑧Documents about the names and addresses of the owners and related persons of the land, buildings or rights to expropriate or use (Article 2(5) of the Public Project Act) ⑨Documents about location, lot number, land category, area and details of rights other than ownership of the land or buildings to expropriate or use ⑩Plan concerning free title to the public facilities and land ⑪Related documents and maps concerning determination of the city management plan ⑫Sea area use consultation documents (for public water reclamation) (Article 42 of the 	

II • Distribution complex construction			Enforcement Decree of the Prevention of Marine Pollution Act) ③Assessment of impacts on environment (for projects subject to assessment of impacts on environment pursuant to the Assessment Act) ④Assessment of impacts on environment (for projects subject to assessment of impacts on environment pursuant to the Urban Traffic Improvement Promotion Act) ⑤Documents about measures to preserve cultural assets	
	7-1. Consultation (Article 11(3) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	• If the agency authorized to designate distribution complex approves the operation plan, he must consult with the chief of relevant administrative entity.		
	7. Approval- notification of operation plan (Article 12(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	• If the operation plan is approved, it must be notified in the gazette or official bulletin of the municipal or provincial government, and copies of related documents must be sent to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district.	*Items concerning approval and notification of approval of the operation plan (Article 21 of the Enforcement Decree) ①Name of the project ②Name of the business operator (name of the corporation and that of the representative in the case of a corporation) ③Object and outline of the project ④Location and size of the project area ⑤Duration of the project (including the scheduled ground-breaking and completion dates) ⑥Determination and notification of the city management plan concerning city planning facilities (Article 25(5) of the Enforcement Decree of the National Land Planning Act) *The mayor, magistrate of the county and chief of the district must make related documents available for public viewing for at least 14 days (Article 12(2) of the Act)	
		• If the operation plan is approved and notified, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained approval and permission (notification/ public announcement) according to other laws. (Article 13(1) of the Act).	*Fictitious approval/ permission ①Permission of changing land form, determination of the city management plan, designation of the city planning business operator, approval of operation plan (Articles 56, 29, 30, 86 & 88 of the National Land Planning Act) ②Permission of private use of farmland and consultation (Article 36 of the Farmland Act) ③Permission and reporting of private use of mountains (Articles 14 & 15 of the Management of Mountainous District Act), permission of lumbering, approval of or consent to lumbering in state-owned forests, permission of deforestation (Article 62(1), Article 73 & Article 90(1) of the Forestry Act) ④Permission of private use of grassland (Article 23 of the Grassland Act) ⑤Approval of general waterworks projects,	

II • Distribution complex construction	7-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 13(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)		<p>approval of industrial waterworks, permission of private waterworks, approval of private industrial waterworks (Articles 12, 33-2, 36 & 38 of the Water Supply and Waterworks Installation Act)</p> <p>⑥Permission of carrying out public sewerage works (Article 13 of the Sewerage Act)</p> <p>⑦Permission of occupation and use of public water, approval or reporting of operation plan (Article 5 & 8 of the Public Waters Management Act)</p> <p>⑧Licensing of public water reclamation, approval of the operation plan, consultation or approval (Articles 9, 15 & 38 of the Public Water Reclamation Act)</p> <p>⑨Permission of carrying out river works, permission of occupation of the river (Articles 30 & 33 of the River Act)</p> <p>⑩Permission of carrying out road construction, permission of private use of the road, permission of activities in the area adjoining the road and on the wayside (Articles 34, 40, 50(5) & 51(3) of the Road Act)</p> <p>⑪Permission of reinternment of neglected graves (Act on Funeral Services, etc.)</p> <p>⑫Approval of using agricultural infrastructure for unintended purposes (Article 20 of the Rural Area Maintenance Act)</p> <p>⑬Non-permission of mining rights, cancellation of mining rights or reduction of the mining area (Articles 29 & 39 of the Mining Industry Act)</p> <p>⑭Permission of harbor construction works, approval of the harbor construction plan (Articles 9(2) and 10(2) of the Harbor Act)</p> <p>⑮Permission of opening of the private road (Article 4 of the Private Road Act)</p> <p>⑯Approval of using survey results (Article 25 of the Land Survey Act)</p> <p>⑰Permission of lumbering, cancellation of the designation of erosion control site (Articles 14 & 20 of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act)</p>	
	8-1. Access of outsiders to the land (Article 18 of the Distribution Complex Development Act)			
	8. Execution of development project (Article 15 of the Distribution Complex Development Act)			

II. Distribution complex construction	Development Act)			
	8-2. Expropriation and use of land (Article 15(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The business operator may expropriate or use the land necessary for the distribution complex development project. However, the private developer can expropriate or use the land project only if he purchases more than 2/3 of the target land. 		
	9. Approval of completion (Article 27 of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When part or all of the distribution complex development project is completed, the business operator must obtain the completion approval from the agency authorized to designate the distribution complex (Article 27(1) of the Act). If the business operator wants to completion approval, he must attach certain required documents and maps to the application form for completion approval and submit it to the agency authorized to designate the distribution complex (Article 34(1)&(2) of the Enforcement Decree). When the agency authorized to designate the distribution complex approves completion, he must publicly announce it and notify the business operator (Article 27(3) of the Act, Article 34(3) of the Enforcement Decree) 	<p>*Items to be recorded in the application form for approval of completion (Article 34(1) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Name and address of the business operator (name of the corporation and that of its representative in the case of a corporation)</p> <p>②Name of the project</p> <p>③Location and size of the project area</p> <p>④Duration of the project</p> <p>⑤Land use plan</p> <p>⑥Infrastructure plan</p> <p>*Documents and maps attached to the application form for approval of completion (Article 34(2) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Completion design documents (including pictures of completed works)</p> <p>②Cadastral survey map published by the mayor, magistrate of the county or head of the district</p> <p>③Title documents and maps of public facilities and land</p> <p>④Replotting plan and comparison of new and old land registers</p> <p>⑤Details of the land the business operator will acquire and the land to revert to the state or local self-governing body</p> <p>⑥Map of the land and facilities before and after completion</p> <p>⑦Before-and-after comparison table of the land and facilities</p> <p>⑧Documents recording other items necessary for completion inspection</p> <p>*Issuing the completion approval certificate (Article 34(3) of the Enforcement Decree)</p>	
	10. Use, sale and lease of developed land and facilities (Article 28(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The business operator must use, sell or lease the land or facilities developed as part of the distribution complex development project. If the renting companies or supporting institutes are planning to dispose of the 	<p>*Determination of the sale price: construction cost + reasonable profit margin (Article 37 of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>*Standard for calculating the rents (Article 39 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 19 of the Regulations)</p> <p>①Initial rent: sale price×rent rate (time deposit interest rate for 1-year contract term)</p> <p>②Renewed contract rent: individual declared land</p>	

III. Sale of distribution complexes	Act)	land or facilities they purchased before installation of distribution facilities or support facilities is complete, they must transfer it to the business operator or management agency.	price×time deposit interest rate for 1-year contract term)	
	11. Construction permit and approval for use of distribution facilities (Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act, Articles 18 & 18 of the Building Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To construct distribution facilities in the distribution complex, the building permit pursuant to the Building Act is required, and to use the distribution facilities, the use approval is a must. 		
	11-1. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If those who are planning to construct distribution facilities or support facilities in the distribution complex receive the building permit and use approval according to the Building Act, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained approval/permission and having been inspected (Article 31(1) of the Act). 	<p>*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission</p> <p>①Permission of occupation of the road, permission of new construction, remodeling or extension of building and other structures in the area adjoining the road (Articles 40 and 50(5) of the Road Act)</p> <p>②Permission of occupation of public sewerage, reporting of drainage facilities installation (Articles 20 and 24(2) of the Sewerage Act)</p> <p>③Completion inspection of private waterworks, approval of private waterworks (Articles 36, 37 and 38 of the Water Supply and Waterworks Installation Act)</p> <p>④Approval or reporting of the private-use electric facilities construction plan (Article 32 of the Electric Utility Act)</p> <p>⑤Agreement to the Building permit, etc. (Article 7(1) of the Fire Fighting Facilities Installation, Maintenance and Safety Control Act), reporting of construction of fire fighting facilities, completion inspection (Articles 13(1) and 14 of the Fire Fighting facilities Construction Act), permission of installation of a manufactory, completion inspection (Articles 6 & 9 of the Dangerous Objects Safety Control Act)</p> <p>⑥Building permit for a temporary building (Article 15(1) of the Building Act)</p> <p>⑦Approval and reporting of installation of waste processing facilities, reporting of the initial use of waste processing facilities, inspection of waste processing facilities (Article 30(2)&(4), and Article 30-2 of the Waste Control Act)</p> <p>⑧Sewage processing facilities or reporting of installation of independent septic tanks, completion inspection, permission or reporting of installation of facilities producing livestock</p>	

III . Sale of distribution complexes			<p>wastewater, completion inspection (Article 12, 24-2 & 26 of the Sewage Disposal Act)</p> <p>⑨Permission of installation of facilities producing pollutants (Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 10 of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 9 of the Noise and Vibration Control Act)</p> <p>⑩Reporting of the initial operation of facilities producing pollutants and anti-pollution facilities and inspection of the operating status thereof (Article 14 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 14 of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 13 of the Noise and Vibration Control Act)</p> <p>⑪Completion inspection of internal communication line facilities works(Article 2 of the Electricity and Communications Business Act)</p> <p>⑫Permission of installation of gunpowder (temporary) storages, completion inspection (Articles 25(1) and Article 43 of the Control of Firearms, Swords, Explosives, etc. Act)</p>	
--------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

Section 2. Distribution Facilities Projects

A. Warehouse Facilities Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Warehouse Facilities Projects

I	Securing site
---	---------------

Distribution Complex Development Act/ Private Participation Act		(Prospective) business operator
1	Review of feasibility and related laws	

Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act		Individual site
2-1	Permission for development activities/ restriction of construction by use area/ zone	

Article 28 of the Distribution Complex Development Act /Civil Act		(Prospective) business operator
2	Selecting and securing site	
	Planned site	Individual site

Article 63 of the determination		Individual site
2-2	Standard for determination of distribution work facilities	

II	Installation of warehouse facilities
----	--------------------------------------

Article 4 of Assessment Act		
3-1	Assessment of impacts on (environment, traffic, disasters)	

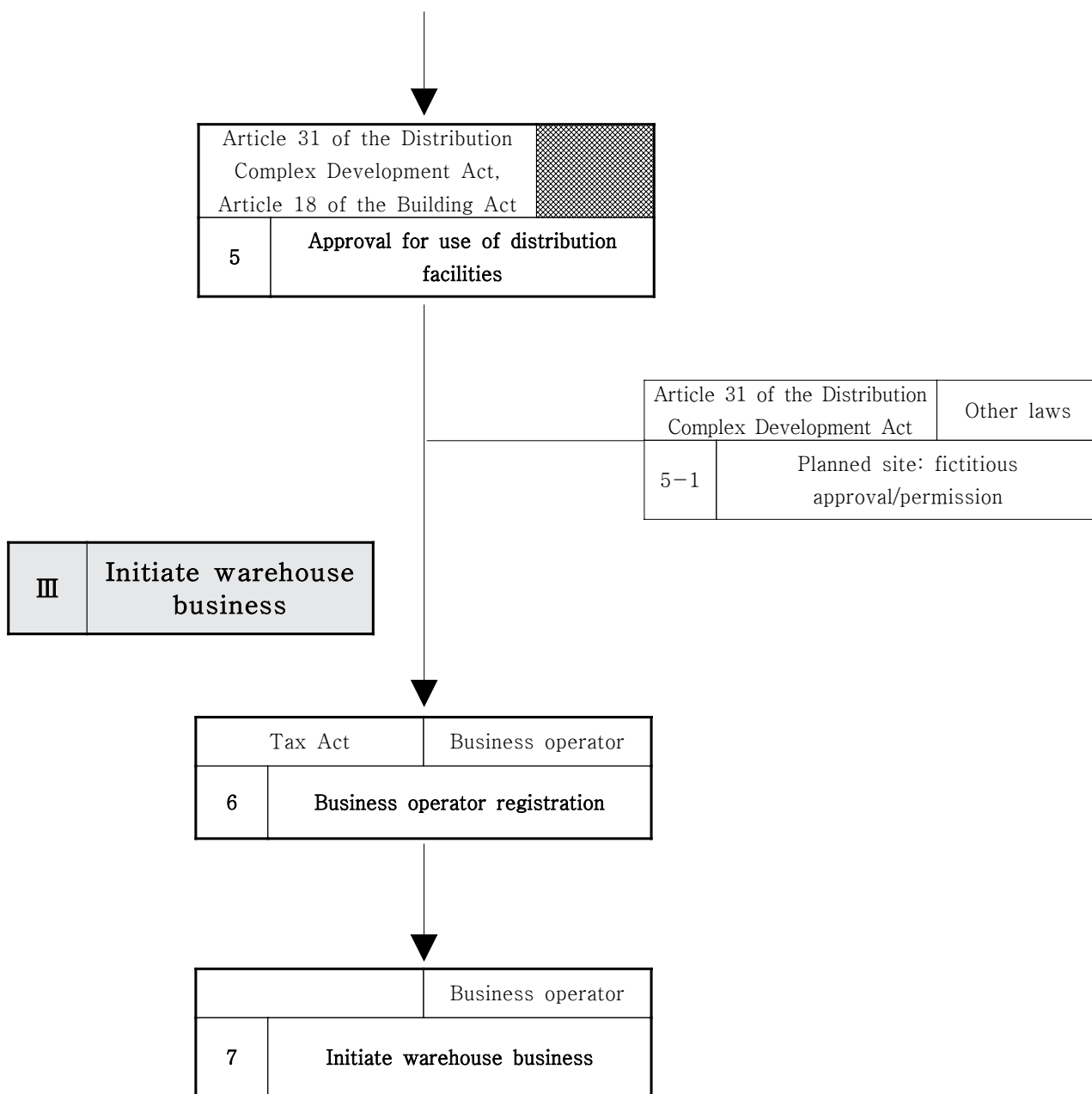
Article 64 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination		
3-2	Standard for the structure and installation of distribution facilities	

Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act, Article 8 of the Building Act		Local government
3	Construction permit of distribution facilities	

Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act		Other laws
3-3	Planned site : fictitious approval/permission	

Article 47 of the goods distribution		Government
4-1	Financial support	

Building Act		business operator
4	Execution of distribution (warehouse) facilities construction	



2) Preparation for Warehouse Facilities Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Distribution Complex Development Act/Act on the Private Participation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the distribution facilities (warehouse) business according to the Building Act and Goods Distribution Promotion Act in the distribution complex pursuant to the Distribution Complex Development Act. However, if it is an individual site, the Building Act applies. 	*Distribution facilities: facilities for transportation, storage, packaging, unloading, processing, customs clearance, sale and information processing for goods (Article 2 of the Distribution Complex Development Act) ①Freight terminal and warehouse (Goods Distribution Promotion Act) ②Large stores, joint collection and delivery complexes and professional shopping complexes (Distribution Industry Development Act) ③Agricultural and marine products wholesale market, joint market, general distribution center, etc.	
	2-1 Permission of development activities / restriction of construction by use area/zone (Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warehouse are a storage facilities. They can be installed in the general, distribution commercial area, industrial area (Enforcement Decree) or general, semi-residential area, central neighborhood commercial area, production/ natural green land area and planned management area (Ordinance). 		
		Planned site (Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the distribution facilities (warehouse) business by purchasing the distribution complex (planned site) according to the Distribution Complex Development Act. 	
	2. Selecting and securing site	Individual site (Civil Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the distribution facilities (warehouse) business by individually acquiring a warehouse facilities site (individual site) suitable for permission of development activities and restriction of construction by use area/ zone according to the National Land Planning Act on the basis of a contract pursuant to the Civil Act. 	*Changing the city management plan

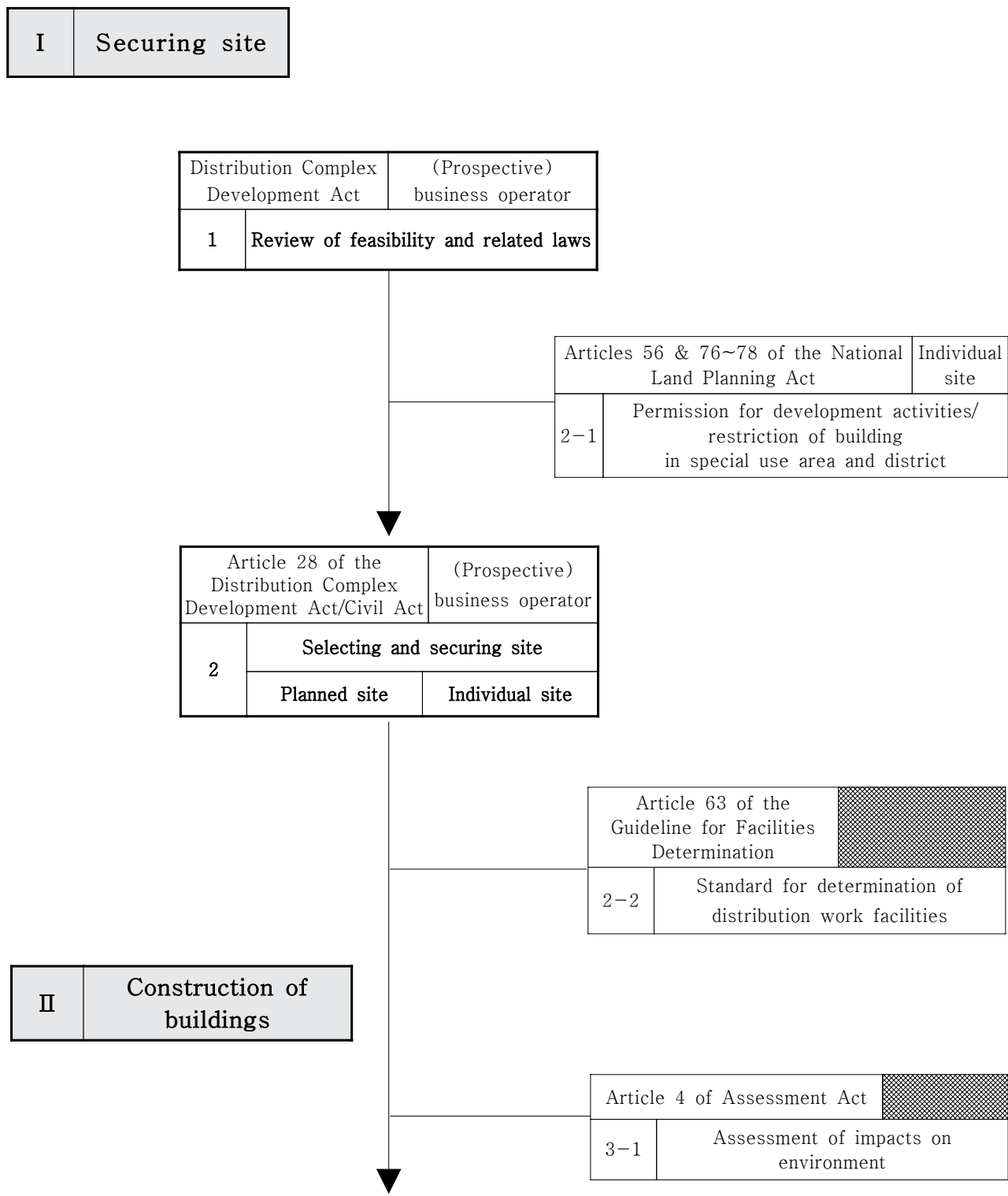
II • Installation of warehouse facilities	2-2. Standard for determination of distribution work facilities (Article 63 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	• If city plan facilities need to be determined, the standard for determination must be met.	*Standard for determination of distribution work facilities	
	3-1. Assessment of impacts (on environment, traffic and disasters)(Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree)	• To install distribution work facilities as city planning facilities business pursuant to the National Land Planning Act, the assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters must be submitted prior to the approval of the operation plan.	*Subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) Distribution work facilities: lot size greater than 200,000m ² *Subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) Total construction area greater than 15,000m ² or lot size 55,000m ² *Subject to assessment of impacts on disasters (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) Lot size greater than 300,000m ²	
	3-2. Standard for the structure and installation of distribution work facilities (Article 64 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	• If city planning facilities need to be determined, they must meet the standard for the structure and installation of distribution work facilities. • Other than items defined by the standard for determination of facilities, the Distribution Industry Development Act, and the Distribution Complex development Act will apply to installation of distribution work facilities.	*Standard for the structure and installation of distribution work facilities (Article 64 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination) ①Make sure all facilities are installed collectively in the same site to increase the utility of distribution work facilities ②Make sure there is an isolation space in the outer boundaries such as a green tract of land and roads to protect the surrounding environment and prevent various traffic disasters and air pollution, noise and vibration ③Make sure facilities and equipments are installed in such a way as to be ready for the development of the distribution structure and polluting facilities and non-polluting facilities are separated ④Make sure the access to facilities related to transportation of goods such as warehouses are installed in places that do not interrupt with the smooth flow of traffic and safety	
	3. Construction permit of distribution facilities (Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act, Article 8 of the Building Act)	• If the business operator wants to install distribution facilities (warehouse facilities), he must obtain the building permit according to the Building Act.		

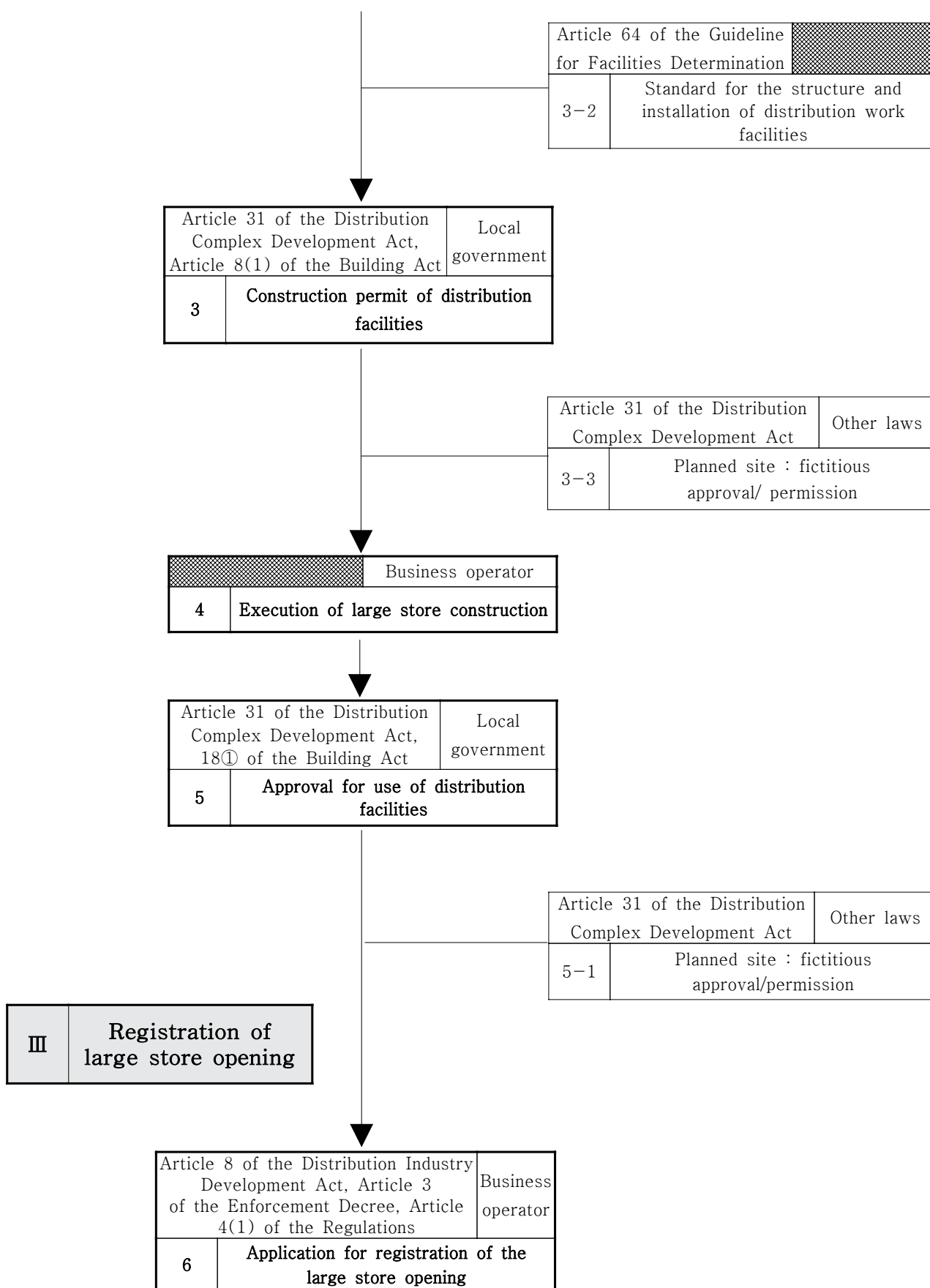
II . Installation of warehouse facilities	3-3. Planned site : fictitious approval / permission (Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If those who are planning to construct distribution facilities or support facilities in the distribution complex receive the building permit and use approval according to the Building Act, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained approval/permission. (Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act) 	<p>*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission</p> <p>①Permission of occupation of the road, permission of new construction, remodeling or extension of building and other structures in the area adjoining the road (Article 40 and Article 50(5) of the Road Act)</p> <p>②Permission of occupation of public sewerage, reporting of drainage facilities installation (Article 20 and Article 24(2) of the Sewage Act)</p> <p>③Completion inspection of private waterworks, approval of private waterworks (Articles 36, 37 and 38 of the Water Supply and Waterworks Installation Act)</p> <p>④Approval or reporting of the private-use electric facilities construction plan (Article 32 of the Electric Utility Act)</p> <p>⑤Agreement to the Building permit, etc. (Article 7(1) of the Fire Fighting Facilities Installation, Maintenance and Safety Control Act), reporting of construction of fire fighting facilities, completion inspection (Articles 13(1) and 14 of the Fire Fighting Facilities Construction Act), permission of installation of a manufactory, completion inspection (Articles 6 & 9 of the Dangerous Objects Safety Control Act)</p> <p>⑥Building permit for a temporary building (Article 15(1) of the Building Act)</p> <p>⑦Approval and reporting of installation of waste processing facilities, reporting of the initial use of waste processing facilities, inspection of waste processing facilities (Article 30(2)&(4) and Article 30-2 of the Waste Control Act)</p> <p>⑧Sewage processing facilities or reporting of installation of independent septic tanks, completion inspection, permission or reporting of installation of facilities producing livestock wastewater, completion inspection (Article 9(2), 10(2), 24-2 & 26 of the Sewage Disposal Act)</p> <p>⑨Permission of installation of facilities producing pollutants (Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 10 of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 9 of the Noise and Vibration Control Act)</p> <p>⑩Reporting of the initial operation of facilities producing pollutants and anti-pollution facilities and inspection of the operating status thereof (Article 14 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 14 of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 13 of the Noise and Vibration Control Act)</p> <p>⑪Completion inspection of internal communication line facilities works (Article 2 of the Electricity and Communications Business Act)</p> <p>⑫Permission of installation of gunpowder</p>	
---	---	--	---	--

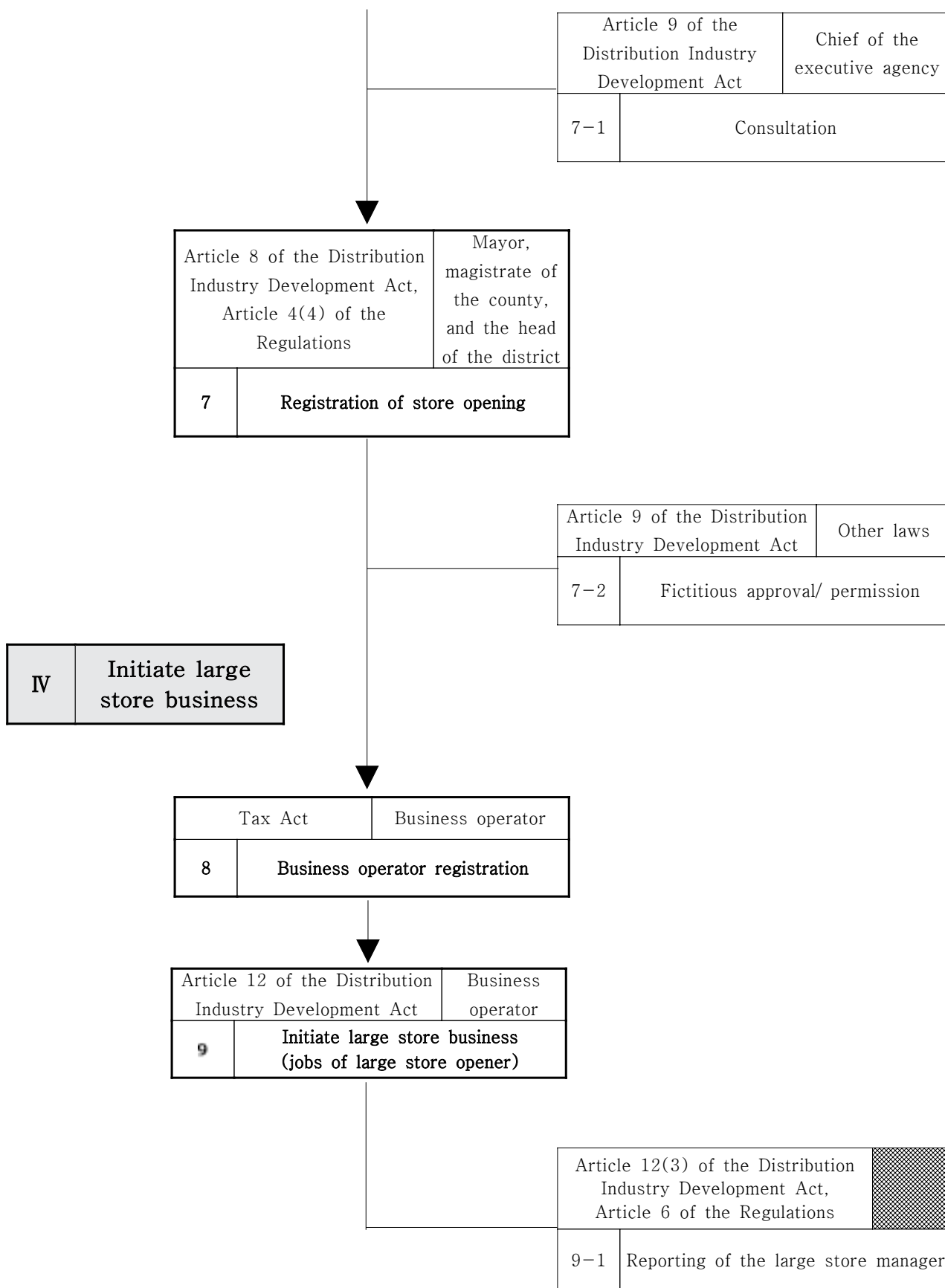
II. Installation of warehouse facilities			(temporary) storages, completion inspection (Articles 25(1) and 43 of the Control of Firearms, Swords, Explosives, etc. Act)	
	4-1. Financial support (Article 47 of the Freight Distribution Act)	• If necessary for the promotion of the warehouse industry, the Government may finance part of the required funds for the construction of warehouses, repair, remodeling or improvement of warehouse facilities. (Article 47 of the Act).	*Details of where the funds go ①Construction of warehouses ②Repair, remodeling or improvement of warehouse facilities ③Development of technology related to warehouse facilities	
	4. Execution of distribution (warehouse) facilities construction facilities construction works (Building Act)			
	5. Approval for use of distribution facilities (Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act, Article 18 of the Building Act)	• If the business operator wants to use warehouse facilities, he must obtain use approval according to the Building Act.		
	5-1. Planned site: fictitious approval/permission (Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	• If those who are planning to construct distribution facilities in the distribution complex receive the building permit and use approval according to the Building Act, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained approval/permission. (Article 31(1) of the Distribution Complex Development Act).	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission	
III. Initiate warehouse business	6. Business operator registration (Tax Act)			
	7. Initiate warehouse business			

B. Large Store Projects (Distribution Outlet)

1) Basic Workflow of Large Store Projects







2) Preparation for Large Store Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I . Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the distribution outlet (large store) business according to the Building Act and Distribution Industry Development Act in the distribution complex pursuant to the Distribution Complex Development Act. However, if it is an individual site, the Distribution Industry Development Act and the Building Act apply. 	<p>*Distribution facilities: facilities for transportation, storage, packaging, unloading, processing, customs clearance, sale and information processing for goods (Article 2 of the Distribution Complex Development Act)</p> <p>①Freight terminal and warehouse (Goods Distribution Promotion Act)</p> <p>②Large stores, joint collection and delivery complexes and professional shopping complexes (Distribution Industry Development Act)</p> <p>③Agricultural and marine products wholesale market, joint market, general distribution center, etc.</p> <p>*Large store: a group of stores that meet the following qualifications as defined by the Presidential Decree (Article 2 of the Distribution Industry Development Act, Article 3 of the Enforcement Decree and schedule 1)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one or 2 or more stores are installed as one or separately in connected buildings open all year round total floor space exceeding 3,000m² 	
	2-1. Permission of development activities/ restriction of construction by use area/ zone (Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution outlets are facilities for selling and commercial activities. It can be installed in the central, general and neighborhood distribution commercial area, general, semi-industrial area (Enforcement Decree) or general, semi-residential area, neighborhood commercial area, and private/ semi-industrial area (Ordinance). 	<p>*Sale and commercial facilities (Article 3-4 of the of the Enforcement Decree of the Building Act and attachment 1)</p> <p>①Wholesale market</p> <p>②Retail market (markets, large stores, pursuant to the Distribution Industry Development Act, department stores, shopping centers, etc.)</p> <p>③Stores (supermarkets and retail stores selling daily necessities: total floor space greater than 1,000m²)</p>	
	I . Selecting and securing site	Planned site (Article 28 of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the distribution outlet (large store) business by purchasing the distribution complex according to the Distribution Complex Development Act. 	
	Individual site (Civil Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the distribution outlet (large store) business by individually acquiring sale and commercial facilities 		

		site suitable for restriction of construction by use area/zone according to the National Land Planning Act.		
	2-2. Standard for determination of distribution work facilities (Article 63 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If determination of city plan facilities is needed, it must meet the standard for determination of distribution work facilities. 	*Standard for determination of distribution work facilities	
II. Construction of buildings (large store)	3-1. Assessment of impacts on traffic (Assessment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To install distribution work facilities as city planning facilities business pursuant to the National Land Planning Act, assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters must be submitted prior to the approval of the operation plan. If sales facilities like markets and large stores are installed in an individual site, assessment of impacts on environment must be obtained prior to the building permit. 	<p>*Subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1)</p> <p>distribution work facilities: lot size greater than 200000m²</p> <p>*Subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1)</p> <p>total construction area greater than 15,000m² or lot size 55000m²</p> <p>*Subject to assessment of impacts on disasters (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1): lot size greater than 300,000m²</p> <p>*Assessment of impacts on environment (sales facilities)</p> <p>①Markets and other large stores: total construction area greater than 11000m²</p> <p>②Discount stores, specialty shops, shopping centers, etc.: total construction area greater than 6000m²</p>	
	3-2. Standard for the structure & installation of distribution work facilities (Article 64 of the Guideline for Facilities Determination)		<p>*Standard for the structure and installation of distribution work facilities</p> <p>①Make sure all facilities are installed collectively in the same site to increase the utility of distribution work facilities</p> <p>②Make sure there is an isolation space in the outer boundaries such as a green tract of land and roads to protect the surrounding environment and prevent various traffic disasters air pollution, noise and vibration</p> <p>③Make sure facilities and equipments are installed in such a way as to be ready for the development of the distribution structure and polluting facilities and non-polluting facilities are separated</p> <p>④Make sure the access to facilities related to transportation of goods such as warehouses are installed in places that do not interrupt with the smooth flow of traffic and safety</p>	
	3. Construction permit of distribution facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the business operator wants to install a distribution outlet (large store), he must obtain the 		

II • Construction of buildings (large store)	(Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act, Article 8(1) of the Building Act)	building permit according to the Building Act.		
	3-3. Planned site : fictitious approval/permission (Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If those who are planning to construct distribution facilities or support facilities in the distribution complex receive the building permit and use approval according to the Building Act, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained approval/permission according to other laws 	<p>*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission</p> <p>①Permission of occupation of the road, permission of new construction, remodeling or extension of building and other structures in the area adjoining the road (Articles 40 and 50(5) of the Road Act)</p> <p>②Permission of occupation of public sewerage, reporting of drainage facilities installation (Articles 20 and 24(2) of the Sewerage Act)</p> <p>③Completion inspection of private waterworks, approval of private waterworks (Articles 36, 37 and 38 of the Water Supply Act)</p> <p>④Approval or reporting of the private-use electric facilities construction plan (Article 32 of the Electric Utility Act)</p> <p>⑤Agreement to the Building permit, etc. (Article 7(1) of the Fire Fighting Facilities Installation, Maintenance and Safety Control Act), reporting of construction of fire fighting facilities, completion inspection (Articles 13 and 14 of the Fire Fighting Facilities Construction Act), permission of installation of a manufactory and completion inspection (Articles 6(1) & 9 of the Dangerous Objects Safety Control Act)</p> <p>⑥Building permit for a temporary building (Article 15(1) of the Building Act)</p> <p>⑦Approval and reporting of installation of waste processing facilities, reporting of the initial use of waste processing facilities, inspection of waste processing facilities (Article 30(2)&(4) and Article 30-2(1) of the Waste Control Act)</p> <p>⑧Sewage processing facilities or reporting of installation of independent septic tanks, completion inspection, permission or reporting of installation of facilities producing livestock wastewater, completion inspection (Articles 9(2), 10(2), 12, 24-2 and 26 of the Sewage Disposal Act)</p> <p>⑨Permission of installation of facilities producing pollutants (Article 10 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 10 of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 9 of the Noise and Vibration Control Act)</p> <p>⑩Reporting of the initial operation of facilities producing pollutants and anti-pollution facilities and inspection of the operating status thereof (Article 14 of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 14 of the Water Quality Conservation</p>	

II . Construction of buildings (large store)			Act, Article 13 of the Noise and Vibration Control Act) ①Completion inspection of internal communication line facilities works (Article 2 of the Electricity and Communications Business Act) ②Permission of installation of gunpowder (temporary) storages, completion inspection (Articles 25(1) and 43 of the Control of Firearms, Swords, Explosives, etc. Act)	
	4. Execution of large store construction			
	5. Approval for use of distribution facilities (Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act, Article 18(1) of the Building Act)	• If the business operator wants to use the distribution outlet (large store), he must obtain use approval according to the Building Act.		
	5-1 Planned site: fictitious approval/permission (Article 31 of the Distribution Complex Development Act)	• If those who are planning to construct distribution facilities in the distribution complex obtain the building permit and use approval according to the Building Act, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained approval/permission according to other laws. (Article 31 of the Act)	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission (Article 31 of the Act)	
III . Registration of large store opening	6. Application for registration of large store opening (Article 8 of the Distribution Industry Development Act, Article 4(1) of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those who are planning to open a large store must be registered with the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district. (Article 8(1) of the Act) • Those who are planning to register the opening of a large store must attach certain required documents to the application form for the opening of a large store, and submit them to mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district. (Article 5(1) of the Regulations, annexed form No.1) 	*Documents attached to the application form for the opening of a large store (Article 5(1) of the Regulations) ①Business plan ②Copy of the corporate register (abstract of the resident registration in the case of an individual) ③Documents proving the ownership of or the right to use the lot or buildings ④Copy of the permit or report concerning construction of the building or changing the use *Information to be included in the business plan (Article 5(1)(1) of the Regulations) ①Outline of the project (including information on the initiator, project schedule, expected opening date, etc.) ②Location map and structure of the building ③Size of the project (including information on lot area, building area, shop area, number of stores, number of employees, etc.) ④Details of various facilities and store allocation map (information on the plan for sale, direct operation and lease must be included)	

III . Registration of large store opening			⑤Business category ⑥Operation and management plan (including information on organization and manpower) ⑦Financial structure and fundraising plan	
	7-1. Consultation (Article 9 of the Distribution Industry Development Act)	• If the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district receives the application form for the opening of a large store, he must consult with the chief of the executive agency concerned about matters related to approval/permission which falls under the jurisdiction of the said agency. (Article 9(3) of the Act)		
	7. Registration of store opening (Article 8 of the Distribution Industry Development Act and Article 5(4) of the Regulations)	• If the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district registers the opening of a large store, he must issue the large store opening registration certificate to the applicant, and record it in the large store opening management log (Article 5(4) of the Regulations).		
	7-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 9 of the Distribution Industry Development Act)	• If the chief of another executive agency was consulted in registering a large store, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained approval/permission from the agency. (Article 9(1) of the Act)	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission ①Reporting of the business of making or distributing sound records (Article 26(1) of the Sound Record, Video Products and Game Software Act) ②Designation of the retailer (Article 16(1) of the Tobacco Business Act) ③Permission or reporting of the business of manufacturing, processing, or selling food, or the food and entertainment business as defined by the Presidential Decree (Article 22(1)&(5) of the Food Sanitation Act) ④Reporting of installation and operation of collective feeding facilities (Article 69(1) of the Food Sanitation Act) ⑤Reporting of the amusement facilities business (Article 5(4) of the Tourism Promotion Act) ⑥Reporting of installation of lifelong education facilities (Article 23(2) of the Lifelong Education Act) ⑦Reporting of the sports facilities business (Article 22 of the Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act) ⑧Reporting of the mail-order business operator (Article 12(1) of the Act on the Protection of Consumers in Electronic Commerce Transactions, etc.) ⑨Registration of a performing center (Article 9(1) of the Public Performance Act)	

			⑩Permission or reporting of advertisements or posting facilities (Article 3 of the Outdoor Advertisements, etc. Control Act)	
IV. Initiate large store business	8. Business operator registration (Tax Act)			
	9. Initiate large store business (jobs of large store opener) (Article 12 of the Distribution Industry Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The large store opener will perform the job of operating the store as defined by the applicable laws and ordinances. If the stores were sold to others, the manager of the large store will perform the jobs of the store opener according to the applicable laws and ordinances. 	<p>*Jobs of the large store opener (Article 12(1) of the Act)</p> <p>①Maintaining order in commercial transactions</p> <p>②Ensuring consumer safety and promptly handling the damages to and complaints of consumers and the residents in the neighborhood</p> <p>③Other jobs necessary for managing the large store</p> <p>*qualifications for the large store manager (who performs the jobs of the store opener) (Article 12(2) of the Act)</p> <p>①If over 1/2 of the floor space is directly operated: the person in charge of direct operation</p> <p>②Otherwise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A corporation established on the basis of the agreement of 2/3 of the store keepers (Civil Act or Commercial Act) A cooperative or business cooperative established on the basis of the agreement of over 2/3 of the store keepers (Small and Medium Enterprise Cooperatives Act) Self-management organization established on the basis of the agreement of over 2/3 of the store keepers If none applies, the one designated on the basis of the agreement of over 1/2 of the store keepers 	
	9-1. Reporting of the manager of a large store	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A large store manager performs the jobs of the store opener must attach certain required documents to the application form for reporting the large store manager, and submit them to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district within 20 days. (Article 12(3) of the Act, Article 6 of the Regulations) 	<p>*Documents attached to the application form for reporting the large store manager (Article 6 of the Regulations)</p> <p>①Documents proving the identity of the store manager</p> <p>②Current status of store keepers</p> <p>③Articles of incorporation or rules of self-government</p>	

Section 3. Restaurant Projects (General Restaurants)

1) Basic Workflow of Restaurant Projects

I Securing site

Food Sanitation Act	(Prospective) business operator
1	Review of feasibility and related laws

Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act	
2-1	Permission for development activities/ restriction of construction by use area/zone

	(Prospective) business operator
2	Selecting and securing site

II Construction of buildings

Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1	
3-1	Assessment of impacts on traffic

Article 8(1) of the Building Act	Local government
3	Construction permit

Building Act	Business operator
4	Initiate construction



Article 18(1) of the Building Act	Local self-governing body
5	Approval for use

III	Registration of food and entertainment business
-----	---

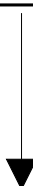
Article 21 of the Food Sanitation Act, Article 20 of the Regulations and Schedule 9	
6-1	Standard for food and entertainment business facilities



Article 22(5) of the Food Sanitation Act, Articles 7 & 13 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 27 of the Regulations	Business operator
6	Registration of food and entertainment business (general restaurants)



Food Sanitation Act	Mayor or local governor
7	Reception



Article 27(5) of the Regulations of the Food Sanitation Act	Mayor or provincial governor
8	Issuing operation report certificate

IV	Initiate restaurant business
----	------------------------------

Tax Act	Business operator
9	Business operator registration

Food Sanitation Act	Business operator
10	Initiate restaurant business

2) Preparation for Restaurant Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I. Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Food Sanitation Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Building Act and the Food Sanitation Act apply to the restaurant business (general restaurants). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Types of food business (Article 21 of the Food Sanitation Act) ①Food or food additive manufacturing industry, processing business, transportation business, selling business and preservation business ②Equipment or container/package manufacturing industry ③Food and entertainment business *types of food and entertainment business (Article 7(8) of the Enforcement Decree of the Food Sanitation Act) ①Restaurant business ②General restaurant business: cooking and selling food. Alcoholic beverages are served along with food. ③Tavern business ④Amusement bar business 	
	2-1. Permission of development activities /restriction of construction by use area and zone (Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General restaurants are type II neighborhood convenience facilities. They can be installed in the semi-residential area, central, general, neighborhood commercial area, general semi-industrial area (Enforcement Decree) or general residential area, distribution commercial area, private industrial area, production, natural green area, and planned management area (Ordinance). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Type II neighborhood convenience facilities (Article 3-4 of the Enforcement Decree of the Building Act and Schedule 1) ①General restaurants ②Restaurants (floor area greater than 300m²) ③Taverns (floor area less than 150m²) ④Karaoke 	
	2. Selecting and securing site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The restaurant business (general restaurants) must be located in a place suitable for permission of development activities and restriction of construction by use area/zone according to the National Land Planning Act. It is possible to run the restaurant business (general restaurants) by individually acquiring type II neighborhood convenience facilities site according to the Civil Act. 		

II. Construction of buildings	3-1. Assessment of impacts on traffic (Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General restaurants as neighborhood convenience facilities greater than a certain size must obtain assessment of impacts on enforcement prior to the building permit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Subject to assessment of impacts on environment (Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1) Type II neighborhood convenience facilities : total construction area greater than 12,000m² 	
	3. Construction permission (Article 8(1) of the Building Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the business operator wants to construct a general restaurants building, he must obtain the building permit according to the Building Act. 		
	4. Initiate construction (Building Act)			
	5. Approval for use (Article 18 of the Building Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the business operator wants to use a general restaurant building, he must obtain use approval according to the Building Act. 		
III. Report of food and entertainment business	6-1. Standard for food and entertainment business facilities (Article 21 of the Food Sanitation Act, Article 20 of the Regulations and Schedule 9)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who are planning to run the food and entertainment business must have facilities that meet the standard for facilities by business type as defined by the Enforcement Decree of the Ministry of Health and Welfare. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Standard for the food and entertainment business facilities (Article 20 of the Regulations and Schedule 9) ①Standard for common facilities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place of business: must be an independent building, or must be separated from the facilities used for purposes other than the type of business permitted or reported Kitchen: customers must be able to see inside Water supply facilities: facilities to supply tap water, or underground water that meets the standard for drinking water Rest room ②General restaurant business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guest room: cannot have a lock Must have fire fighting, fire prevention facilities (laws and ordinances concerning fire fighting) Installation of a video system for subtitles or automatic accompaniment system is prohibited. 	
	6. Report of food and entertainment business (general restaurants)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who are planning to run the general restaurant business must file an operation report with the mayor or provincial governor. (Article 22(5) of the Act, Articles 7 and 13 of the Enforcement Decree) Those who are planning to 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Documents attached to the operation report (Article 27(1)&(4) of the Regulations) ①Training completion certificate (if trained in advance) ②Water quality test result issued by an agency for testing the quality of drinking water (Management of Drinking Water Act) ③Inspection certificate for LPG use ④Business license or report certificate 	

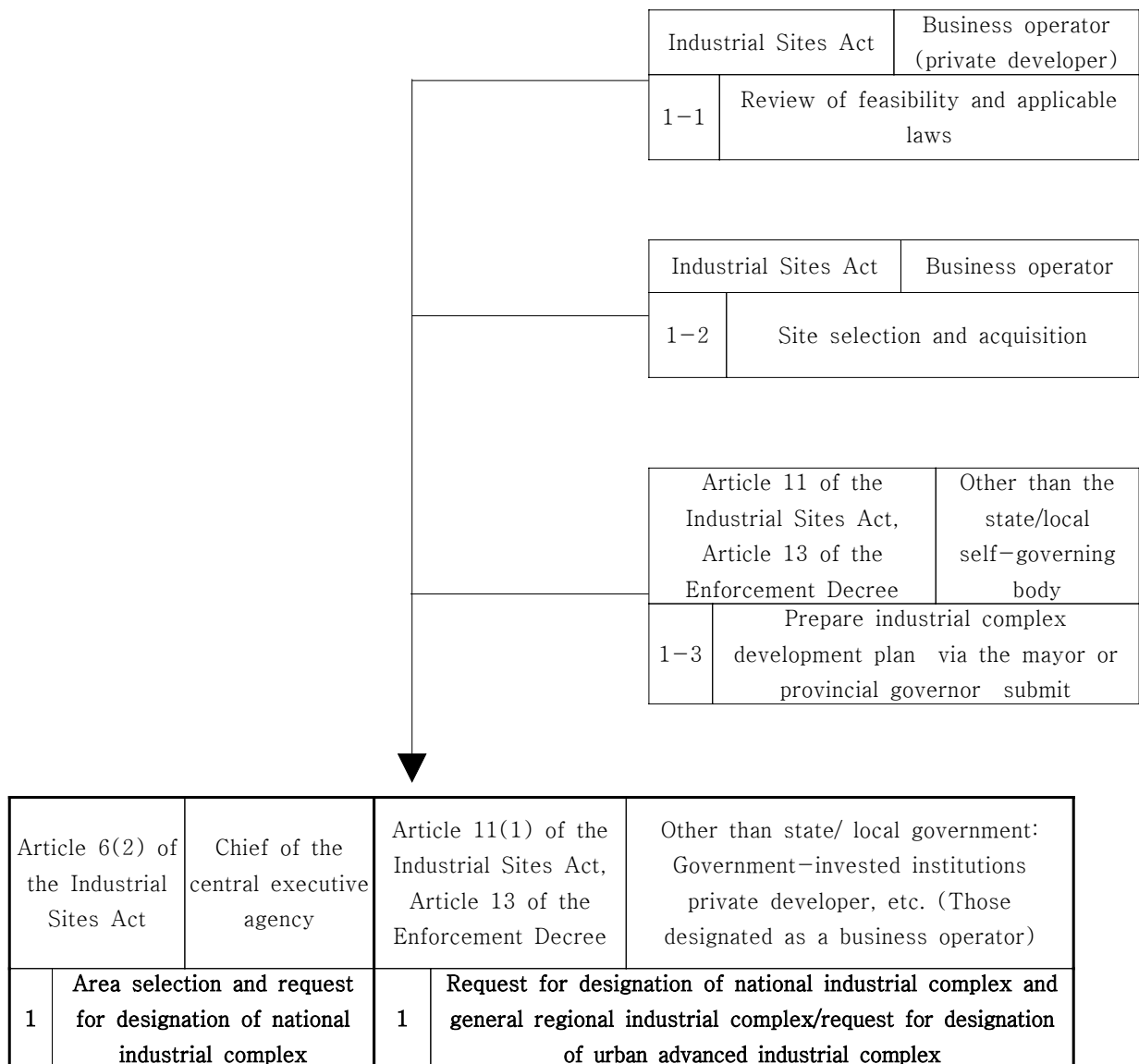
III . Report of food and entertainment business	(Article 22 of the Food Sanitation Act, Article 7 & 13 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 27 of the Regulations)	file an operation report for the general restaurant business must install facilities necessary for operations, and then attach certain required documents to the operation report, and submit them to the agency concerned (mayor or provincial governor) (Article 13(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 27(1) of the Regulations and annexed form No.25).	⑤Certificate proving that the place of business is fully furnished with fire fighting and fire prevention facilities, issued by the agency concerned (Article 8-2 of the Fire Fighting Act) ⑥Written confirmation of the land use plan and copy of the building management register. *Operation report (Article 21(1) of the Regulations and annexed form No.25)	
	7. Reception (Food Sanitation Act)	• The agency in receipt of the general restaurant business operation report must check if the Food Sanitation Act and other laws are not violated, and then receive the operation report.	*What needs to be confirmed when receiving the operation report ①Reason for restricting operation report ②Sanitary education ③Place of reporting ④Required documents ⑤Violation of other laws ⑥Business status	
	8. Issuing business report certificate (Article 27(5) of The Regulations of the Food Sanitation Act)	• The agency in receipt of the report must immediately issue the operation report certificate for the general restaurant business (Article 27(5) of the Regulations).	*Issuing operation report certificate (Article 27(5) of the Regulations and annexed form No.26-2)	
IV . Initiate restaurant business	9. Business operator registration (Tax Act)			
	10. Initiate restaurant business (Food Sanitation Act)			

Chapter 7. Factory Facilities Projects

Section 1. Industrial Complex Projects (National & Local)

1) Basic Workflow of Industrial Complex Projects

I	Designation of industrial complex
---	-----------------------------------





☐ National industrial complex

☐ Regional industrial complex

Industrial Sites Act Article 6(3)	Minister of Construction and Transportation	Article 7(2) of the Industrial Sites Act	Mayor or provincial governor	Industrial Location Article 7-2 of the Act	Mayor, magistrate of the county and the head of the district
2	Work out national industrial complex development plan	2	Work out general regional industrial complex development plan	2	Work out urban advanced industrial complex development plan and request for designation

Articles 6(3) & 7(2) of the Industrial Sites Act	Mayor or local governor/ mayor, magistrate of the county and the head of the district
3-1	Hearing opinions

Article 6(3), Article 7(2), Article 7-2(3) of the Industrial Sites Act	Chief of the executive agency concerned
3-2	Consultation

Articles 6(3) & 7 of the Industrial Sites Act	Industrial location policy council
3-3	Deliberation



Article 6(1), Article 7(3) & Article 38(4) of the Industrial Sites Act		Minister of Construction and Transportation	Articles 7(1), 7(2) and 7(3) of the Industrial Sites Act	Mayor or local governor
3	Designation and notification of national industrial complex		3	Designation and notification of general regional/urban advanced industrial complex

Article 38(1) of the of Industrial Sites Act		Minister of Construction and Transportation
3-4	Designation of an industrial complex for foreigners	

Article 23(1) of the Industrial Sites Act		Other laws
3-5	Fictitious approval/ permission	

II	Industrial complex development (construction)
----	---

Article 16 of the Industrial Sites Act		Agency authorized to designate industrial complex
4	Designation of business operator (those mentioned in the industrial complex development plan)	

Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree		
5-1	Assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters	

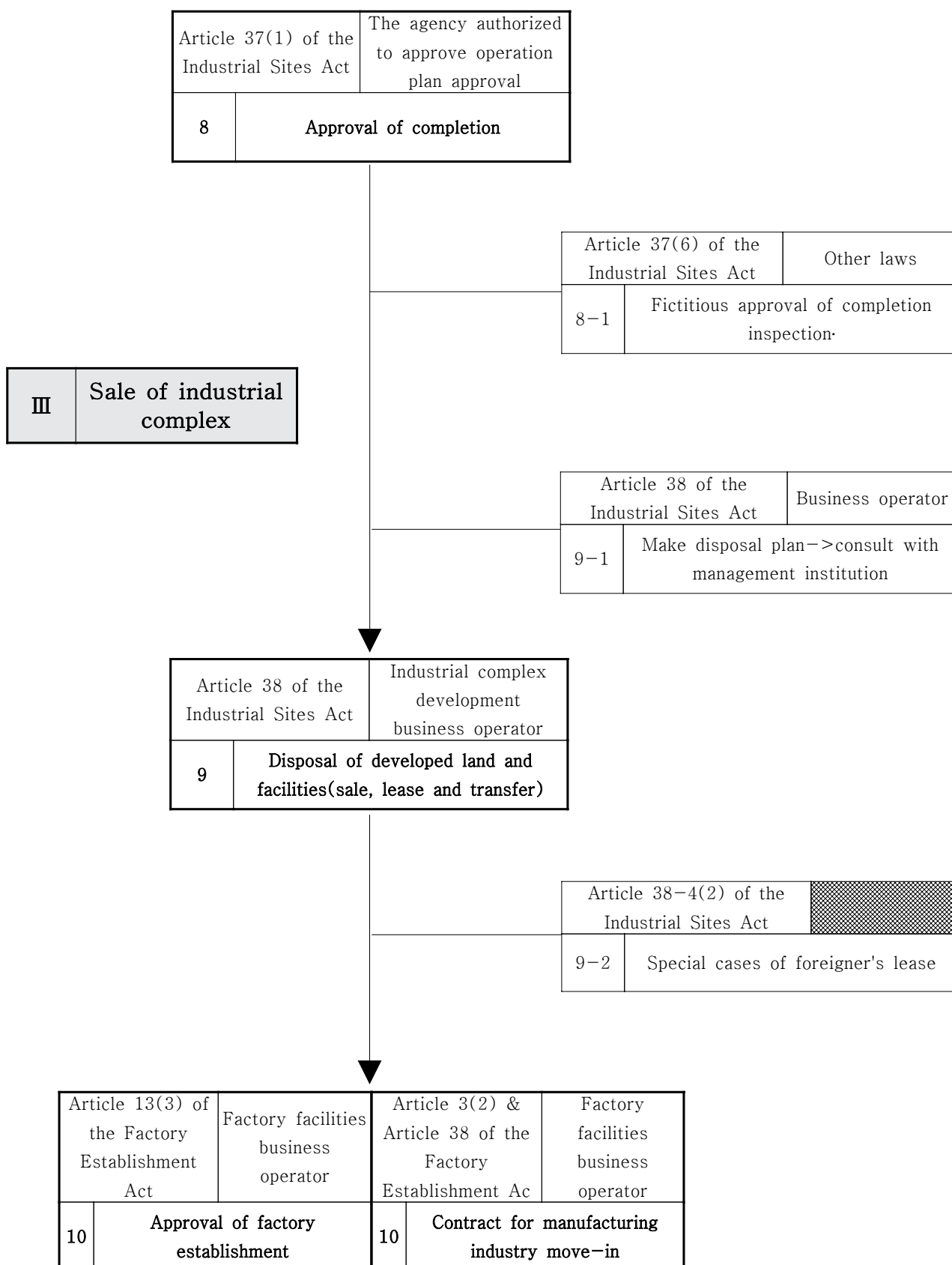
Article 17 of the Industrial Sites Act	National complex development business operator	Article 18(1) of the Industrial Sites Act	Local complex development business operator
5	Application for approval of national complex operation plan	5	Application for approval of regional complex operation plan

Article 21(2) of the Industrial Sites Act	Chief of the executive agency concerned
6-1	Consultation

Article 17 & Article 19(2) of the Industrial Sites Act	Minister of Construction and Transportation	Articles 18 and 19(2) of the Industrial Sites Act	Mayor or local governor
6	Approval and notification of national complex operation plan	6	Approval and notification of regional complex operation plan

Article 21(1) of the Industrial Sites Act	Other laws
6-2	Fictitious approval/ permission

Article 16(2) of the Industrial Sites Act	Industrial complex development project undertaker
7	Execution of development project



2) Preparation for Industrial Complex Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I . Designation of industrial complexes	1-1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The industrial complex construction works are carried out according to the Industrial Location and Development Act. The industrial complex construction works can also be carried out according to the Urban Development Act. 	*Classification of industrial complexes(Article 2 of the Act) ①National industrial complex: industrial complex designated to promote the key industries and state-of-the-art hi-tech industry of the country or promote the development of backward communities or areas at the municipal or provincial level ②Regional industrial complex - general regional industrial complex: industrial complex designated to promote appropriate decentralization of industries and activate local economies - urban advanced industrial complex: industrial complex designated in the urban area to promote the development of advanced industries including the knowledge industry, cultural industry and telecommunication industry ③Agricultural and industrial complex: industrial complex designated to invite industries to the farming and fishing communities for increased income	
	1-2. Site selection and acquisition (Industrial Sites Act)			
	1-3. Formulate the industrial complex development plan ⇒ via the mayor or provincial governor ⇒ submit (Article 11 of the Industrial Sites Act, Article 13 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The head of the national or local self-governing body may formulate the industrial complex development plan, and request the Minister of Construction and Transportation or mayor or provincial governor to designate a national industrial complex or a general regional industrial complex, and the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district to designate an urban advanced industrial complex. (Article 11 of the Industrial Sites Act, Article 13 of the Enforcement Decree). 		
	1. Area selection and request for designation of national	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the chief of the central executive agency finds it necessary to designate a national industrial complex, he may select the target 		

I . Designation of industrial complexes	industrial complex (Article 6(2) of the Industrial Sites Act)	area and request the Minister of Construction and Transportation to designate it as a national industrial complex (Article 6(2) of the Act).		
	1. Request for designation of national industrial complex-general regional industrial complex/ urban advanced industrial complex (Article 11(1) of the Industrial Sites Act, Article 13 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who are planning to request designation of an industrial complex or an application for designation of such must attach certain required documents and drawings to the application form or the request form for designation of an industrial complex, and submit them (Article 13(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items to be recorded in the application form or the request form for designation of an industrial complex (Article 13(2) and Article 8(1) of the Enforcement Decree) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Name of the industrial complex ②Object and necessity of designation of an industrial complex ③Location and size of the candidate area ④Duration and method of industrial complex development ⑤Key businesses to invite *Documents attached to the application form or the request form for designation of an industrial complex (Article 13(2) of the Enforcement Decree) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Location map ②Information on analysis of key conditions such as the road, water supply, electricity, communication, etc. and documents concerning the infrastructure installation plan ③Documents concerning the industrial complex development plan ④Information on demands 	
	2. Work out national industrial complex development plan (Article 6(3) of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the Minister of Construction and Transportation designates a national industrial complex, he must formulate the industrial complex development plan containing certain required information (Article 6(3) of the Act). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Description of the industrial complex development plan (Article 6(4) of the Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Name, location and size of the industrial complex ②Object of designation of an industrial complex ③Operator of the industrial complex development business ④Method of carrying out the project ⑤Key businesses to invite ⑥Land use plan and key infrastructure plan ⑦Fundraising plan ⑧Details of the land, building, other objects or rights to expropriate or use ⑨other items defined by the Presidential Decree 	
	2. Work out general regional industrial complex development plan (Article 7(2) of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the mayor or provincial governor designates a general regional industrial complex, he must formulate the industrial complex development plan containing certain required information (Article 7(2) of the Act). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Description of the industrial complex development plan (Article 7(5) of the Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Name, location and size of the industrial complex ②Object of designation of the industrial complex ③Business operator of Industrial complex development project ④Method of carrying out the project ⑤Key businesses to invite ⑥Land use plan and main infrastructure plan ⑦Fundraising plan 	

I. Designation of industrial complexes			⑧Details of the land, building, other objects or rights to expropriate or use ⑨Other items defined by the Presidential Decree	
	2. Work out urban advanced industrial complex development plan and request for designation (Article 7-2 of the Industrial Sites Act)	• The mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district in receipt of the request for designation of a urban advanced industrial complex must formulate the urban advanced industrial complex development plan, and request the mayor or provincial governor to designate the urban advanced industrial complex (Article 7-2 of the Act, Article 13(4) of the Enforcement Decree)		
	3-1. Hearing opinions (Articles 6(3) and 7(2) of the Industrial Sites Act)	• If the Minister of Construction and Transportation wants to designate a national industrial complex, he must listen to the opinions of the mayor or provincial governor, and if the mayor or provincial governor wants to designate a general regional industrial complex, he must listen to the opinions of the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district as the case may be.		
	3-2. Consultation (Articles 6(3) and 7(2)&(3) of the Industrial Sites Act)	• If the Minister of Construction and Transportation wants to designate a national industrial complex, he must consult with the head of a central executive agency, and if the mayor or provincial governor wants to designates a general regional/ urban advanced industrial complex, he must consult with the chief of relevant administrative entity.		
	3-3. Deliberation (Articles 6(3) and 7(3) of the Industrial Sites Act)	• If the Minister of Construction and Transportation wants to designate a national industrial complex, he must invoke the deliberation of		

I. Designation of industrial complexes	Sites Act)	the industrial location policy council, and if the mayor or provincial governor wants to designate a general regional industrial complex, he must obtain the approval of the Minister of Construction and Transportation. When the Minister of Construction and Transportation approves the request for designation of a general regional industrial complex, deliberation of the council is a must.		
	3. Designation and notification of national industrial complex (Articles 6(1) and 7-3(1) of the Industrial Sites Act)	• The Minister of Construction and Transportation designates and publicly announces a national industrial complex.		
	3. Designation and notification of general regional/ urban advanced industrial complex (Articles 7(1), 7(2) & 7(3) of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The mayor or provincial governor approves, designates and publicly announces a general regional industrial complex. • The mayor or provincial governor designates and publicly announces an urban advanced industrial complex at the request of the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district. 		
	3-4. Designation of a national industrial complex for foreigners (Article 38-4(1) of the Industrial Sites Act)	• If necessary for promotion of foreigners' investment, or the Minister of Commerce, Industry and Energy requests, the Minister of Construction and Transportation may designate a national industrial complex for foreigners (Article 38-4(1) of the Act)	*Sale/ lease of the industrial complex for foreigners (Article 38-4(2) of the Act)	
	3-5. Fictitious approval/ permission (Article 23(1))	• If an industrial complex is designated and announced, it will be considered equivalent to having established or changed the	*Items subject to fictitious approval/ permission ①Establishing or changing the basic plan for public water reclamation (Articles 4 and 8 of the Public Water Reclamation Act)	

II. Development of industrial complex (construction)	of the Industrial Sites Act)	basic plan for public water reclamation or city management plan.	②Establishing or changing the city management plan (Article 30 of the National Land Planning Act)	
	4. Business operator designation (those mentioned in the industrial complex development plan) (Article 16 of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The industrial complex development project will be carried out by one of the candidates for designation who is mentioned in the industrial complex development plan and designated by the agency authorized to designate an industrial complex. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *candidates for designation as business operator <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ①State, local self-governing body, Government-invested institutions, regional public corporations or those who can carry out an industrial complex project according to other laws ②Small Business Corporation or Korea Industrial Complex Corporation ③Those who installed facilities appropriate for the industrial complex development plan or those recognized to be able to develop the industrial complex in a way appropriate for the industrial complex development plan ④Joint ventures ⑤Real estate trustee ⑥Owner of land in the industrial complex and association 	
	5-1. Assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters (Article 4 of the Assessment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who are planning to carry out the industrial complex development project according to the Industrial Sites Act must obtain assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters prior to the approval of the operation plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Subject to assessment of impacts on environment area greater than 150,000m² *Subject to assessment of impacts on environment <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ①Deliberation of the central impacts on traffic council: lot size greater than 5,000,000m² ②Deliberation of the regional impacts on traffic council: lot size greater than 200,000m² and smaller than 5,000,000m² *Subject to assessment of impacts on disasters area greater than 300,000m² 	
	5. Application for approval of national complex development plan (Article 17 of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The operator of the national industrial complex development project must attach certain required documents and drawings to the application form for approval of the industrial complex development plan within one year and 6 months of the date of designation as the operator of the national industrial complex project, and submit them to the Minister of Construction and Transportation (Article 17 of the Act, Article 21(1)&(2) of the Enforcement Decree). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items to be recorded in the application form for approval of the national industrial complex development plans (Article 21(1) of the Enforcement Decree) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ①Name and address of business operator ②Name of the project ③Object of the project ④Location and size of the project area ⑤Method and duration of the project ⑥Land use status of the project area ⑦Land use plan and infrastructure plan *Documents and drawings attached to the application for approval of the national industrial complex development plan (Article 21(2) of the Enforcement Decree) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ①Location map ②Copy of the land registration map ③Ground plan and execution design ④Project cost and fundraising plan ⑤Plan for management and disposal of the land or facilities to be developed ⑥Details of the existing factories or buildings that will remain in the project area 	

II . Development of industrial complex (construction)			<p>⑦Documents about the purchase of, compensation for the land, buildings or rights in the project area and the moving of residents</p> <p>⑧Plan concerning free title to the public facilities and land</p> <p>⑨Installation cost details for the public facilities that will revert to the state or local self-governing body installation and assessment of the existing public facilities that will revert to the project operator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Agency plan for the industrial complex development project</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Documents and drawings necessary for determination of the city management plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Replotting plan for existing land owners</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Documents about impacts on preservation of cultural assets</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Damage and impact assessment (limited to public water reclamation)</p>	
	<p>5. Application for approval of provincial complex operation plan (Article 18(1) of the Industrial Sites Act)</p>	<p>• Within 1 year of designation as operator of the regional industrial complex development project, the operator of the regional complex development project must attach certain documents and drawing to the application form for approval of the regional industrial complex development plan, and submit them to the mayor or provincial governor. To apply for approval of the urban advanced industrial complex development plan, it must go past the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district (Article 18(1) of the Act, Article 22(1) of the Enforcement Decree).</p>	<p>*Items to be recorded in the application form for approval of the regional industrial complex development plan (Article 22(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 21(1) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Name and address of the business operator</p> <p>②Name of the project</p> <p>③Object of the project</p> <p>④Location and size of the project</p> <p>⑤Method and duration of the project</p> <p>⑥Land use status of the project area</p> <p>⑦Land use plan and infrastructure plan</p> <p>*Attached application form for provincial industrial complex development operation plan approval and drawings (Articles 22(2) and 21(1) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Location map</p> <p>②Copy of the land registration map</p> <p>③Plan ground plan and execution design</p> <p>④Project cost and fundraising plan</p> <p>⑤Plan for management and disposal of the land or facilities to be developed</p> <p>⑥Details of the existing factories or buildings that will remain in the project area</p> <p>⑦Documents about the purchase of, compensation for the land, buildings or rights in the project area and the moving of residents</p> <p>⑧Plan concerning free title to the public facilities and land</p> <p>⑨Installation cost details for the public facilities that will revert to the state or local self-governing body installation and assessment of the existing public facilities that will revert to the project operator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Agency plan for the industrial complex development project</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Documents and drawings necessary for determination of the city management plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Replotting plan for existing land owners</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Documents about impacts on preservation of cultural assets</p> <p>④Damage and impact assessment (limited to public water reclamation)</p>	

II. Development of industrial complex (construction)	6-1. Consultation (Article 21(2) of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the Minister of Construction and Transportation or mayor or provincial governor wants to approve the operation plan for a national complex or regional complex that requires approval/permission pursuant to other laws, he must consult with the head of the executive agency concerned. 		
	6. Approval and notification of national complex operation plan (Articles 17 & 19 of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the Minister of Construction and Transportation approves the national complex operation plan, he must notify it in the gazette or official bulletin (Article 17 and Article 19-2(1)&(2) of the Act). 		
	6. Approval and notification of provincial complex operation plan (Articles 18 & 19-2 of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the mayor or provincial governor approves the regional complex operation plan, he must notify it in the gazette or official bulletin (Articles 18 and 19-2(1)&(2) of the Act). 		
	6-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 21(1) of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the business operator obtains approval (notification) of the operation plan, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained approval/permission (notification or public announcement) pursuant to other laws (Article 21(1) of the Act) 	<p>*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission</p> <p>①Determination of the city management plan, permission of development activities, designation of the operator for the city planning facilities project, approval of the operation plan (Articles 30, 56 86 and 88 of the National Land Planning Act), business operator designation, operation plan approval (Articles 11 & 17 of the Urban Development Act)</p> <p>②Approval of waterworks, approval of private waterworks installation (Articles 12, 34, 36 & 38 of the Water Supply and Waterworks Installation Act)</p> <p>③Permission of public sewerage construction works (Article 13 of the Sewerage Act)</p> <p>④Permission of occupation and use of public water, approval or reporting of operation plan (Articles 5 & 8 of the Public Waters Management Act)</p> <p>⑤Permission of harbor construction works, approval of the operation plan (Articles 9(2) and 10(2) of the Harbor Act)</p> <p>⑥Permission of river works, permission of occupation of the river (Articles 30 & 33 of the River Act)</p> <p>⑦Permission of road construction works,</p>	

II. Development of industrial complex (construction)			<p>permission of occupation of the road (Articles 34 & 40 of the Road Act)</p> <p>⑧Permission of private use of farmland or consultation (Article 36 of the Farmland Act)</p> <p>⑨Permission and reporting of private use of mountains (Articles 14 & 15 of the Management of Mountainous District Act)</p> <p>⑩Permission of deforestation (Articles 62(1) and 90(1) of the Forestry Act)</p> <p>⑪Permission of lumbering, cancellation of the designation of erosion control site (Articles 14 & 20 of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act)</p> <p>⑫Private use of grassland(Article 23 of the Grassland Act)</p> <p>⑬Permission of the opening of a private road (Article 4 of the Private Road Act)</p> <p>⑭Approval of using the survey result (Article 25 of the Land Survey Act)</p> <p>⑮Non-permission, reduction of the mining area or cancellation of the mining right (Articles 29 & 39 of the Mining Industry Act)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Permission of reinternment of neglected graves (Article 23 of the Act on Funeral Services, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Approval of using the agricultural infrastructure for unintended purposes (Article 20 of the Rural Area Maintenance Act)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Licensing reclamation, approval and notification of the operation plan, Consultation or approval (Articles 9, 13, 15 & 38 of the Public Water Reclamation Act)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Permission of use and profitable utilization of state-owned properties (Article 24 of the State Properties Act)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Permission of use and profitable utilization (Article 82(1) of the Local Finance Act)</p>	
	7. Execution of development project (Article 16(2) of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within 2 years of obtaining the approval of the operation plan, the business operator must start the industrial complex development project (Article 16(2) of the Act). 		
	8. Approval of completion (Article 37(1) of the Industrial Sites Act, Article 36 of the Enforcement Decree)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the business operator completes the industrial complex development project, he must immediately attach certain required documents and drawing to the application form for approval of completion, and submit them to the agency authorized to approve the business plan for the industrial complex. 	<p>*Items to be recorded in the application form for approval of completion (Article 36(1) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Name and address of the project operator (name of the corporation and that of the representative in the case of a corporation)</p> <p>②Project name</p> <p>③Location and size of the project area</p> <p>④Project period</p> <p>⑤Land use plan</p> <p>⑥Infrastructure plan</p> <p>*Documents and drawing attached to the application form for approval of completion (Article 36(2) of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>①Completion design documents (including pictures of completed works)</p>	

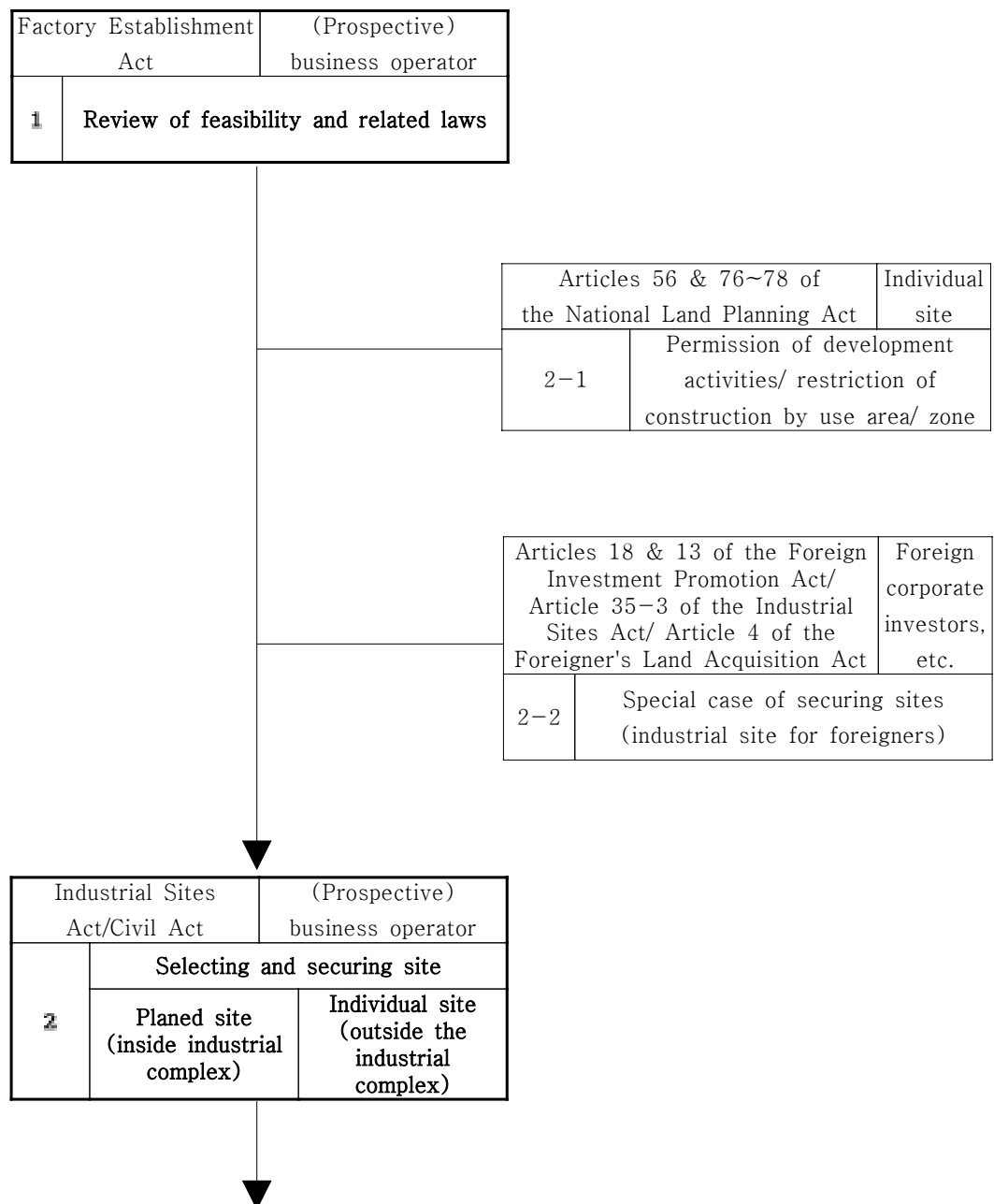
II . Development of industrial complex (construction)			②Cadastral survey map published by the mayor, magistrate of the county or head of the district ③Plan for disposal of the land and facilities developed according to Article 38 of the Act ④Documents and drawing concerning the reversion of the public facilities pursuant to Article 26 of the Act ⑤Replotting plan and comparison of new and old land registers ⑥Details of the land that the project operator will acquire according to the Public Water Reclamation Act (Article 26, Article 38(4) of the Act, and Article 20 of the Enforcement decree) or revert to the state or local self-governing body(limited to public water reclamation)	
	8-1. Completion inspection and fictitious approval (Article 37(6) of the Industrial Sites Act)	• If the business operator obtains the approval of completion, it will be considered equivalent to having gone through completion inspection and obtained the approval of completion incidental on fictitious approval/permission (Article 36(6) of the Act).	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission	
III . Sale of industrial complex	9-1. Disposal plan formulation → Consultation with managing agency (Article 38 of the Industrial Sites Act)	• If the project operator wants to dispose of the developed land or facilities (sale, lease or transfer), he must prepare a disposal plan and consult with a management agency pursuant to the Industrial Cluster Development and Factory Establishment Act (Article 30) (Article 38 of the Act).		
	9. Disposal of developed land and facilities, etc. (sale, lease, transfer) (Article 38 of the Industrial Sites Act)	• If the business operator wants to sell the developed land or facilities to those who are planning to move into the industrial complex, he must prepare the sale plan, and follow this plan throughout the sale process (Article 38(1) of the Act, Article 39 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 42-2 of the Enforcement Decree). • If the business operator wants to lease the developed land or facilities to someone who wants to move in and run business in the industrial complex, he must formulate the lease business plan, and	*Items to be recorded in the sale plan (Article 39(2) of the Enforcement Decree) ①Details of the land or facilities to sell ②Qualifications of the buyers ③Timing, method and conditions of the sale ④Method of determining the sale price ⑤Information on down payment and its payment *Determination of the sale price (Article 40 of the Enforcement Decree) *Items to be recorded in the lease business plan (Article 41(2) of the Enforcement Decree) ①Details of the land or facilities to lease ②Duration and method of lease, and qualification of the lessee ③Types and size of business to be invited ④Standard for calculating the deposit and rent ⑤Post management and operation plan	

III • Sale of industrial complex		<p>submit it to the one authorized to approve the business operation plan (Article 38(1) of the Act, Article 41(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 42-2 of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the business operator wants to transfer the developed land or facilities, he must prepare a transfer document and send it to the transferee (Article 38 of the Enforcement Decree). 	*Standard for calculating the rent (Article 42 of the Enforcement Decree)	
	9-2. Special case of lease to foreigners (Article 38-4(2) of the Industrial Sites Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The state, local self-governing body, government-invested institutions may purchase part or all of the national industrial complex for foreigners, and lease it to foreigners (Article 38-4(2) of the Act) 		
	10. Approval of factory establishment (Article 13(3) of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those who are planning to build a new or additional factory of a certain size (factory establishment etc.), must obtain the approval of the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district. 	*Approval of an individual factory site: Those who are planning to establish a factory outside the industrial complex by changing the use area pursuant to the National Land Planning Act may request the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district for approval of factory establishment according to the Factory Establishment Act (Article 13) (Article 41 of the Industrial Sites Act, Article 13(1) of the Factory Establishment Act).	
	10. Contract for manufacturing industry move-in (Articles 3 and 38 of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those who are running and are planning to run the manufacturing industry in the industrial complex must enter into a contract (move-in contract) with the managing agency according to the Ordinance of the Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Energy. 	*Conclusion of a move-in contract for the manufacturing industry will be considered equivalent to having obtained the approval of factory establishment.	

Section 2. Factory Facilities Projects

1) Basic Workflow of Factory Facilities Projects

I	Securing site
---	---------------



II	Approval of factory establishment
----	-----------------------------------

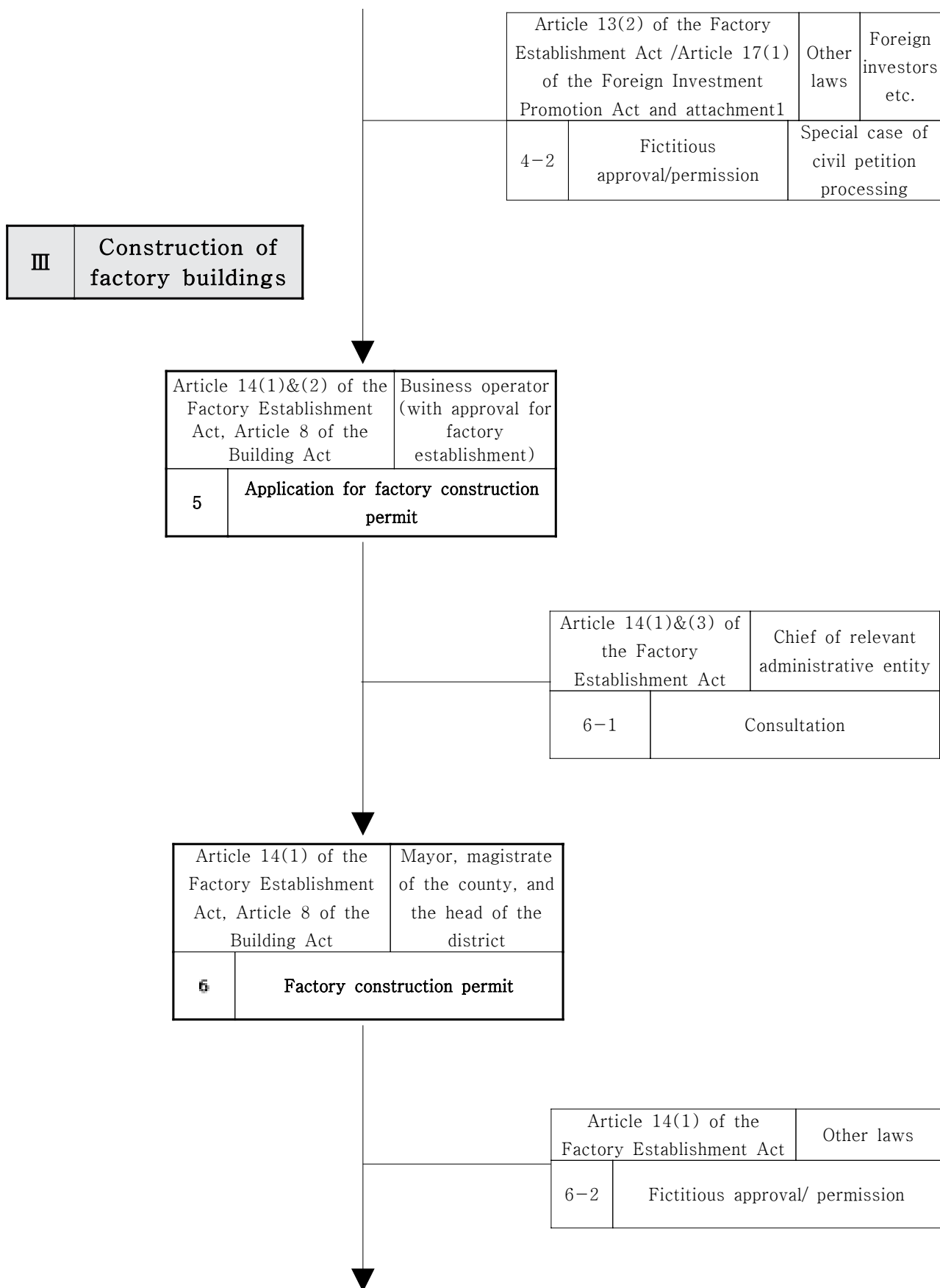
Article 20 of the Factory Establishment Act/ Article 18 of the Seoul Metropolitan Area Readjustment Plan		Overcrowding control area, etc./factory total amount system
2-3	Individual site: restriction of new factories and relaxation thereof	

Article 4 of the Assessment Act, Article 2 of the Enforcement Decree and Schedule 1		
3-1	Assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters	

Article 13(1) of the Factory Establishment Act	(Prospective) business operator	Article 13(2) & Article 38 of the Factory Establishment Act	(Prospective) business operator
3	Individual site: application for approval of factory establishment	3	Industrial complex : Contract for the manufacturing industry move-in

Text of Article 13-2(5) of the Factory Establishment Act		Chief of relevant administrative entity
4-1	Consultation	

Article 13(1) of the Factory Establishment Act	Mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district	Article 13(2) of the Factory Establishment Act	
4	Approval of factory establishment, etc.	4	Fictitious approval of factory establishment, etc.



	Building Act	Business operator
7	Construction of factory buildings, etc.	

Article 14-2(1)&(3) of the Factory Establishment Act		Chief of relevant administrative entity
8-1	Consultation	

Article 14-2 of the Factory Establishment Act, Article 18(1) of the Building Act		Mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district
8	Approval for use of factory buildings	

Article 14-2(1) of the Factory Establishment Act		Other laws
8-2	Fictitious completion inspection	

IV	Installation of manufacturing facilities
----	--

Article 14-3(1) of the Factory Establishment Act		Business operator
9	Application for approval of installation of manufacturing facilities	

Article 14-3(3) of the Factory Establishment Act		Chief of relevant administrative entity
10-1	Consultation	

Article 14-3(1) of the Factory Establishment Act		Mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district	Article 14-3(2) of the Factory Establishment Act	
10	Approval of installation of manufacturing facilities		10	Fictitious approval of installation of manufacturing facilities

Article 14-3(3) of the Factory Establishment Act		Other laws
10-2	Fictitious approval/permission	

		Business operator
11	Installation of manufacturing facilities	

V	Factory registration
---	----------------------

Article 15 of the Factory Establishment Act		Business operator (with approval for factory establishment)	Article 16(2) of the Factory Establishment Act	Owner/occupant of the factory
12	Reporting the completion of factory establishment, etc. (factory construction/installation of manufacturing facilities)		12	Application for factory registration

Article 16(6)&(9) of the Factory Establishment Act		Head of the executive agency concerned
13-1	Consultation	

Article 16 of the Factory Establishment Act	Mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district /managing agency
13	Registration in the factory registry

Article 16(6) of the Factory Establishment Act/ Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Article 1 of Schedule 1	Other laws	Foreign investors
13-2	Fictitious registration and approval/ permission	Special cases of civil petition processing

VI	Factory operation
----	----------------------

	Business operator
14	Begin operating factory

2) Preparation for Factory Facilities Projects

Work Flow	Goal	Procedure	Requirements	Remarks
I . Securing site	1. Review of feasibility and related laws (Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is possible to run the factory facilities business (factory establishment) according to the Industrial Sites Act, the Factory Establishment Act and the Building Act. However, the Factory Establishment Act and the Building Act apply to individual sites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Definition of a factory (Article 2-1 of the Act): It is a place of business for running the manufacturing industry as defined by the Presidential Decree. It has buildings, structures, and manufacturing facilities such as machinery and devices used for the process of goods manufacturing, and incidental facilities (manufacturing facilities, etc.). *Scope of the manufacturing industry (Article 2(1) of the Enforcement Decree): the manufacturing industry (including the coal processing industry) according to the Standard Industrial Classification announced by the Commissioner of the Korea National Statistical Office. *Scope of the factory (Article 2(2) of the Enforcement Decree) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Manufacturing facilities and test production facilities necessary for running the manufacturing business ②Incidental facilities installed on the factory site for management of manufacturing facilities, support, and the health and welfare of employees ③Facilities required to run the manufacturing industry ④Factory site where the above-mentioned facilities are installed 	
	2-1. Permission of development activities/ restriction of construction by use area/ zone (Articles 56 & 76~78 of the National Land Planning Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Factory facilities can be installed in the private, general, semi-industrial area (Enforcement Decree) or type I, type II, type III general residential area, semi-residential area, central, general, neighborhood commercial area, semi-industrial area, production, natural green land area, and production, planned management area (Ordinance). 		
	2-2. Special case of securing the site (industrial complex for foreigners) (Article 13 and 18 of the	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Designation and notification of the foreign investment area (Article 18 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act) Special cases of the lease/ sale of state-owned and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Designation of the foreign investment area (Article 18 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act, Article 25 of the Enforcement Decree) Running the manufacturing business with more than US \$30 million invested, or installing new factory facilities to run the high-tech business according to the Enforcement Decree of the 	

I . Securing site	F o r e i g n Investment Promotion Act, Article 35-3 of the Industrial Sites Act, Article 4 of the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act)		public properties (Article 13 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act) • Designation of the complex exclusively for foreign corporations (Article 35-3 of the Industrial Sites Act) • Reporting foreigner's land acquisition (Article 4 of the Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act)	Restriction of Special Taxation Act (Article 16-2)	
	Inside the planned site (industrial complex)	(Industrial Site Act)	• It is possible to run the factory facilities business by purchasing an industrial complex according to the Industrial Sites Act.	*Disposal of industrial complex development land: If the operator of the industrial complex development project is planning to sell, lease or transfer the developed land, he must prepare a disposal plan, and consult with the managing agency according to the Factory Establishment Act (Article 30) (Article 38 of the Industrial Sites Act) *Manufacturing business move-in contract: Those who are planning to run the manufacturing business in the industrial complex must enter into a move-in contract with the managing agency (Article 38 of the Factory Establishment Act)	
	Individual site (outside industrial complex) (Civil Act)		• It is possible to run the factory facilities business by individually acquiring a factory site suitable for permission of development activities pursuant to the National Land Planning Act and restriction of construction by use area/zone according to the Civil Act. • The Minister of Construction and Transportation may formulate and publicly notify the standard for approval of the site for building factories in areas outside the industrial complex and the standard for the development of the designated and approved land (Article 40 of the Industrial Sites Act)	*Approval of individual factory sites: Those who are planning to establish a factory in an area outside the industrial complex by changing the use area pursuant to the National Land Planning Act may apply to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district for approval of factory establishment according to the Factory Establishment Act (Article 13) (Article 41 of the Industrial Sites Act)	
	2 . Selecting and securing site		• Building a new or additional factory (apartment-type factories included) larger than 500m ² in the overcrowding control area	*Relaxation of restriction of activities in the overcrowding control area (Provisory Clause of Article 20 of the Factory Establishment Act, Article 26 of the Enforcement Decree) *Relaxation of restriction of activities in the	

II. Approval of factory establishment	2-3. Individual site : limit of building factories (Article 20 of the Factory Establishment Act/ Article 18 of the Seoul Metropolitan Area Readjustment Planning Act)	<p>growth control area and natural conservation area or moving or changing of business type is not allowed. (Text of Article 20(1) of the Factory Establishment Act)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • However, in case the Presidential Decree finds it inevitable for the growth of the national economy and the improvement of the living conditions of local residents, an exception is made (Provisory clause of Article 20(1) of the Act) • The Minister of Construction and Transportation may restrict the building of new or additional factories to prevent concentration of facilities inducive to population concentration such as factories and schools in the Seoul Metropolitan area (Article 18 of the Seoul Metropolitan Area Readjustment Planning Act). 	<p>growth control area (Article 27 of the Enforcement Decree)</p> <p>*Relaxation of restriction of activities in the natural environment conservation area (Article 27-2 of the Enforcement Decree)</p>	
	3-1. Assessment of impacts on environment, traffic and disasters (Article 4 of Assessment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those who are planning to run the factory facilities business greater than a certain size according to the Factory Establishment Act must obtain assessment of impacts on environment and disasters prior to obtaining the approval for factory establishment. • In addition, before obtaining the building permit for the factory building, they must obtain assessment of impacts on environment. 	<p>*Assessment of impacts on environment Factory establishment: construction area larger than 150,000m²</p> <p>*Assessment of impacts on traffic General factory, polluting factory: total construction area larger than 75,000m²</p> <p>*Assessment of impacts on disasters Factory establishment: construction area larger than 300,000m²</p>	
	3. Individual site: application for approval of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those who are planning to build a new or additional factory larger than 500m² or change business type (factory establishment, etc.) must attach certain required documents to the application 	<p>*Documents attached to the application form for approval of factory establishment (Article 6(1) of the Regulations)</p> <p>①Business plan ②Approval/permission details and attached documents (Article 7-3 of the Regulations and Schedule 1)</p>	

II . Approval of factory establishment	factories (Article 13(1) of the Factory Establishment Act)	form for approval of factory establishment and submit them to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district (Article 13(1) of the Act, Article 19(1) of the Enforcement Decree 19, Article 6(1) of the Regulations).	③Documents proving the right to use the land and building *Application form for establishment of factories (annexed form No.5)	
	3. Industrial complex : contract for the manufacturing business move-in (Article 13(2), text of Article 38(1)&(2) of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those who are running or planning to run the manufacturing business in the industrial complex must enter into a move-in contract with the managing agency (Article 38 of the Act) Those who are planning to enter into a move-in contract must attach the business plan (or rental business plan) to the application form for industrial complex move-in and submit them to the managing agency. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The managing agency must decide whether to conclude the contract within 10 days of application, and in case a contract is concluded, he must issue a move-in contract confirmation document to the applicant (Article 34(1)&(2) of the Regulations). *Move-in contract confirmation document (annexed form No.25) 	
	4-1. Consultation (Text of Article 13-2 (5) of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district approves factory establishment or permits the opening of a private road, he must consult about approval/permission (fictitious) pursuant to other laws with the chief of the executive agency concerned. 		
	4. Approval of Factory establishment, etc. (Article 13(1) of the Factory Establishment Act, Article 6(2) of the Regulations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district must decide whether to approve factory establishment within 30 days of the receipt of the application form for approval of factory establishment, and issue the factory establishment approval certificate to the applicant (Article 6(2) of the Regulations) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The general working-level council (Article 28 of the Act on Civil Petition Processing) will be held within 2 days of the receipt of the application to check if the application meets the standard and qualification as specified in laws and ordinances related to land such as the National Land Planning Act, and decide whether to grant approval. *Grant of factory establishment approval (annexed form No.5) 	
	4. Fictitious approval of factory establishment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under certain circumstances it will be considered equivalent to having obtained the approval for 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items subject to fictitious factory establishment approval (Article 13(2) of the Act) ①Factory establishment in the overcrowding control area (Article 20(2) of the Act) was 	

II . Approval of factory establishment	(Article 13(2) of the Factory Establishment Act)	factory establishment (Article 13(2) of the Act)	approved exceptionally ②A move-in contract and change contract (Text of Article 38(1)&(2) of the Act) were concluded to run the manufacturing business in the industrial complex ③Permission, approval, licensing of factory establishment was obtained according to other laws prescribed by the Presidential Decree	
	4-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 13-2 of the Factory Establishment Act, Article 17-1 of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and attachment 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district approves factory establishment, he will regard what he consulted with the chief of the executive agency concerned about the admission passage to the factory and the site of the admission passage as having obtained approval/permission according to other laws (Article 13(1) of the Act) When those who obtained the approval for factory establishment applies for the opening of a private road, and the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district approves it, he will regard what he consulted with the chief of the executive agency concerned about the approval/permission of the site of the factory admission passage as having obtained approval/permission (Article 13-2(2) of the Act) In approving factory establishment, the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district will regard what he consulted with the chief of the executive agency concerned about the approval/permission of the business run in the factory as having obtained the approval or having been reported (Article 13 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items subject to fictitious approval/permission (Article 13(1) of the Act) ①Permission or reporting of private use of farmland and approval for use change (Articles 36(2), 37(1), 45, and 42(1) of the Farmland Act), permission and reporting of private use of mountains, approval for use change of land converted into a mountain land (Articles 14, 15 & 21 of the Management of Mountainous District Act) ②Permission and reporting of deforestation (Article 90(1) of the Forestry Act) ③Permission of private use of grassland (Article 23(1) of the Grassland Act) ④Permission of lumbering in the Erosion Control site, cancellation of the designation of an Erosion Control site (Text of Article 14(1) & Article 20(1) of the Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act) ⑤Permission of development activities(limited to changing land form or land partition), designation of an operator of the city planning facilities project, approval of the operation plan, permission of the land transaction contract (Article 56(1), Articles 86, 88 and 118 of the National Land Planning Act) ⑥Permission of carrying out river works, permission of occupation of the river (Text of Articles 30(1) and 33(1) of the River Act) ⑦Permission of occupation and use of public water, approval or reporting of the operation plan (Articles 5(1) and 8 of the Public Waters Management Act) ⑧Permission of reinternment (Article 23(1) of the Act on Funeral Services, etc.) ⑨Permission of opening a private road (Article 4 of the Private Road Act) ⑩Permission of occupation of a private road (Article 40(1) of the Road Act) ⑪Licensing of public water reclamation (Article 9(1) of the Public Water Reclamation Act) ⑫Approval of use of the agricultural infrastructure for unintended purposes (Text of Article 20(1) of the Rural Area Maintenance Act) ⑬Permission of use and profit-making of state-owned properties, abrogation of the use of embankments, roads, rivers and ditches 	

II . Approval of factory establishment		<p>(3) of the Act)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special cases of civil petition processing (Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act) 	<p>(Article 24 and Article 30(1) of the State Properties Act)</p> <p>⑭Permission of use and profit-making of administrative properties and protective properties, abrogation of the use of administrative and protective properties (Provisory clause of Article 82(1) of the Local Finance Act)</p> <p>⑮Building permit, construction report, building permit for or reporting of a temporary building, reporting of construction of structures (Article 8(1), Article 9(1), Article 15(1)&(2) and Article 72(1) of the Building Act)</p> <p>*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission (Article 13-2(1) of the Act)</p> <p>①Conditional permission of the butchery and livestock processing business (Article 23(1) of the Processing of Livestock Products Act)</p> <p>②Permission of the gas product manufacturing industry (Article 3 of the Safety Control and Business Regulations of Liquefied Petroleum Gas Act)</p> <p>③Permission of manufacturing high-pressure gas, registration of manufacturing containers, etc. and reporting of use of certain high-pressure gas (Articles 4, 5 & 20 of the High-pressure Gas Safety Control Act)</p> <p>④Conditional permission of the drinking water manufacturing business (Article 20(1) of the Management of Drinking Water Act)</p>	
	5. Application for a building permit for a factory Building (Article 14(1) &(2) of the Factory Establishment Act, & Article 8 of the Building Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a person who obtained the approval for factory establishment are planning to construct a factory building, he must obtain the building permit or report it according to the Building Act (Articles 8 & 9). 	*Approval for factory establishment may be subject to fictitious Building permit.	
	6-1. Consultation (Article 14(1) &(3) of the F a c t o r y Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district issues a building permit for a factory building or reporting it, he must consult with the chief of the executive agency concerned about matters subject to approval/ permission pursuant to other laws. 		

III. Construction of factory buildings	6. Factory construction permit (Article 14(1) of the Factory Establishment Act, Article 8(1) of the Building Act)			
	6-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 14(1) of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In issuing the building permit (receipt of the report) to those who obtained the approval for factory establishment, the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district will regard what he consulted with the head of the executive agency concerned as having obtained approval/permission according to other laws. (Article 14(1) of the Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items subject to approval/permission <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Permission of occupation of the road (Article 40(1) of the Road Act) ②Permission of installation of facilities or structures, reporting of installation of drainage facilities (Article 20 and Article 24(2) of the Sewerage Act) ③Approval of installation of private waterworks (Article 36(1) of the Water Supply and Waterworks Installation Act) ④Approval and reporting of the plan for private-use electric equipment (Article 62(1)&(2) of the Electric Utility Act) ⑤Consent to the Building permit (Article 7(1) of the Act on Installation, Maintenance and Safety control of Fire Fighting facilities), reporting of fire fighting facilities construction works (Article 13(1) of the Fire Fighting facilities Construction Act), permission of installation of a manufactory (Article 6(1) of the Dangerous Object and Safety Control Act) ⑥Permission of development activities (limited to construction of buildings or installation of structures), appointment of business operator of the city plan facilities project and approval of operation plan (Article 56(1) and Articles 86 & 88 of the National Land Planning Act) ⑦Permission or reporting of construction of a temporary building, reporting of constructing a structure (Article 15(1)&(2) and Article 72 of the Building Act) ⑧Approval or reporting of installation of waste processing facilities (Article 30(2) of the Waste Control Act) ⑨Reporting of installation of sewage processing facilities, reporting of independent septic tanks, permission or reporting of facilities producing pollutants (Article 9(2), Articles 10 and 24-2 of the Processing of Sewage, Excreta and Livestock Products Act) ⑩Permission or reporting of installation of facilities producing pollutants (Article 10(1) of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 10(1) of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 9(1) of the Noise and Vibration Control Act) ⑪Reporting of installation of facilities 	

III • Construction of factory buildings			producing certain soil pollutants (Article 11 of the Soil Environment Conservation Act) ⑫Permission of installation of temporary gunpowder storage facilities (Article 25(1) of the Control of Firearms, Swords, Explosives, etc. Act) ⑬Permission of installation of LPG storage facilities (Article 5(1) of the Safety Control and Business Regulations of Liquefied Petroleum Gas Act) ⑭Permission of installation of high-pressure gas storage facilities (Article 4(3) of the High-pressure Gas Safety Control Act)	
	7. Construction of factory buildings	• The business operator must construct the factory building in a way suitable for the Factory Establishment Act and the Building Act.		
	8-1. Consultation (Article 14(1)&(3) of the Factory Establishment Act)	• When the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district approves factory establishment, he must consult with the chief of the executive agency concerned about inspections according to other laws and granting building use approval according to the Building Act to those subject to fictitious Building permit or reporting (Article 13-2) and those who received or reported the Building permit (Article 14) according to the Building Act.		
	8. Approval for use of the factory building (Article 14-2 (1) of the Factory Establishment Act, Article 18(1) of the Building Act)	• Those who are planning to use the building after completion of construction of the factory building must apply to the agency authorized to grant permission for use approval with the supervision completion report attached .	*Issuing the use approval certificate (Article 17 of the Enforcement Decree of the Building Act) The use approval certificate must be approved within 7 days of receipt of the application form.	
		• In approving the use of the building for those who obtained or reported the building permit, obtained or was subject to fictitious permission/ reporting, he	*Items subject to fictitious approval/permission ①Pre-use inspection of private-use electric equipment (Article 63 of the Electric Utility Act) ②Consent to use approval (Article 7(1) of the Fire Fighting facilities Installation, Maintenance, and Safety Control Act), completion inspection	

<p style="text-align: center;">III. Construction of factory buildings</p>	<p>8-2. Fictitious completion inspection (Article 14-2 (1) of the Factory Establishment Act)</p>	<p>will regard what he consulted with the mayor, magistrate of the county or chief of the district must consult with the chief of the executive agency concerned as equivalent to having received the (completion) inspection according to other laws (Article 14(1)&(3) of the Act).</p>	<p>of fire fighting facilities (Article 14(1) of the Fire Fighting facilities Construction Act), completion inspection of manufactories, etc. (Article 9(1) of the Dangerous Object Safety Control Act) ③Reporting of starting to use waste processing facilities (Article 30(4) of the Waste Control Act) ④Completion inspection of sewage processing facilities and independent septic tanks (Article 12(1) of the Sewage, Excreta and Livestock Products Processing Act) ⑤Reporting of commencement of operation (Article 14(1) of the Clean Air Conservation Act, Article 14(1) of the Water Quality Conservation Act, Article 13(1) of the Noise and Vibration Control Act) ⑥Completion inspection (Article 43 of the Control of Firearms, Swords, Explosives, etc. Act) ⑦Installation of storage facilities, completion inspection of gas product manufacturing facilities (Article 18(2) of the Safety Control and Business Regulations of Liquefied Petroleum Gas Act) ⑧High-pressure gas manufacturing, installation of storage facilities, installation of containers, completion inspection of manufacturing facilities installation works, completion inspection of certain high-pressure gas facilities (Article 16(3) of the High-pressure Gas Safety Control Act) ⑨Completion inspection (Article 62(1) and Article 98(2) of the National Land Planning Act) ⑩Application for land move registration (Article 3(2) of the Cadastral Act)</p>	
	<p>9. Application for installation of manufacturing facilities (Article 14-3(1) of the Factory Establishment Act)</p>	<p>• Those who want to run the manufacturing business by installing facilities in a factory building constructed based on factory establishment approval without any predetermined business type or in a factory whose registration was cancelled because the registered factory was closed or the manufacturing facilities were destroyed must attach certain required documents to the application form for approval of installation of</p>	<p>*Documents attached to the application form for approval of installation of manufacturing facilities (Article 19(1) of the Enforcement Decree, Article 8-3 of the Regulations) ①Business plan ②Details of the approval/ permission and attached documents ③Documents proving the right to use the land and building (applying for approval of factory establishment while using an existing building) *Application form for approval of installation of manufacturing facilities (annexed form No.5)</p>	

IV . Installation of manufacturing facilities		manufacturing facilities, and submit them to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district. (Article 14-3 (1) of the Act)		
	10-1. Consultation (Article 14-3 (3) of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district approves the installation of manufacturing facilities, he must consult with the chief of the executive agency concerned about factory establishment approval or building permit for the factory. 		
	10. Approval for installation of manufacturing facilities (Article 14-3 (1) of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district receives an application for approval of manufacturing facilities, he will check the register concerning the establishment of the factory, check if it conforms to relevant laws and Regulations and decide whether to approve it. When the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district approves the installation of manufacturing facilities, he must issue the approval certificate for the installation of manufacturing facilities to the applicant (Article 19(2)&(3) of the Enforcement Decree). 	*Delivery of manufacturing facilities installation approval document	
	10. Fictitious approval of installation of manufacturing facilities (Article 14-3(2) of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case those who are planning to run the manufacturing industry in the industrial complex entered into a move-in agreement with the managing agency, it will be considered equivalent to having obtained the approval for installation of manufacturing facilities (Article 14-3(2) of the Act). 		

IV . Installation of manufacturing facilities	10-2. Fictitious approval/permission (Article 14(3) of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In approving the installation of manufacturing facilities, if the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district will consulted about the approval for factory establishment or the building permit for the factory with the chief of the executive agency concerned, they will be considered equivalent to having obtained approval/permission according to other laws. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Items subject to fictitious approval/permission (Article 13-2(3) of the Act) *Items subject to fictitious approval/permission (Article 14(1) of the Act) 	
	11. Installation of manufacturing facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The operator of the manufacturing industry must install manufacturing facilities in a way suitable for factory establishment. 		
V . Factory registration	12. Reporting of factory establishment (factory construction/installation of manufacturing facilities) (Article 15 of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When those with approval for factory establishment completes construction of the factory, or those with approval for installation of manufacturing facilities, completes installation of manufacturing facilities, they must report the completion of factory establishment to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district (Article 15 of the Act). 	*Those who are planning to report the completion of factory establishment must prepare the report of the completion of factory establishment within 2 months of the date when they obtained the final approval for use of the building (in the case of factory establishment, etc.) and finished installing machines and devices (in the case of manufacturing facilities), and submit it to the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district or managing agency(in the case of a company that has already moved in)(Article 20 of the Enforcement Decree, Article 9 of the Regulations and annexed form No.7).	
	12. Application for factory registration (Article 16-2 of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Owners or occupants factories subject to approval of factory establishment (Article 13(1)) and those not subject to approval of factory establishment (Article 20(2)) may apply for factory registration. 		
	13-1. Consultation (Article 16(6) &(9) of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When registering the factory for those who completed factory establishment, the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district must factory must consult with the head of the executive agency concerned about registration pursuant to other laws. 		

V. Factory registration	13. Factory registration (Article 16 of the Factory Establishment Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district or managing agency receives a report of the completion of factory establishment, he must register it in the factory register. (Article 16-1 of the Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district or managing agency must check the site. If the inspection result matches what was approved, he must record it in the factory register, and notify the fact to the applicant within 7 days of receipt of the report of the completion of factory establishment. 	
	13-2. Registration and fictitious approval/permission (Article 16(6) of the Factory Establishment Act, Article 7(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Schedule 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district registers the factory for the one who finished establishing a factory, it will be considered equivalent to having been registered (approval/permission) for matters discussed with the chief of relevant administrative entity according to other laws (Article 16(6) of the Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Items subject to approval/permission (Article 16(6) of the Act) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ①Registration of publishing companies and printing shops (Article 13 of the Act on Registration of Publishing Companies and Printing Shops) ②Registration of the grain processing business (Article 19 of the Grain Management Act) ③Registration of the ginseng manufacturing industry (Article 12 of the Ginseng Industry Act) ④Registration of the feed manufacturing industry (Article 9 of the Control of Livestock and Fish Feed Act) ⑤Registration of the fertilizer manufacturing industry (Article 11 of the Fertilizer Control Act) ⑥Permission of the butchery and livestock processing business (Article 22 of the Act on the Processing of Livestock Products Act) ⑦Registration of the manufacturing and repairing business (Article 5 of the Measures Act) ⑧Permission of material manufacturing (Article 38 of the Industrial Safety and Health Act) ⑨Reporting of observation material manufacturing, registration of toxic manufacturing, etc. (Article 13 of the Toxic Chemicals Control Act) ⑩Reporting of recycling of excreta or livestock products (Article 20 of the Act on the Sewerage Disposal Act) ⑪Permission of the potable spring water manufacturing industry, etc. (Article 18 of the Management of Drinking Water Act) ⑫Permission of the food manufacturing industry (Article 22 of the Food Sanitation Act) ⑬Permission of the health food manufacturing industry (Article 5 of the Health Supplementary Food Control Act) ⑭Permission of the prosthetics manufacturing business (Article 50 of the Welfare of Disabled Persons Act) ⑮Registration of the aggregate picking business (Article 14 of the Aggregate Picking Act) ⑯Reporting of the construction machinery maintenance business (Article 21 of the 	

V . Factory registration			<p>Construction Machinery Management Act)</p> <p>⑰Registration of the automobile scrapping business (Article 53 of the Automobile Management Act)</p> <p>⑱Registration of the fisheries processing business (Article 49 of the Fisheries Act)</p> <p>⑲Permission of the speculative tool manufacturing industry (Article 13 of the Act on Special Cases Concerning Regulation and Punishment of Speculative Acts, etc.)</p> <p>*Fictitious change permission, etc. (Article 16(7) of the Act)</p>	
VI . Factory operation	14. Begin operating factory			

< Reference >

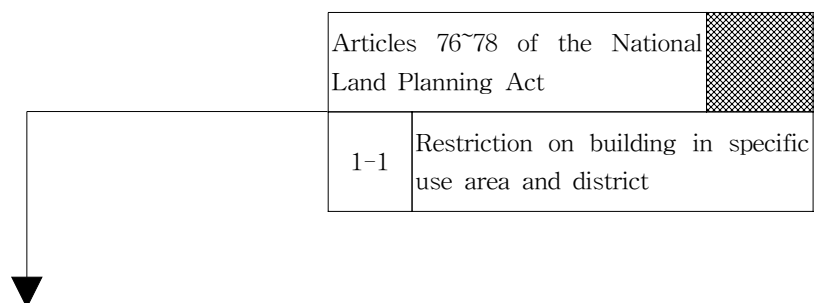
I. Construction Permits for Buildings

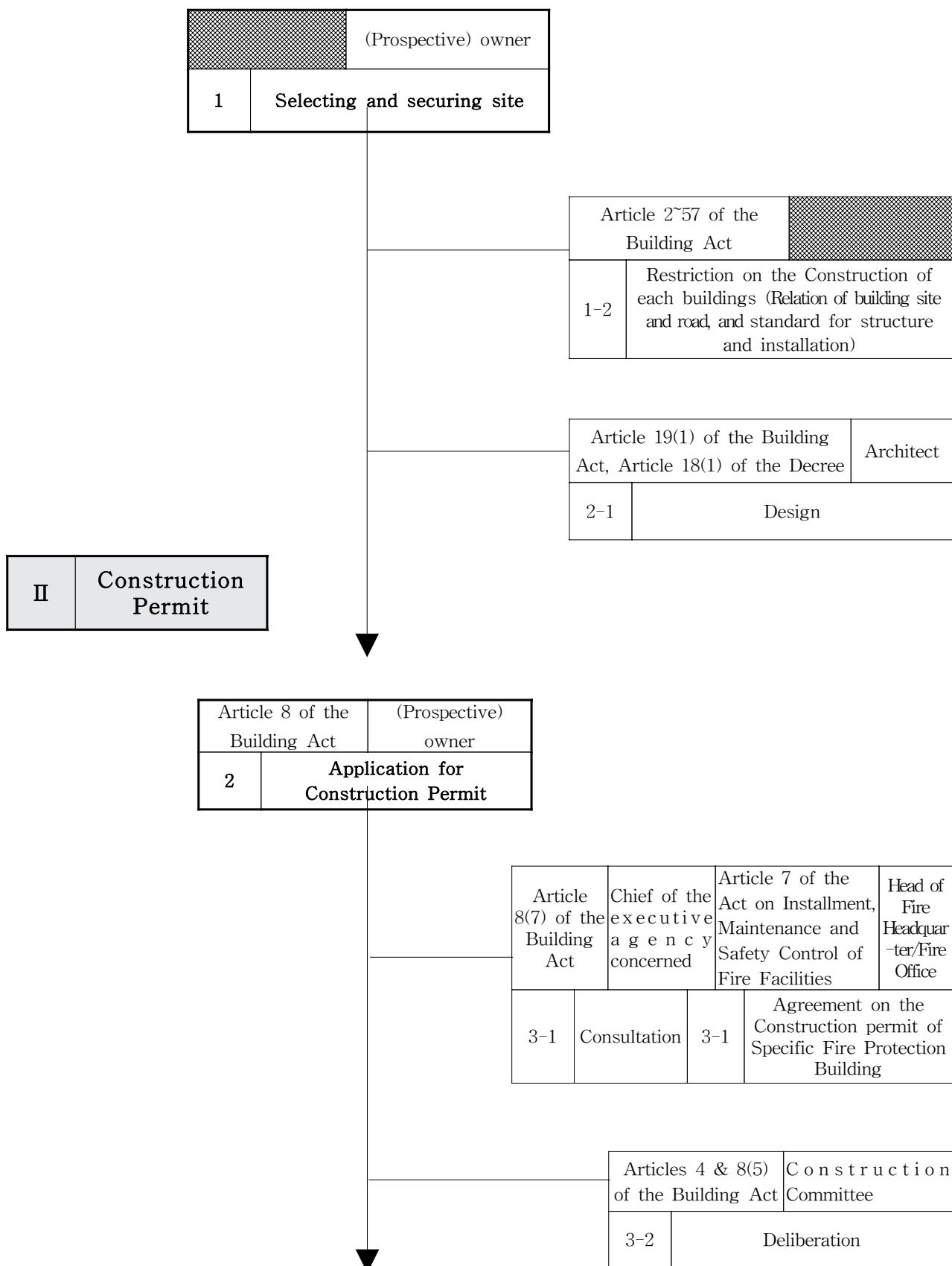
1. Authorities for issuing Construction Permits

Area	Permission Authorities (Article 8 of the Building Act)	
Special Metropolitan City or Metropolitan City	Principle	Permission of the head of the district
	Exception	Permission of the mayor of a special metropolitan city or a metropolitan city
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Building of more than 21 stories ▪ Building of total floor area of 100,000m² or more, etc.
Other cities or counties	Principle	Permission of the mayor or magistrate of the county
	Exception	Approval of the provincial governor → Permission of the mayor or magistrate of the county
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Building of more than 21 stories ▪ Building of total floor area of 100,000m² or more ▪ Building of three stories or more or the total floor area of 1,000m² or more for the protection of natural environment and water quality ▪ Buildings of amusement facilities and lodging facilities for the protection of residential or educational environment

2. Procedure for obtaining Construction Permits

I	Securing Site
---	---------------





Article 8 of the Building Act	Mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district/ Mayor of Special Metropolitan City or Metropolitan City
3	Construction Permit

Article 9 of the Building Act		
3-3	Construction Report → Fictitious Permission	

Article 12 of the Building Act		
3-4	Restriction on the Building Permission	

Article 8(6) of the Building Act, Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act & Schedule 1		Other Laws	Foreign Investors, etc.
3-5	Fictitious approval/permit		Special cases of processing of the civil petitions

III	Construction of Buildings
-----	---------------------------


Article 16 of the Building Act		Owner
4-1	Report of Commencement of Construction	

Article 19(2) of the Building Act		Owner
4	Execution of construction	

Article 19(2) of the Building Act		Permit Authority
5	Approval for use of building	

Article 18(4) of the Building Act, Article 17(1) of the Decree, Article 17(1) of the Foreign Investment Promotion Act and Schedule 1		Other laws	Foreign investors, etc.
5-1	Fictitious inspection on completion	Special cases of processing of the civil petitions	

Article 29 of the Building Act		Mayor, magistrate of the county, and the head of the district
5-2	Writing on the Building Register	

Article 17 of Enforcement Decree of the Building Act		
5-3	Temporary Approval for Use of Building	



Article 18(3) of the Building Act		Owner
6	Use of building	

II. Laws and Regulations applied to Real Estate Development Projects

Business (Project)	Main Laws and Regulations (abbreviations)	Related Laws and Regulations (abbreviations)
Chapter2. Article 2. Civil Investment Development Business	1. Act on Private Participation in Infrastructure (Private Participation Act) ※ Applied works of the Private Participation Act (Infrastructure Facilities) 1) Roads and ancillary facilities as prescribed in Articles 2 and 3 of the Road Act 2) Harbor and port facilities as prescribed in subparagraph 6 of Article 2 of the Harbor Act 3) Waste disposal facilities as prescribed in subparagraph 7 of Article 2 of the Wastes Control Act 4) Electric source facilities as prescribed in subparagraph 1 of Article 2 of the Act on Electric Source Development 5) Distribution complexes as prescribed in subparagraph 1 of Article 2 of the Promotion of Distribution Complex Development Act 6) Collective energy facilities as prescribed in subparagraph 5 of Article 2 of the Integrated Energy Supply Act 7) Cargo terminals and warehouses of logistics facilities as prescribed by subparagraph 5 of Article 2 of the Goods Distribution Promotion Act 8) Tourist resorts and resort complexes as prescribed in Article 2(6)&(7) of the Tourism Promotion Act 9) Public sports facilities as prescribed in Article 6 of the Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act 10) Others 2. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 3. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination) 4. Building Act 5. Foreign Investment Promotion Act 6. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act)	1. Road Act 2. Toll Road Act 3. National Expressway Act 4. Harbor Act 5. Act on Promotion of New Harbor Construction (New Harbor Act) 6. Wastes Control Act 7. Electric Utility Act 8. Act on Electric Source Development 9. Integrated Energy Supply Act 10. Promotion of Distribution Complex Development Act (Distribution Complex Development Act) 11. Goods Distribution Promotion Act 12. Distribution Industry Development Act 13. Tourism Promotion Act 14. Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act (Sports Facilities Act) 15. Others
	1. Electric Utility Act	1. Urban Development Act

Chapter3。Article 1。Power Plant Business (Wind power, solar power and cogeneration)	2. Act on Electric Source Development 3. Integrated Energy Supply Act 4. Act on the Promotion of the Development and the Use of Alternative Energy (Alternative Energy Act) 5. Act on Special Cases Concerning Electric Source Development (Abolished) 6. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 7. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination) 8. Building Act 9. Act on the Acquisition of Land, etc. for Public Works and The Compensation Therefore (Public Work Act) 10. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 11. Foreign Investment Promotion Act 12. Act on Private Participation in Infrastructure (Private Participation Act)	2. Road Act・Private Road Act 3. River Act 4. Public Waters Management Act・Public Waters Reclamation Act 5. Water Supply and Waterworks Installation Act (Water Supply Act) 6. Natural Parks Act 7. Farmland Act 8. Management of Mountainous District Act・Forestry Act 9. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 10. Protection of Military Installations Act 11. Grassland Act 12. Harbor Act 13. Act on Funeral Services, etc. 14. Mining Industry Act 15. Atomic Energy Act 16. Military Air Base Act・Naval Base Act
Chapter3。Article 2。Road (Toll Road) Business	1. Road Act 2. National Expressway Act 3. Toll Road Act 4. Private Road Act 5. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 6. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination) 7. Regulation on the Road Structure and Facilities Standard 8. Act on the Acquisition of Land, etc. for Public Works and The Compensation Therefore (Public Work Act) 9. Act on Private Participation in Infrastructure (Private Participation Act) 10. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act)	1. Foreign Investment Promotion Act 2. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 3. River Act 4. Public Waters Management Act 5. Public Waters Reclamation Act 6. Management of Mountainous District Act 7. Forestry Act 8. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 9. Farmland Act 10. Grassland Act 11. Protection of Military Installations Act 12. Industrial Sites and Development Act (Industrial Sites Act) 13. Small River Maintenance Act 14. Mining Industry Act
Chapter3。Article 3。Harbor (Harbor and New Harbor)	1. Harbor Act 2. Act on Promotion of New Harbor Construction (New Harbor Act) 3. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 4. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination) 5. Regulation on Technical Specification of Harbor Facilities (Technical Specification of Harbor Facilities) 6. Industrial Sites And Development Act (Industrial Sites Act) 7. Building Act 8. Harbor Transport Business Act	1. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 2. Water Supply Act 3. Sewerage Act 4. Public Waters Management Act 5. Public Waters Reclamation Act 6. River Act 7. Road Act 8. Farmland Act 9. Management of Mountainous District Act 10. Forestry Act 11. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 12. Safe Control of Dangerous Goods Act 13. Natural Parks Act 14. Act on Installment, Maintenance and

<p>Chapter3 . Article 3 . Harbor (Harbor and New Harbor)</p>	<p>9. Act on the Acquisition of Land, etc. for Public Works and the Compensation therefore (Public Work Act) 10. Foreign Investment Promotion Act 11. Act on Private Participation in Infrastructure (Private Participation Act) 12. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc (Assessment Act)</p>	<p>Safety Control of Fire Facilities 15. Act on Fire Facilities Service 16. Act on Promotion of Public Railroad Construction 17. Industrial Cluster Development And Factory Establishment Act (Factory Establishment Act) 18. Wastes Control Act 19. Act on the Disposal of Sewage, Excreta And Livestock Wastewater (Sewage Disposal Act) 20. Clean Air Conservation Act 21. Water Quality Conservation Act 22. Noise And Vibration Control Act 23. Goods Distribution Promotion Act 24. Aggregate Picking Act 25. Construction Technology Management Act</p>
<p>Chapter3 . Article 4 . Waste Treatment (Incineration) Business</p>	<p>1. Wastes Control Act 2. Promotion of Installation of Waste Disposal Facilities And Assistance, etc. to Adjacent Areas Act (Promotion of Installation of Waste Disposal Facilities Act) 3. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 4. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination) 5. Foreign Investment Promotion Act 6. Building Act 7. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 8. Act on Private Participation in Infrastructure (Private Participation Act) 9. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act)</p>	<p>1. Balanced Regional Development and Support for Local Small and Medium Enterprises Act 2. Public Waters Reclamation Act (Public Waters Management Act) 3. River Act 4. Protection of Cultural Assets Act 5. Farmland Act 6. Management of Mountainous District Act 7. Fisheries Act 8. Industrial Cluster Development and Factory Establishment Act (Factory Establishment Act) 9. Framework Act on Environmental Policy 10. Clean Air Conservation Act 11. Water Quality Conservation Act 12. Noise And Vibration Control Act 13. Water Supply Act 14. Sewerage Act 15. Forestry Act 16. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 17. Grassland Act 18. Private Road Act 19. Act on Funeral Services, etc. 20. Rural Area Maintenance Act</p>
<p>Chapter4 . Article 1 Private School (Elementary , Middle and High School) Business</p>	<p>1. Private School Act 2. Elementary And Secondary Education Act 3. Highschool and other Schools Foundation and Management Regulation (Schools Foundation and Management Regulation) 4. School Facilities Projects Promotion Act 5. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 6. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination) 7. Building Act 8. Framework Act on Education</p>	<p>1. Road Act 2. Sewerage Act 3. Natural Parks Act 4. Farmland Act 5. Management of Mountainous District Act 6. Forestry Act 7. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 8. River Act 9. Act on Installment, Maintenance and Safety Control of Fire Facilities</p>

	<p>9. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act)</p> <p>10. Foreign Investment Promotion Act</p> <p>11. Regulation on Foreigner School Foundation and Management (in the process of legislation)</p> <p>12. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act</p>	
Chapter 4. Article 2. Hospital (General Hospital) Business	<p>1. Medical Service Act</p> <p>2. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act)</p> <p>3. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination)</p> <p>4. Building Act</p> <p>5. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc (Assessment Act)</p> <p>6. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act</p>	<p>1. Framework Act on Health and Medical Care</p> <p>2. National Health Promotion Act</p> <p>3. Regional Public Health Act</p> <p>4. Industrial Safety and Health Act</p> <p>5. Seoul Metropolitan Area Readjustment Planning Act</p> <p>6. Act on Installment, Maintenance and Safety Control of Fire Facilities</p> <p>7. Water Supply Act · Sewerage Act</p> <p>8. Water Quality Conservation Act</p> <p>9. Clean Air Conservation Act</p> <p>10. Wastes Control Act</p>
Chapter 5. Article 1. Tourist Attraction (Tour Site and Tour District) Promotion Business	<p>1. Tourism Promotion Act</p> <p>2. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act)</p> <p>3. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination)</p> <p>4. Act on The Acquisition of Land, Etc. For Public Works And The Compensation Therefor (Public Work Act)</p> <p>5. Act on Private Participation in Infrastructure (Private Participation Act)</p> <p>6. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc (Assessment Act)</p> <p>7. Foreign Investment Promotion Act</p> <p>8. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act</p>	<p>1. Water Supply Act</p> <p>2. Sewerage Act</p> <p>3. Public Waters Reclamation Act</p> <p>4. Public Waters Management Act</p> <p>5. Road Act</p> <p>6. Private Road Act</p> <p>7. River Act</p> <p>8. Harbor Act</p> <p>9. Management of Mountainous District Act</p> <p>10. Forestry Act</p> <p>11. Farmland Act</p> <p>12. Natural Parks Act</p> <p>13. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act</p> <p>14. Act on Funeral Services, etc.</p>
Chapter 5. Article 2. 1. Resort (Tourist-use Facilities) Business	<p>1. Tourism Promotion Act</p> <p>2. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act)</p> <p>3. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination)</p> <p>4. Building Act</p> <p>5. Public Health Control Act</p> <p>6. Food Sanitation Act</p> <p>7. Foreign Investment Promotion Act</p> <p>8. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act</p> <p>9. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act)</p>	<p>1. Farmland Act</p> <p>2. Management of Mountainous District Act</p> <p>3. Forestry Act</p> <p>4. Work Against Land Erosion or Collapse Work Act</p> <p>5. Grassland Act</p> <p>6. River Act</p> <p>7. Private Road Act</p> <p>8. Act on Funeral Services, etc.</p> <p>9. Food Sanitation Act</p> <p>10. Foreign Exchange Transactions Act</p> <p>11. Tobacco Business Act</p> <p>12. School Health Act</p> <p>13. Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act (Sports Facilities Act)</p> <p>14. Sea Traffic Safety Act</p> <p>15. Medical Service Act</p> <p>16. Water Supply Act</p>

		17. Sewerage Act 18. Public Waters Reclamation Act 19. Public Waters Management Act 20. Road Act 21. Harbor Act 22. Natural Parks Act 23. Act on the Acquisition of Land, etc. for Public Works And The Compensation therefore (Public Work Act) 24. Wastes Control Act
Chapter 5. Article 2 2. Theme Park (Tourist-use Facilities) Business	1. Tourism Promotion Act 2. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 3. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination) 4. Building Act 5. Public Health Control Act 6. Food Sanitation Act 7. Foreign Investment Promotion Act 8. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 9. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act)	1. Farmland Act 2. Management of Mountainous District Act 3. Forestry Act 4. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Work Act 5. Grassland Act 6. River Act 7. Private Road Act 8. Act on Funeral Services, etc. 9. Food Sanitation Act 10. Liquor Tax Act 11. Foreign Exchange Transactions Act 12. Tobacco Business Act 13. School Health Act 14. Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act (Sports Facilities Act) 15. Sea Traffic Safety Act 16. Medical Service Act 17. Water Supply Act 18. Sewerage Act 19. Public Waters Reclamation Act 20. Public Waters Management Act 21. Road Act 22. Harbor Act 23. Natural Parks Act 24. Act on the Acquisition of Land, etc. for Public Works and the Compensation therefore (Public Work Act) 25. Wastes Control Act
Chapter 5. Article 2, 3 Tourist Hotel (Tourist Lodging Facilities) Business	1. Tourism Promotion Act 2. Special Act on the Support of Tourist Lodging Facilities (abolished) 3. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 4. Building Act 5. Food Sanitation Act 6. Public Health Control Act 7. Foreign Investment Promotion Act 8. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 9. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act)	1. Farmland Act 2. Management of Mountainous District Act 3. Forestry Act 4. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 5. Grassland Act 6. River Act 7. Public Waters Management Act 8. Private Road Act 9. Act on Funeral Services, etc. 10. Liquor Tax Act 11. Foreign Exchange Transactions Act 12. Tobacco Business Act 13. School Health Act 14. Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act (Sports Facilities Act) 15. Sea Traffic Safety Act 16. Medical Service Act

Chapter5. Article 2 4. Hot-Spring Resort (Tourist-use Facilities) Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tourism Promotion Act 2. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 3. Building Act 4. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 5. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Farmland Act 2. Management of Mountainous District Act 3. Forestry Act 4. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 5. Grassland Act 6. River Act 7. Private Road Act 8. Act on Funeral Services, etc. 9. Public Health Control Act 10. Food Sanitation Act 11. Liquor Tax Act 12. Foreign Exchange Transactions Act 13. Tobacco Business Act 14. School Health Act 15. Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act (Sports Facilities Act) 16. Sea Traffic Safety Act 17. Medical Service Act
Chapter5. Article 3. 1. Golf Course Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act (Sports Facilities Act) 2. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 3. Regulation on Guideline of the Determination, Construction and installation of Urban Developing Facilities (Guideline for Facilities Determination) 4. Building Act 5. Regulation on the Location Standard of Golf Course and Environment Conservation (Location Standard of Golf Course) 6. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Farmland Act 2. Management of Mountainous District Act 3. Forestry Act 4. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 5. Grassland Act 6. River Act 7. Public Waters Management Act 8. Private Road Act 9. Road Act 10. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act
Chapter5. Article 3. 2. Ski Ground Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act (Sports Facilities Act) 2. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 3. Building Act 4. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Farmland Act 2. Management of Mountainous District Act 3. Forestry Act 4. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 5. Grassland Act 6. River Act 7. Public Waters Management Act 8. Private Road Act 9. Road Act 10. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act
Chapter6. Article1. 1. Distribution Complex Construction Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Promotion of Distribution Complex Development Act (Distribution Complex Development Act) 2. Distribution Industry Development Act 3. Goods Distribution Promotion Act 4. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 5. Urban Development Act 6. Foreign Investment Promotion Act 7. Act on Private Participation in Infrastructure (Private Participation Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Farmland Act 2. Management of Mountainous District Act 3. Forestry Act 4. Grassland Act 5. Water Supply Act 6. Sewerage Act 7. Public Waters Management Act 8. Public Waters Reclamation Act 9. River Act

		10. Road Act 11. Act on Funeral Services, etc. 12. Rural Area Maintenance Act 13. Mining Industry Act 14. Harbor Act 15. Private Road Act 16. Land Survey Act 17. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 18. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act
Chapter 6 ° Article 2 ° 1 ° Distribution Facilities (Warehouse) Projects	1. Building Act 2. Goods Distribution Promotion Act 3. Act on Promotion of Distribution Complex Development (Distribution Complex Development Act) 4. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 5. Urban Development Act 6. Foreign Investment Promotion Act 7. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 8. Act on Private Participation in Infrastructure (Private Participation Act)	1. Road Act 2. Sewerage Act 3. Water Supply Act 4. Electric Utility Act 5. Act on Installment, Maintenance and Safety Control of Fire Facilities 6. Act on Fire Facilities Service 7. Safe Control of Dangerous Goods Act 8. Wastes Control Act 9. Act on the Disposal of Sewage, Excreta and Livestock Wastewater (Sewage Disposal Act) 10. Clean Air Conservation Act 11. Water Quality Conservation Act 12. Telecommunications Business Act 13. Act on Control of Firearms, Swords, Explosives, etc.
Distribution and Sales Facilities (Super Store) Business Chapter 6 ° Article 2 ° 2 °	1. Distribution Industry Development Act 2. Building Act 3. Promotion of Distribution Complex Development Act (Distribution Complex Development Act) 4. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 5. Urban Development Act 6. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 7. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act)	1. Road Act 2. Water Supply Act 3. Sewerage Act 4. Electric Utility Act 5. Act on Installment, Maintenance and Safety Control of Fire Facilities 6. Wastes Control Act 7. Act on the Disposal of Sewage, Excreta and Livestock Wastewater (Sewage Disposal Act) 8. Clean Air Conservation Act 9. Water Quality Conservation Act 10. Telecommunications Business Act 11. Act on Control of Firearms, Swords, Explosives, etc. 12. Sound Records, Video Products, And Game Software Act 13. Tobacco Business Act 14. Food Sanitation Act 15. Tourism Promotion Act 16. Lifelong Education Act 17. Installation and Utilization of Sports Facilities Act (Sports Facilities Act) 18. Act on the Consumer Protection in the Electronic Commerce Transactions, etc. 19. Public Performance Act 20. Outdoor Advertisements, etc. Control Act
	1. Food Sanitation Act	1. Water Supply Act

Chapter6 ◦ Article 3 ◦ Catering (General Restaurant) Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 3. Building Act 4. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 5. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Sewerage Act 3. Act on Installment, Maintenance and Safety Control of Fire Facilities 4. Farmland Act 5. Forestry Act 6. Road Act
Chapter7 ◦ Article 1 ◦ Industrial Complex (National Industrial Complex · Provincial Industrial Complex) Construction Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Industrial Sites and Development Act (Industrial Sites Act) 2. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 3. Urban Development Act 4. Building Act 5. Industrial Cluster Development and Factory Establishment Act (Factory Establishment Act) 6. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Water Supply Act 2. Sewerage Act 3. Public Waters Management Act 4. Harbor Act 5. River Act 6. Road Act 7. Farmland Act 8. Management of Mountainous District Act 9. Forestry Act 10. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 11. Grassland Act 12. Private Road Act 13. Land Survey Act 14. Mining Industry Act 15. Act on Funeral Services, etc. 16. Rural Area Maintenance Act 17. Public Waters Reclamation Act 18. State Properties Act 19. Local Finance Act 20. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act
Chapter7 ◦ Article 2 ◦ Factory Facilities Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Industrial Cluster Development and Factory Establishment Act (Factory Establishment Act) 2. Industrial Sites And Development Act (Industrial Sites Act) 3. National Land Planning and Utilization Act (National Land Planning Act) 4. Building Act 5. Urban Development Act 6. Foreign Investment Promotion Act 7. Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act 8. Seoul Metropolitan Area Readjustment Planning Act 9. Act on Assessment of Impacts of Works on Environment, Traffic, Disasters, etc. (Assessment Act) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Farmland Act 2. Management of Mountainous District Act 3. Forestry Act 4. Grassland Act 5. Work against Land Erosion or Collapse Act 6. River Act 7. Public Waters Management Act 8. Act on Funeral Services, etc. 9. Private Road Act 10. Road Act 11. Public Waters Reclamation Act 12. Rural Area Maintenance Act 13. State Properties Act 14. Local Finance Act 15. Sewerage Act 16. Water Supply Act 17. Electric Utility Act 18. Act on Installment, Maintenance and Safety Control of Fire Facilities 19. Wastes Control Act 20. Act on Fire Facilities Service 21. Safe Control of Dangerous Goods Act 22. Act on the Disposal of Sewage, Excreta And Livestock Wastewater (Sewage Disposal Act) 23. Clean Air Conservation Act 24. Water Quality Preservation Act

		25. Noise And Vibration Control Act 26. Soil Environment Conservation Act 27. Control of Firearms, Swords, Explosives, Etc. Act 28. Safety Control And Business Regulation of Liquefied Petroleum Gas Act 29. High-Pressure Gas Safety Control Act 30. Cadastral Act 31. Act on Registration of Publishing and Printing Company 32. Grain Management Act 33. Ginseng Industry Act 34. Control of Livestock and Fish Feed Act 35. Processing of Livestock Products Act 36. Fertilizer Control Act 37. Measures Act 38. Industrial Safety And Health Act 39. Toxic Chemicals Control Act 40. Management of Drinking Water Act 41. Food Sanitation Act 42. Act on Health And Functional Food 43. Welfare of Disabled Persons Act 44. Aggregate Picking Act 45. Construction Machinery Management Act 46. Automobile Management Act 47. Fisheries Act 48. Act on Special Cases Concerning Regulation and Punishment of Speculative Acts, etc.
--	--	--